



SCHEDULE OF EVENTS FOR BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING

May 14-15, 2014
Austin, Texas

*U. T. System Administration, Ashbel Smith Hall, 9th Floor, 201 West Seventh Street
Office of the Board of Regents: 512/499-4402*

Wednesday, May 14, 2014

Audit, Compliance, and Management Review Committee	9:30 a.m.
(Executive Session in ASH 920, conference room)	
Finance and Planning Committee	10:30 a.m.
Technology Transfer and Research Committee	11:30 a.m.
Lunch	12:30 p.m.
Academic Affairs Committee	1:00 p.m.
Meeting of the Board - Open Session	2:30 p.m.
Tuition proposals	
Recess	5:30 p.m. <i>approximately</i>

Thursday, May 15, 2014

Health Affairs Committee	8:00 a.m.
Facilities Planning and Construction Committee	9:00 a.m.
Meeting of the Board - Open Session	10:00 a.m.
Including Student Advisory Council meeting	
Recess to Executive Session and Working Lunch	12:00 p.m.
Meeting of the Board - Open Session	1:45 p.m. <i>approximately</i>
Adjourn	2:30 p.m. <i>approximately</i>



**AGENDA
FOR MEETING OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS
May 14-15, 2014
Austin, Texas**

	Board Meeting	Page
<u>May 14, 2014</u>		
COMMITTEE MEETINGS	<i>9:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m.</i>	
CONVENE THE BOARD IN OPEN SESSION TO CONSIDER AGENDA ITEM	<i>2:30 p.m.</i>	
1. U. T. System: Discussion and appropriate action regarding tuition and fee proposals	<i>2:30 p.m.</i> Action <i>Chancellor Cigarroa Dr. Reyes Dr. Greenberg</i>	6
RECESS	<i>5:30 p.m.</i>	
<u>May 15, 2014</u>		
COMMITTEE MEETINGS	<i>8:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.</i>	
CONVENE THE BOARD IN OPEN SESSION TO CONSIDER AGENDA ITEMS	<i>10:00 a.m.</i>	
2. U. T. System Board of Regents: Annual Meeting with Officers of the U. T. System Student Advisory Council	<i>10:00 a.m.</i> Report/Discussion <i>Chair Emma Dishner, U. T. Health Science Center - Houston</i>	7
3. U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of Consent Agenda items and referral of any items to the full Board or to Committee	<i>10:45 a.m.</i> Action	20
4. U. T. System Board of Regents: Award of Regents' Outstanding Student Awards in Arts and Humanities -- presentation of creative writing winners	<i>10:47 a.m.</i> Presentation <i>Dr. Reyes</i>	21
5. U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Introduction of Francisco Fernandez, M.D., inaugural Dean of the School of Medicine	<i>10:53 a.m.</i> Presentation <i>Dr. González-Scarano, U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio Dr. Fernandez, U. T. Rio Grande Valley</i>	22
6. U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding amendment of Regents' Rules and Regulations, Rule 10402 (Committees and Other Appointments), Section 1.10, regarding Duties of the Technology Transfer and Research Committee	<i>11:08 a.m.</i> Action	23

<p>7. U. T. System Board of Regents: Proposed amendment of Regents' Rules and Regulations, a) Rule 10501 (Delegation to Act on Behalf of the Board), Sections 2.2.9 and 2.2.12, concerning contracts with athletic directors and coaches, b) Rule 10402 (Committees and Other Appointments), Section 7, regarding Athletics Liaisons, and c) Rule 20204 (Determining and Documenting the Reasonableness of Compensation), Sections 3 and 4, regarding Board and other approvals</p>	<p>11:11 a.m. Action</p>	<p>24</p>
<p>8. U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval to amend and combine Regents' Rules and Regulations, Rule 50402 (Health Insurance Requirements for Certain International Students) and Rule 50403 (Student Health Insurance Requirement) into a new Rule 50402 to be titled Student Health Insurance Requirements</p>	<p>11:14 a.m. Action</p>	<p>27</p>
<p>9. U. T. System Board of Regents: Amendment to the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Rule 60101 (Acceptance and Administration of Gifts), Section 2.6, regarding provisions related to the acceptance of pledges for current purpose commitments, to fund endowments, and in conjunction with a gift-related naming of a facility or program</p>	<p>11:17 a.m. Action <i>Dr. Safady</i></p>	<p>32</p>
<p>10. U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding implementation of recommendations of the Advisory Task Force on Best Practices Regarding University-Affiliated Foundation Relationships, including a) renumbering Regents' Rules and Regulations, Rule 60304 (Internal Nonprofit Corporations) as Rule 60303, and revision and renumbering of Rule 60305 (External Nonprofit Corporations) as Rule 60304; b) adoption of new Rule 60305 (University-Affiliated Foundations); and c) approval of a model Memorandum of Understanding</p>	<p>11:20 a.m. Action</p>	<p>34</p>
<p>11. U. T. System: Approval of \$10 million in additional Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds for continued funding of the U. T. System Research Incentive Program</p>	<p>11:23 a.m. Action <i>Dr. Safady</i></p>	<p>48</p>
<p>12. U. T. System: Discussion and appropriate action regarding final report and recommendations from the Task Force on Hazing and Alcohol</p>	<p>11:30 a.m. Action <i>Dr. Wanda Mercer</i> <i>Ms. Eileen Curry,</i> <i>U. T. Health Science</i> <i>Center - San Antonio</i> <i>Dr. Reyes</i></p>	<p>50</p>
<p>STANDING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS AND REPORTS TO THE BOARD</p>	<p>11:40 a.m.</p>	
<p>13. U. T. System Board of Regents: Certificate of appreciation to Student Regent Nash M. Horne</p>	<p>11:50 a.m. Presentation</p>	<p>63</p>
<p>RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551 (working lunch)</p>	<p>12:00 p.m.</p>	
<p>1. Deliberations Regarding the Purchase, Exchange, Lease, Sale, or Value of Real Property – Section 551.072</p>		
<p>2. Consultation with Attorney Regarding Legal Matters or Pending and/or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers – Section 551.071</p>		
<p>a. U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion with Counsel on pending legal issues</p>		

- b. **U. T. System: Discussion related to legal issues concerning compliance with the Texas Public Information Act**
 - c. **U. T. Austin: Discussion and appropriate action regarding legal issues related to review of admissions procedures**
 - d. **U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Discussion and appropriate action regarding legal issues concerning settlement agreement with Siemens Corporation**
 - e. **U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Discussion and appropriate action regarding legal issues related to approval for participation as a special limited partner in the ORIX Fund**
 - f. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and possible action regarding legal issues related to investigation of the relationship between the U. T. Austin School of Law and the Law School Foundation and related to compensation and benefits for employees of the Law School by the Office of the Attorney General**
 - g. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and possible action related to legal authority of Board of Regents related to the approval of an annual Permanent University Fund distribution rate**
 - h. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and possible action regarding legal issues related to deferred Regental request to U. T. System for information regarding sworn testimony given by U. T. Austin administrators before the House Select Committee on Transparency in State Agency Operations**
3. **Negotiated Contracts for Prospective Gifts or Donations – Section 551.073** *Dr. Safady*
- a. **U. T. Austin: Discussion and appropriate action regarding proposed negotiated gifts with potential naming features**
 - b. **U. T. Dallas: Discussion and appropriate action regarding proposed negotiated gifts with potential naming features**
 - c. **U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Discussion and appropriate action regarding proposed negotiated gifts with potential naming features**
 - d. **U. T. Tyler: Discussion and appropriate action regarding proposed negotiated gifts with potential naming features**
 - e. **U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Discussion and appropriate action regarding proposed negotiated gifts with potential naming features**
4. **Personnel Matters Relating to Appointment, Employment, Evaluation, Assignment, Duties, Discipline, or Dismissal of Officers or Employees – Section 551.074**
- a. **U. T. System: Discussion and appropriate action regarding individual personnel matters relating to appointment, employment, evaluation, compensation, assignment, and duties of presidents (academic and health institutions), U. T. System Administration officers (Executive Vice Chancellors and Vice Chancellors), other officers reporting directly to the Board (Chancellor, General Counsel to the Board, and Chief Audit Executive), and U. T. System and institutional employees**

- b. **U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Discussion and appropriate action regarding proposed increase in compensation for Dong Kim, M.D., Professor and Chair of the Vivian L. Smith Department of Neurosurgery, School of Medicine (Regents' Rules and Regulations, Rule 20204, regarding compensation for highly compensated employees)**

*President Colasurdo
Dr. Greenberg*
- c. **U. T. System: Discussion, at the request of the Chancellor, relating to duties, roles, and responsibilities of Chancellor**
- 5. Deliberation Regarding Security Devices or Security Audits – Section 551.076

U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding safety and security issues, including security audits and the deployment of security personnel and devices

*Dr. Kelley
Director Heidingsfield*
- RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION TO CONSIDER ACTION, IF ANY, ON EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS AND TO CONSIDER AGENDA ITEMS

*1:45 p.m.
approximately*
- 14. **U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Approval for participation as a special limited partner in the ORIX Fund and delegation of authority to the President of U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center to execute documents and take other actions as necessary**

*1:45 p.m.
Action 64
President DePinho
Dr. Greenberg*
- 15. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of annual distributions from the Permanent University Fund, the Permanent Health Fund, the Long Term Fund, and the Intermediate Term Fund**

*1:55 p.m.
Action 67
Chancellor Cigarroa
Dr. Kelley*
- 16. **U. T. System: Discussion and appropriate action regarding recommendations concerning Systemwide policy and practice changes in admissions procedures**

*2:05 p.m.
Action 71
Chancellor Cigarroa*
- 17. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of a new six-member advisory body titled the University Lands Advisory Board**

*2:15 p.m.
Action 72
Dr. Kelley*
- 18. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and possible action concerning Regental request to expand listing of Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) requests and responsive information on U. T. System Administration and U. T. System institution websites**

*2:20 p.m.
Action 74*
- 19. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding the role of the governing board and governing board members and recommended best practices for Board operations, oversight, and engagement including possible Regents' Rules revisions**

*2:25 p.m. 74
Action
Chairman Foster*
- ADJOURN

*2:30 p.m.
approximately*

1. **U. T. System: Discussion and appropriate action regarding tuition and fee proposals**

RECOMMENDATION

The U. T. System Board of Regents will be asked to take appropriate action regarding the proposed tuition and fee plans for each U. T. System institution. As required by law, institutions will also propose an additional guaranteed tuition and fee plan to be offered beginning Fall 2014. Chancellor Cigarroa will introduce the discussion with comments on the deliberative process used to review the institutions' proposals. Executive Vice Chancellor Reyes and Executive Vice Chancellor Greenberg will outline the institutions' proposals and recommendations.

The proposed plans will be sent to the Board in advance of the meeting.

[See pages 331-358.](#)

2. **U. T. System: Annual Meeting with Officers of the U. T. System Student Advisory Council**

INTRODUCTION

The U. T. System Student Advisory Council will meet with the Board of Regents to discuss accomplishments of the Council and plans for the future. The Council's recommendations are on the following pages.

AGENDA

1. Executive and Standing Committee Member Introductions
2. Chairperson's Report and Overview
3. Executive Committee and Standing Committee Remarks and Recommendations

Council members scheduled to attend are:

Chair: Ms. Emma Dishner, U. T. Health Science Center - Houston, Internal Medicine

Academic Affairs Committee: Ms. Paulina Lopez, U. T. El Paso, Corporate and Organizational Communications Major

Student Involvement and Campus Life Committee: Mr. Juan Macias, U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler, Masters in Biotechnology

Health and Graduate Affairs Committee: Mr. Bradford Casey, U. T. Southwestern Medical Center, Ph.D. Candidate, Neuroscience

Financial and Legislative Affairs Committee: Ms. Kayln Fletcher, U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler, Masters in Biotechnology

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The U. T. System Student Advisory Council was established in 1989 to provide input to the U. T. System Board of Regents working through and with the Chancellor and U. T. System Administration on issues of student concern. The operating guidelines of the Council require that recommendations have a multi-institutional focus and that the Council explore individual campus issues with institutional administrators prior to any consideration thereof. The Student Advisory Council consists of two student representatives from each U. T. System institution enrolling students, and meets three times yearly in Austin. The Standing Committees of the Council are Academic Affairs, Student Involvement and Campus Life, Health and Graduate Affairs, and Financial and Legislative Affairs.



The University of Texas System
Nine Universities. Six Health Institutions. Unlimited Possibilities.

Office of Academic Affairs

601 Colorado Street, Austin, Texas 78701
Phone: 512-499-4233 Fax: 512-499-4240

April 2, 2014

The University of Texas at Arlington
The University of Texas at Austin
The University of Texas at Brownsville
The University of Texas at Dallas
The University of Texas at El Paso
The University of Texas – Pan American
The University of Texas
of the Permian Basin
The University of Texas at San Antonio
The University of Texas at Tyler

Francisco G. Cigarroa, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
601 Colorado St.
Austin, TX 78701-2982

The University of Texas
Southwestern Medical Center
The University of Texas
Medical Branch at Galveston
The University of Texas
Health Science Center at Houston
The University of Texas
Health Science Center at San Antonio
The University of Texas
M. D. Anderson Cancer Center
The University of Texas
Health Science Center at Tyler

Dear Chancellor Cigarroa:

On behalf of The University of Texas System Student Advisory Council (UTSSAC or “the Council”) and the over 200,000 students we represent, I thank you and The U. T. System Board of Regents for providing an avenue for student input through our recommendations for the 2013-2014 academic year.

Recently, we were afforded the opportunity to collaborate with you, the Vice Chancellors, and Student Regent Horne regarding Regents’ Rule 40401. The Council is optimistic that the compromise requiring that a student(s) accompany the institutional president to the proposal meeting will adequately represent the students while additionally increasing interaction between the Board of Regents and student leaders.

This year we have seen a great deal of change. On behalf of the Council, I would like to thank you, Chancellor, for your time and service to the U. T. System. Your efforts to advance our education have added immense value to our educations. We also welcomed Dr. Raymond Greenberg to The University of Texas System. We are excited for his leadership through these changing times in health education and during the opening of new medical schools in Austin and the Rio Grande Valley.

I have treasured my three years on the Council. During our 6 days of meetings, student leaders across the whole System interact by problem solving, exchanging ideas, and learning about the greater academic system. Perhaps the most inspiring aspect of the Council is the optimism and belief in change. Each member is dedicated to the experience and value of higher education. We hope that our hard work will positively affect all the students we represent. It has been an honor and a privilege to serve as Chair this year to a candid, committed and clever Council.

www.utssystem.edu

With this letter, we are submitting recommendations passed by the Council during our February meeting. We are honored by the invitation to discuss these recommendations in more detail with the Board in May.

With sincere appreciation,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Emma L. Dishner', written over a horizontal line.

Emma L. Dishner
Chair, Student Advisory Council 2013-2014
The University of Texas System

Enclosures

Cc: Dr. Pedro Reyes, Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Dr. Raymond Greenberg, Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs
Dr. Wanda L. Mercer, Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM STUDENT ADVISORY COUNCIL
RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
SYSTEM**

After careful consideration, we, the members of The University of Texas System Student Advisory Council (SAC), respectfully submit the following recommendations to the U. T. Board of Regents. These recommendations concern a wide variety of students at multiple institutions in the U. T. System.

Academic Affairs Committee

Recommendation - ADA Online Compliance

The University of Texas System Student Advisory Council commends the Board of Regents for employing technology in a 21st century education. Equal access to and the utilization of these services is a modern necessity. However, it is important to bring awareness to the needs of students with disabilities in the implementation of technological advancements.

Students with disabilities should be provided the accommodations necessary to take advantage of academic technologies, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504). For example, it is the case that online, hybrid, and traditional courses require the use of specific software, some of which have limited compatibility with screen readers required by the visually impaired.

To address this issue, SAC asks the Board of Regents to establish a means of evaluation and to continue improving learning tools for ADA compliance. Additionally, we recommend that the Board of Regents consider the active involvement of students with disabilities and the offices that support them in the implementation of online learning tools. By lending students a voice in this matter, we will ensure that all students are offered the quality of education and opportunities they deserve.

Academic Affairs Committee

Recommendation - Institute for Transformational Learning Online Resources

SAC recommends that The University of Texas System create a unified online learning resource platform consisting of eBooks, eJournals, databases, and educational applications. This would make high quality online educational resources available to graduate and undergraduate students in a more uniform and cost-efficient manner.

The Institute for Transformational Learning (ITL) seeks to ensure that all Texans have access to an affordable, elite-calibre education, emphasizing inquiry, exploration, active learning, and rigorous assessment.

Currently, institutions individually manage the online learning resources that are made available to their students. Students across various institutions have vastly different access to educational materials despite being a part of the same system. Collaboration among institutions, perhaps through ITL, can alleviate these issues.

Similar to the U. T. System Board of Regents, we endorse the research and implementation of the ITL, and acknowledge that many of the institutions and programs are very innovative in making online resources available to students whether the programs are online, blended, or traditional classroom. However, SAC believes that a structured collaboration of the institutions can combine the purchasing power of all U. T. System institutions so that the contracts may be less costly and facilitate institutional-level discussions on possible basic resources that should be commonly available to all students Systemwide.

By unifying online learning resources such as eBooks, eJournals, databases, and educational applications, the U. T. System will increase buying power in public-private partnerships, which will ultimately lead to both improved learning for all students and reduced costs.

Health and Graduate Affairs Committee

Recommendation - Alternative Research Funding Recommendation

The University of Texas System Student Advisory Council appreciates the consideration of the Higher Education Funding Resolution by the U. T. System Administration. The resolution was provided by the 2012–2013 SAC prior to the 83rd Texas Legislative Session. The resolution supported the reconsideration of state appropriations as a portion of the overall operating budget. The Legislature's decision, stated in their August 2013 summary, suggests an optimistic step towards improving alternative funding for institutions and students across Texas. However, the numbers fall short in regard to support of student-based research funding. Considering the Fiscal Year 2013 sequester, which affected federal funding nationwide, students were left without financial support and unable to complete the research opportunities for graduation. This decreases completion and retention rates statewide.

Federal and state funding provide some of the best support for students and institutions. With the decrease in federal funding, there is also a limited capacity to increase funding from state sources. Alternative funding options must be considered for the success of students both actively in research for their degree and for those pursuing scholarly endeavors within the U. T. System. While being explored, these resources are more difficult for students to attain on their own.

Other avenues for alternative funding have yet to be fully explored at both System and institutional levels, including institutionally derived student-professor collaborative grants, departmental seed grants, tuition revenue bonds, research/academic need-based funding, emergency hiatus funding, and various National Institutes of Health research mentoring programs. *(See Appendix A for additional information.)*

The Council urges the Board of Regents to actively communicate with institutional leadership to ensure that no student is left behind due to underfunding and missed research opportunities. We strongly propose that the Board consider the following to mediate student impact:

- 1. Advocate for funding alternatives at both the state and federal level;**
- 2. Encourage institutions to improve efficiency at utilizing the grant enterprise;**
- 3. Seek alternatives outside of government funding; and**

4. Stay actively informed on funding throughout students' academic tenure.

The Council recommends that U. T. System Administration actively identify and distribute information to institutions about alternative funding in an effort to supplement any financial deficits in student-based research opportunities. By providing Systemwide approved alternative methods as well as other currently underutilized funding mechanisms, the U. T. System can help improve overall student success for students who rely on research funding to complete a degree.

Health and Graduate Affairs Committee

Recommendation - Support in Implementation of Guidelines for Graduate Student Advising

The University of Texas System trains over 40,000 graduate students in diverse and varied fields at fifteen campuses across the System.¹ These students are engaged in training in advanced fields of academic scholarship, and to meet the continuing needs of the State of Texas. More than ever before, our graduates face challenging times. Federal research funding sources, including National Institutes of Health (NIH), National Science Foundation (NSF), and National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), are in decline.^{2,3,4} In stark contrast to years past, our graduates face tremendous challenges in finding opportunities upon graduation.

While U. T. System graduate programs continue to attract and train very competitive students⁵, these individuals suffer the consequences of monumental shifts in the Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) fields, humanities, and social sciences. Facing difficult decisions upon graduation, former students often choose options for short-term stability over long-term opportunities for career satisfaction, growth, and success. As no guidelines for graduate career advising exist within the U. T. System, many students struggle to seek the employment opportunities for which they are qualified.

Academic administration in our graduate programs has long compelled graduates to seek positions within academia. However, there has been an overall reduction in academic track positions due to an increased pool of qualified applicants, low faculty turnover, and reduced promotion of junior researchers to faculty positions. The prolonged imbalance of opportunities has led to increased competition from a backlog of current postdoctoral fellows. Recent studies demonstrate that less than 23% of students graduating from accredited Ph.D. programs in STEM fields ever acquire tenure-track academic positions.⁶ Indeed, changes in the funding mechanism and hiring practices within academia have led to a situation in which the number of graduates cannot be accommodated as faculty within the current organizational structure.⁷ This conflict of institutional bias towards academic careers often leads to a shortage of career advising in non-academic track careers, thus perpetuating the problem and preventing graduates from effectively seeking opportunities outside academia.

While challenges in identifying and seeking the best opportunities are faced by graduate students across the board, historically underrepresented groups are especially likely to suffer the effects of poor or inadequate guidance in their graduate training.⁸ These groups are represented in considerable numbers in graduate education, but their prevalence in postdoctoral and faculty populations remain disproportionately low.⁹ Additionally, these groups are significantly more likely to suffer unemployment than their counterparts.^{10,11}

Therefore, the Council recommends the development of System-level guidelines regarding formal student advising and career services for graduate students in the U. T. System. The development of these programs should be focused on improving student outcomes Systemwide, by preparing our graduates to effectively seek and compete for the best opportunities for their qualifications.

Furthermore, the Council recommends the utilization of data regarding trends in career placement to tailor career advising and training to the needs of students, wherever feasible, including nonacademic career tracks. Finally, the Council recommends that these guidelines be incorporated into the existing Milestones Agreement for Graduate Students^{12,13} to ensure that this framework continues to meet its intended goals.

The development of such graduate level advising programs is anticipated to pay short-term benefits, including improved placement rates, reduced time to graduation, and reduced transitional unemployment. Furthermore, implementation of graduate advising is anticipated to provide long-term dividends, such as reduced attrition, expanded presence, and competitiveness of U. T. System graduate education.

Health and Graduate Affairs Committee

Recommendation - Support for Graduate Medical Education in Texas

It is with great gratitude that SAC recognizes the success of the Board of Regents in the expansion of residency programs in Texas. Additionally, SAC requests that the Board of Regents and U. T. System Administration continue to prioritize the expansion of graduate medical education in Texas to meet the growing needs of the state.

In 2012, SAC encouraged legislative support for existing residency programs and for additional Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) residency positions within the state. Given that the ratio of graduating medical students to first-year residency positions in Texas was 0.98:1, along with the addition of the Dell Medical School at U. T. Austin and the establishment of a medical school in the Rio Grande Valley, there is a continuously increasing discrepancy in positions for the Texas-funded students.¹⁴

Current numbers show that 45% of Texas medical school graduates accept out-of-state residency positions¹⁵, and the majority of these physicians will set up practice within 100 miles of their residency training program.¹⁶ It was clear that the expansion of residency programs within the state would help keep quality physicians in the state and address the urgent and unfulfilled need for physicians in Texas, which ranks 42nd nationally in physicians per capita.

In May 2013, with the urging of the U. T. System Administration, the Texas Legislature responded. Funding for graduate medical education (GME) was expanded by \$16.35 million with allocations primarily to the expansion and innovation of existing programs. Hospitals that have never had ACGME programs could receive part of the \$1.875 million to pursue developing programs and \$7.375 million would help to expand and increase the number of

1st year residency positions in existing GME programs.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) estimates that achieving the desired 1.1:1 ratio of residency positions to medical school graduates in the state will require \$11.7 million in the 2014-2015 biennium, \$32.4 million in 2016-2017, and \$41.63 million by 2018-2019.¹⁷ Therefore, continued legislative and U. T. System support will be essential.

Health and Graduate Affairs Committee

Recommendation - In Support of Exit Surveys for Graduate and Professional Students

The U. T. System Student Advisory Council recommends adopting and implementing exit surveys for graduate and professional students (with or without a degree) upon their departure from their institutions to improve the quality of graduate programs and better the student experience.

U. T. System institutions do not currently conduct standard exit surveys of graduate students to evaluate their academic and socio-cultural experiences upon completion of their period of study at each institution. It has been brought to the attention of SAC that some academic and health institutions administer exit surveys based on the Association of American Universities Data Exchange (AAUDE) requirements.

SAC has been made aware of and independently verified, similar comprehensive exit surveys conducted on graduate students by multiple institutions across the United States, such as University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, University of Wisconsin-Madison, University of Washington-Seattle, and University of California at Berkeley.

The Council recognizes that an exit survey will provide insight into many aspects of the graduate and professional students experience throughout their tenure at a U. T. System institution. An exit survey will help identify possible areas for improvement that are necessary for building academic excellence within the graduate and professional programs as well as identify key components of the institutional experience that help sustain current academic excellence within the U. T. System.

Typical exit surveys provide a compilation of questions and solicit comments regarding all facets of graduate student life at the institutions including, but not limited to, the following areas: academic advising, essential research availability, scholarly resources accessibility, work-research environment, financial conditions provided by academic appointments, housing circumstances, and general student life at System institutions.

Therefore, SAC recommends the collection of exit surveys for graduate and professional students upon their severance from the University with or without degrees to address issues of attrition and time to degree, and to seek improvements in graduate programs by collecting information about important aspects of their holistic experience at each institution. The exit survey shall provide a compilation of questions and solicit comments regarding all facets of graduate student life at the institution, including but not limited to, the areas mentioned above. To meet the needs of the students served by the U. T. System, the Council recommends that exit survey questions be drafted with input from individual institutions and programs with insight from graduate student representatives to address the changing needs

and experiences of graduate students.

Links to relevant exit surveys from other institutions are provided below. Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) and Texas A&M University have exit surveys that could be adapted and utilized by U. T. System institutions:

Massachusetts Institute of Technology:
<http://web.mit.edu/ir/surveys/pdf/MITDoctExit2012-13.pdf>

Texas A&M University:
<http://ogs.tamu.edu/aaude-graduate-education-exit-survey/>

Financial and Legislative Affairs Committee

Recommendation - Expansion of Financial Literacy Programs for Undergraduate and Graduate Institutions

The University of Texas System Student Advisory Council recommends the U. T. System Board of Regents facilitate the implementation of financial literacy programs Systemwide in accordance with the guidelines set forth by *Texas Education Code* Section 51.305.¹⁸ Financial literacy programs can be defined as any program that aids students in their “ability to make informed judgments and take effective actions regarding the current and future use and management of money.”¹⁹ These programs should be established and strongly promoted across the System in response to the national student debt, which is currently over 1 trillion dollars²⁰ and the average debt of a student in the U. T. System, which is approximately \$20,958 upon graduation.²¹

The ever-increasing federal loan interest rates (currently at 3.86% and 5.41% for undergraduate and graduate unsubsidized loans), the removal of graduate-level subsidized loans, and students’ lack of financial knowledge has impaired the success of U. T. System alumni.²² While there are some successful programs within the U. T. System, there is a need for uniformly effective and efficient financial literacy programs. This would allow institutions to inform their student populations about the importance of making wise financial decisions, provide much needed student support, and consequently promote time-efficient graduation rates.

The Council recommends that the Board of Regents facilitate the implementation and subsequent upkeep of financial literacy programs. We believe these programs would be most effective if they meet the following criteria:

- 1. Be Systemwide and easily accessible to all students and alumni;**
- 2. Emulate effective programs currently established within the U. T. System; and**
- 3. Address the specific financial needs of both undergraduate and graduate students.**

If met, we believe the U. T. System will benefit greatly from having financially educated students that are capable of simultaneously achieving a world-class education while being able to manage their financial responsibilities.

Campus Life Committee

Recommendation - International Student Engagement Process

According to the U. T. System Fast Facts of 2013, 16,804 international students were

enrolled within our academic and health institutions as of Fall 2012.²³ If current student population growth trends continue, there is evidence that enrollment of international students is likely to increase as well.

Each U. T. System institution is a primary point of contact for prospective international students. Most schools facilitate the acclimation of their new international students through a centralized international office that assists with advising, financial aid, counseling, and registration help to ensure that these future U. T. System students receive the highest quality educational experience that each of our respective campuses has to offer.

However, international students require a more adaptive education in order to effectively incorporate them into their new local community and student body. The Council recommends that each institution within the U. T. System develop a welcoming and engagement process to help international students with this transition, not only into the institution, but in daily life activities within the United States. For instance, U. T. Dallas provides an array of international student services, including but not limited to immigration advising, integration workshops, and peer mentoring.

Implementing similar programs will aid communication throughout international students' tenure within the U. T. System through increased involvement on campus. Ultimately, we believe this will enhance campus diversity which will benefit domestic and international students alike. We anticipate that a more invested international student population will create a more gratified student population that could help recruit students statewide and worldwide.

Therefore, in order to accommodate the needs of the U. T. System population at-large, the members of The University of Texas System Student Advisory Council propose the creation of an international student welcoming and engagement process to enhance the services provided by our respective universities.

APPENDIX A:

Alternative Research Funding: Pertinent Data

- The U. T. System is one of the largest and most comprehensive institutions of higher education in the country, as well as one of the largest employers in Texas. The System's nine general academic campuses educate one-third of Texas public university students, and its six health-related campuses educate two-thirds of the health professional students attending Texas public health-related institutions of higher education.²⁴
- Student enrollment at academic institutions increased significantly since 2007 from 132,487 students to over 202,138 students in 2012.
- The NIH has a \$29.15 billion budget for Fiscal Year 2013, which is a decrease of approximately five percent from appropriations in Fiscal Year 2012.²⁵
- The U. T. System relies heavily on physician billing as a constant revenue stream and there is research indicating that the new Affordable Care Act may heavily impact that monetary contribution. Changes in health care delivery may have strains on other revenue sources.
- U. T. System's Fiscal Year 2013 operating budget reports areas of growth include tuition and fees (8.1%, \$11.2 million), net sales and services of hospitals and clinics (16.5%, \$626 million), and net professional fees (7.6%, \$89 million). These growth areas are offset by the reduction in Federal Sponsored Programs (-4.1%, \$63 million) resulting from the conclusion of many awards funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act.²⁶ State appropriated revenue as a percentage of overall funding for the U. T. System has decreased at an approximate average rate of 1.5% per year for three years as funding decreased from \$2.2 billion in Fiscal Year 2010 to \$1.9 billion in both Fiscal Year 2012 and to \$1.7 billion for Fiscal Year 2013.²⁷

NOTES

¹ Average Time to Degree for Doctoral Degrees Awarded in 2009-10, U. T. System Academic Institutions. Released by The University of Texas System Office of Strategic Initiatives (7/22/2011) Available: https://www.utsystem.edu/sites/utsfiles/offices/academic-affairs/forms/Ave_Time_Degree_Doc_Degrees_2011.pdf

² Sally Rockett, "What's Behind the 2011 Success Rates?" *Extramural Nexus*, National Institutes of Health Office of Extramural Research (January 20, 2012) Available: <https://nexus.od.nih.gov/all/2012/01/20/whats-behind-the-2011-success-rates/>

³ Robert Hromas, Janic Abkowitz, and Armand Keating "Facing the NIH Funding Crisis," U.S. National Library of Medicine and National Institutes of Health (December 12, 2013) Available: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3741040/>

⁴ National Institutes of Health, Office of Budget Price Indexes (Updated March 4, 2014) Available: <http://officeofbudget.od.nih.gov/gbiPriceIndexes.html>

⁵ Accountability and Performance Report 2008 – 2009, The University of Texas System (2010) Available: <http://www.utsystem.edu/sites/utsfiles/documents/accountability-and-performance/accountability-and-performance-reports/accountabilityreport08-09.pdf>

⁶ "Employed SHE Doctorate recipients holding tenure and tenure track appointments at academic institutions, Years since degree and field: 1993-2008," The National Science Foundation Center for Science and Engineering Statistics, Survey of Doctorate Recipients (2012) Available: <http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/seind12/c3/tt03-20.htm>

⁷ Biomedical Research Workforce Working Group Report: A Working Group of the Advisory Committee to the Director, National Institutes of Health (June 14, 2010) Available: http://acd.od.nih.gov/biomedical_research_wgreport.pdf

⁸ Biomedical Research Workforce Working Group Report: A Working Group of the Advisory Committee to the Director, National Institutes of Health (June 14, 2010) Available: http://acd.od.nih.gov/biomedical_research_wgreport.pdf

⁹ Meredith Wadman, "A Workforce Out of Balance," *Nature News* (June 19, 2012) Available: <http://www.nature.com/news/a-workforce-out-of-balance-1.10852>

¹⁰ Women, Minorities, and Persons with Disabilities in Science and Engineering, National Science Foundation/National Center for Science and Engineering Statistics (February 2013) Available: <http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/wmpd/2013/digest/>

¹¹ Biomedical Research Workforce Working Group Report: A Working Group of the Advisory Committee to the Director, National Institutes of Health (June 14, 2010) Available: http://acd.od.nih.gov/biomedical_research_wgreport.pdf

¹² Average Time to Degree for Doctoral Degrees Awarded in 2009-10, U. T. System Academic Institutions. Released by The University of Texas System Office of Strategic Initiatives (7/22/2011) Available: https://www.utsystem.edu/sites/utsfiles/offices/academic-affairs/forms/Ave_Time_Degree_Doc_Degrees_2011.pdf

¹³ Average Time to Degree for Doctoral Degrees Awarded in 2009-10, U. T. System Academic Institutions. Released by The University of Texas System Office of Strategic Initiatives (7/22/2011) Available: https://www.utsystem.edu/sites/utsfiles/offices/academic-affairs/forms/Ave_Time_Degree_Doc_Degrees_2011.pdf

¹⁴ Graduate Medical Education Report: 82nd Texas Legislature, Regular Session House Bill 2908. Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. (April 2012.)

-
- ¹⁵ Todd Ackerman, “Too few doctors: Texas’ shortage of medical residency positions puts all of us in a bind” Houston Chronicle. (November 2010) Available: <http://www.chron.com/opinion/editorials/article/Too-few-doctors-Texas-shortage-of-medical-1713006.php>
- ¹⁶ Center for Workforce Studies. Workforce Data and Reports on Physician Shortages and Projections, American Association of American Medical Colleges (Current 2014) Available: <https://www.aamc.org/data/workforce/reports/>
- ¹⁷ Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s “Graduate Medical Education Report: 82nd Texas Legislature, Regular Session, House Bill 2908, April 2012, page 21.
- ¹⁸ *Texas Education Code*, Section 51.305: Personal Financial Literacy Training (Current 2014) Available: <http://www.weblaws.org/texas/laws/tex.educ.code.section.51.305.personal.financial.literacy.training>
- ¹⁹ National Financial Educators Council Financial Literacy Solutions (Current 2014) Available: <http://www.financialeducatorsCouncil.org/financial-literacy-definition/>
- ²⁰ Josh Mitchell and Maya Jackson-Randall, Student Loan Debt Tops \$1 Trillion, *The Wall Street Journal* (March 22, 2012) Available: <http://online.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424052702303812904577295930047604846>
- ²¹ The U. T. System, Office of Strategic Initiatives (calculated from various data sources) (Current 2014)
- ²² Federal Student Aid, The U.S. Department of Education (2014) Available: <http://studentaid.ed.gov/types/loans/interest-rates#what-is-interest>
- ²³ *Fast Facts 2013*, U. T. System Office of Strategic Initiatives (2013). Available: <https://www.utsystem.edu/sites/utsfiles/documents/facts-figures-and-data/fast-facts-2013/fastfacts2013.pdf>
- ²⁴ The U. T. System Tuition and Revenue Analysis (2013), Data from Integrated Postsecondary Education Delivery System (IPEDS) Available: http://www.utsystem.edu/cont/reports_publications/summaries/2013/FY2013BudgetSummaries.pdf
- ²⁵ The National Institutes of Health: Funding Operations FY13 (2014), Available: <http://nexus.od.nih.gov/all/2013/05/08/funding-operations-for-fy2013>
- ²⁶ The U. T. System “Operating Budget Summaries Fiscal Year 2013” August 2012, page 1. Available: http://www.utsystem.edu/cont/reports_publications/summaries/2013/FY2013BudgetSummaries.pdf
- ²⁷ The U. T. System “Operating Budget Summaries Fiscal Year 2013” August 2012. Available: http://www.utsystem.edu/cont/reports_publications/summaries/2013/FY2013BudgetSummaries.pdf

3. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of Consent Agenda items and referral of any items to the full Board or to Committee**

RECOMMENDATION

The Board will be asked to approve the Consent Agenda items located at the back of the book under the Consent Agenda tab.

4. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Award of Regents' Outstanding Student Awards in Arts and Humanities -- presentation of creative writing winners**

REPORT

Executive Vice Chancellor Reyes will report on the results of the Regents' Outstanding Student Awards in Arts and Humanities

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In recognition of its support of the arts and humanities, on February 9, 2012, the Board of Regents authorized the Office of Academic Affairs to establish the Regents' Outstanding Student Awards in Arts and Humanities. The awards program is designed to provide a framework that fosters excellence in student performance, rewards outstanding students, stimulates the arts and humanities, and promotes continuous quality in education. This year's awards are for creative writing.

The nominees were evaluated on the following elements: creativity, originality, imagery, artistic quality, and mastery of expression, with the following recognitions:

- **Ms. Catherine Cleary**, U. T. Austin, for outstanding poetry writing
- **Ms. Samantha Jones**, U. T. Arlington, for outstanding short fiction
- **Ms. Alison Ochoa**, U. T. San Antonio, for outstanding short fiction

5. **U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Introduction of Francisco Fernandez, M.D., inaugural Dean of the School of Medicine**

INTRODUCTION

Francisco González-Scarano, M.D., Vice President for Medical Affairs and Dean of the School of Medicine, U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, will introduce Francisco Fernandez, M.D., Vice President of Medical Affairs and Dean of the School of Medicine at U. T. Rio Grande Valley. Dean Fernandez will discuss his blueprint for the U. T. Rio Grande Valley School of Medicine.

REPORT

In February 2014, following a highly competitive national search, Dr. Fernandez was appointed as the Vice President of Medical Affairs and Dean of the School of Medicine of U. T. Rio Grande Valley. Dr. Fernandez assumed his role at U. T. Rio Grande Valley effective April 28, 2014. A nationally prominent expert in neurobehavioral complications of medical illness, Dr. Fernandez was recruited from the University of South Florida where he was Professor and Chairman of the Department of Psychiatry and Neurosciences and Director of the Institute for Research in Psychiatry and Neurosciences in the College of Medicine.

He was also Professor in the Department of Community and Family Health in the College of Public Health. Prior to his time at the University of South Florida, he was on the faculty at Loyola University of Chicago, Baylor College of Medicine, U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center, and U. T. Health Science Center - Houston. Dr. Fernandez is the author of numerous scholarly publications and a prominent leader in academic societies such as The American College of Psychiatrists, where he is President-Elect.

6. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding amendment of Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 10402 (Committees and Other Appointments), Section 1.10, regarding Duties of the Technology Transfer and Research Committee**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Research and Innovation, the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, and the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel that the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 10402, Section 1.10 regarding Duties of the Technology Transfer and Research Committee be amended to add language as set forth below in congressional style:

- 1.10 Duties of the Technology Transfer and Research Committee. The Technology Transfer and Research Committee shall:
- (a) Consider matters relating to technology transfer and research on campuses of the U. T. System, including the enhancement of research funding through philanthropy.
 - (b) Make recommendations to the Board on matters concerning technology commercialization, including the protection and commercialization of intellectual property.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

These proposed Rule amendments clarify the duties of the Board's Standing Committee on Technology Transfer and Research to include specifically the enhancement of research funding through philanthropy at the U. T. System institutions and the making of recommendations to the Board on matters regarding the protection and commercialization of intellectual property.

7. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Proposed amendment of Regents' Rules and Regulations, a) Rule 10501 (Delegation to Act on Behalf of the Board), Sections 2.2.9 and 2.2.12, concerning contracts with athletic directors and coaches, b) Rule 10402 (Committees and Other Appointments), Section 7, regarding Athletics Liaisons, and c) Rule 20204 (Determining and Documenting the Reasonableness of Compensation), Sections 3 and 4, regarding Board and other approvals**

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the following Regents' *Rules and Regulations* be amended as set forth below in congressional style:

a. Rule 10501, Delegation to Act on Behalf of the Board

2.2 Contracts Not Requiring Board Approval. The following contracts or agreements, including purchase orders and vouchers, do not require prior approval by the Board of Regents.

...

2.2.9 Certain Employment Agreements. Agreements with administrators employed by the U. T. System or any of the institutions, so long as such agreements fully comply with the requirements of *Texas Education Code* Section 51.948 including the requirement to make a finding that the agreement is in the best interest of the U. T. System or any of the institutions, except those with total annual compensation of \$1 million or greater or with proposed multiyear contracts of \$1 million or greater.

...

2.2.12 Athletic employment agreements. Contracts, contract revisions, and contract extensions with ~~head coaches and~~ athletic directors and coaches except those with total annual compensation of \$1 million \$250,000 or greater or those with proposed multiyear contracts of \$1 million or greater, as covered by Rule 20204.

(a) Contracts, contract revisions, and contract extensions for individuals with total annual compensation of \$1 million or greater may be negotiated and executed by the President following consultation with the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and the Chairman of the Board of Regents and additional consultation, as requested by the Chairman, to determine if special circumstances require an offer or contract change to be made prior to a scheduled meeting of the Board and if the proposed offer or contract change is in the best interest of the institution.

- (b) Such special circumstance contracts shall be submitted to the Board for formal approval via the Consent Agenda at the next appropriate meeting of the Board as required by Rule 20204 of these Rules.
- (c) Alternatively, the President may seek prior approval of the Board to negotiate with a slate of identified individuals within defined contract terms and proceed, if authorized, to hire an athletic director or coach and submit a contract for formal approval by the Board as set out in (b) above.
- (d) It is the expectation of the Board, the Chancellor, and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs that each President will assure the Chairman, the Chancellor, and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs are provided advance notice of proposed hirings and potential terms of employment related to such contracts in advance of an offer or publication or public distribution of information to allow for meaningful consultations and/or approvals.

...

b. Rule 10402, Committees and Other Appointments

Sec. 7 Athletics Liaison. The Chairman of the Board may name a member or members of the Board to serve as liaison to the Board on matters concerning intercollegiate athletics. Contacts related to institutional athletics matters made to the Athletics Liaison or Liaisons will be made in consultation with the Chancellor and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

c. Rule 20204, Determining and Documenting the Reasonableness of Compensation

Sec. 3 Board Approval. Compensation for employees ~~of the U. T. System~~ whose total annual compensation is \$1 million or more and who are not covered in Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 20203 must be approved by the Board of Regents, except as otherwise allowed by Rule 10501 for athletic directors or coaches when special circumstances exist. In all cases, the ~~The~~ employing institution is responsible for providing documentation that the compensation was established in accordance with the Systemwide policy for establishing the compensation for Highly Compensated Personnel. In addition, compensation for certain athletic directors and head coaches must be approved by the Board of Regents pursuant to Regents' Rule 10501, Section 2.2.12.

Sec. 4 Executive Vice Chancellor Approval. Compensation for employees ~~of the U. T. System~~ whose total annual compensation is \$500,000 or more but less than \$1,000,000 and who are not covered in Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 20203 must be approved by the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor. The employing institution is responsible for providing documentation to the Executive Vice Chancellor that the compensation was established in accordance with the Systemwide policy for establishing the compensation for Highly Compensated Personnel.

3. Definitions

Highly Compensated Personnel – employees ~~of the U. T. System~~ whose total annual compensation is \$500,000 or more and who are not covered in Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 20203 (Compensation for Key Executives).

.....

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed revisions to Rule 10501 conform the general delegation for approval of contracts for coaches and athletic directors to the same total compensation levels set for other employees and provide alternate procedures to process contracts for athletic directors and coaches whose contracts exceed \$1.0 million or whose total annual compensation exceeds \$1.0 million.

In addition, proposed new language for Rule 10501, Section 2.2.12 adds a process for delegated initial approval of certain “special circumstance” athletics-related employment contracts.

The proposed amendment to Rule 10402 clarifies that contacts to the Athletics Liaison or Liaisons on institutional athletics matters will be made in consultation with the Chancellor and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

8. **U. T. System: Approval to amend and combine Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 50402 (Health Insurance Requirements for Certain International Students) and Rule 50403 (Student Health Insurance Requirement) into a new Rule 50402 to be titled Student Health Insurance Requirements**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel that Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 50402 (Health Insurance Requirements for Certain International Students) and Rule 50403 (Student Health Insurance Requirement) be amended and combined into new Rule 50402 to be titled Student Health Insurance Requirements to comply with regulations included in the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act for clarity and efficiency.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) signed into law in March 2010 mandates certain health care benefit standards, including essential benefits for all U.S. citizens, certain visa holders, and others residing in the U. S. effective in 2014. In March 2013, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services clarified that student health insurance programs provided by public and private institutions of higher education must meet the PPACA standards, including minimal essential benefits.

On August 1, 2013, U. T. System contracted with Academic Health Plans of Colleyville, Texas, a subsidiary of Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas, to administer a PPACA-compliant student health insurance program for eligible U. T. System students and their families. Academic Health Plans was chosen through a competitive bid process.

Regents' Rule 50402 allows international students to purchase "approved" comprehensive health insurance or coverage while enrolled at U. T. System institutions. Currently, the Rule requires all students in the U.S. on nonimmigrant visas to have health insurance coverage that meets the minimum requirements established by the U.S. Department of State for individuals who have entered the country with a J-1 or J-2 visa. The Rule also states that a student may satisfy this requirement by purchasing coverage available to students through the U. T. System-sponsored student health insurance plan. To comply with the enactment of PPACA, proposed new Rule 50402 requires that U. T. System international students who are not covered through the U. T. System student health insurance plan, which is PPACA-compliant, or a comparable PPACA-compliant plan, enroll in the U. T. System student health insurance plan. In working with the institutions on the changes required by the PPACA, U. T. System Administration has determined that other aspects of the current Rule make it difficult for institutional International Offices to evaluate proposed alternative health care coverage and to monitor students' retention of adequate health care coverage throughout the school year.

The proposed new Rule 50402 clarifies the authority of the International Offices (1) to evaluate the level and types of existing health insurance coverage that students on nonimmigrant visas propose to utilize as a substitute for coverage under the U. T. System-sponsored student health insurance plan, and (2) to require enrollment in the U. T. System-sponsored student health insurance plan in the absence of proof that the student's existing non-U. T. System-sponsored coverage meets all of the requirements of the PPACA. It also clarifies the authority of the institutions to monitor coverage to ensure students retain the required coverage during the entire enrollment period.

Regents' Rule 50403 implements State law authorizing U. T. System to adopt rules requiring students at its health institutions to either enroll in the U. T. System student insurance plan or obtain comparable health insurance from another source. Students at U. T. System academic institutions are required by PPACA to have PPACA-compliant health care, as well. However, there is no State or federal authority that permits U. T. System to enforce this requirement or regulate health insurance coverage for these students.

**The University of Texas System
Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents**

Rule: 50402

1. Title

Student Health Insurance Requirements

2. Rule and Regulation

Sec. 1 International Students

1.1 Requirement for International Students and Delegation of Authority. The Board of Regents delegates to the Chancellor the authority to approve a policy on International Student Health Insurance that defines the categories of students who shall be defined as "International Students" who are required to maintain health insurance as a condition of enrollment and outlines the health insurance requirements that shall be applicable to such International Students.

1.2 The policy on International Student Health Insurance shall include, at a minimum:

1.2.1 A requirement that International Students subject to the policy shall be automatically enrolled in the U. T. System-sponsored student health insurance plan titled U. T. System Student Health Insurance Program (UT SHIP), with the exceptions noted in Section 1.2.3.

1.2.2 The authority of each institution of the U. T. System to assess each International Student, for each semester in which the International Student is enrolled, a Student Health Insurance Premium fee (as an incidental fee authorized by *Texas Education Code* Section 54.504) sufficient to cover the cost of the International Student's enrollment in coverage under the UT SHIP, and the cost of medical evacuation and repatriation coverage provided through UT SHIP for that semester.

1.2.3 The process by which the enrollment requirement and Health Insurance Premium fee may be waived for International Students who:

- a. are sponsored by the U.S. government, a foreign government recognized by the U.S., or certain

**The University of Texas System
Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents**

Rule: 50402

international, government sponsored or nongovernmental organizations, if: 1) the sponsor has guaranteed payment of all health care expenses in writing, or 2) has provided coverage through a Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) compliant plan;

- b. are enrolled in the U. T. System Employee Group Health Plan;
- c. are enrolled in another PPACA-compliant employer-provided plan or another PPACA-compliant individual plan; or
- d. are enrolled exclusively in distance learning programs or classes.

1.2.4 A requirement that any International Student granted a waiver based on coverage that does not include medical evacuation and repatriation coverage must purchase the medical evacuation and repatriation coverage provided through UT SHIP for each semester of enrollment; and

1.2.5 A requirement that any International Student who obtains a waiver based on proof of alternative coverage as described in this Rule is required to report any lapse of such coverage to the institution immediately.

Sec. 2 Students Enrolled at Institutions with a Medical and Dental Unit

2.1 Requirement for Students Enrolled at Institutions with a Medical and Dental Unit. In accordance with *Texas Education Code* Section 51.952, the Board of Regents is authorized to require students enrolled in a U. T. System institution with a medical and dental unit to have health insurance coverage

2.2 Delegation of Authority. The Board of Regents delegates to the Chancellor the authority to approve a policy that defines the categories of students who are required to comply with this requirement. The policy shall also provide that the requirement may be satisfied by either the student's

**The University of Texas System
Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents**

Rule: 50402

enrollment in UT SHIP or by the student presenting evidence of comparable PPACA health insurance from a source other than the University, following policy guidelines issued by the Chancellor.

2.3 Notification of Requirement. Catalog supplements will be published by the U. T. System institution with a Medical and Dental Unit regarding this requirement.

Sec. 3 Failure to comply with the policies described in Section 1 or Section 2 above shall be grounds for institutional disciplinary action against the student.

3. Definitions

None

4. Relevant Federal and State Statutes

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Public Law 111-148

Texas Education Code Section 51.952 – Student Health Insurance

Texas Education Code Section 54.504 – Incidental Fees

22 CFR Part 62 – Exchange Visitor Program

45 CFR Parts 144 and 147 - Student Health Insurance Coverage

5. Relevant System Policies, Procedures, and Forms

[forthcoming]

9. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Amendment to the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Rule 60101 (Acceptance and Administration of Gifts), Section 2.6, regarding provisions related to the acceptance of pledges for current purpose commitments, to fund endowments, and in conjunction with a gift-related naming of a facility or program**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor for External Relations and the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel that the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 60101 (Acceptance and Administration of Gifts), Section 2.6, regarding provisions related to the acceptance of pledges for current purpose commitments, to fund endowments, and in conjunction with a gift-related naming of a facility or program, be amended as set forth below in congressional style.

Sec. 2 U. T. System Gift Acceptance Procedures. The Board delegates to the Vice Chancellor for External Relations the authority and responsibility to promulgate a set of guidelines regarding the acceptance, processing, investment, and administration of gifts. These guidelines, known as The University of Texas System Administration Policy UTS138, *Gift Acceptance Procedures*, shall be adhered to by the U. T. System and the institutions. In promulgating the *U. T. System Gift Acceptance Procedures*, the delegate shall also consider provisions to:

- 2.1 accomplish the goal of increasing financial support for the U. T. System through the appropriate assistance of donors,
- 2.2 allow staff members to respond to donor initiatives quickly and with certainty,
- 2.3 establish administrative processes to accept and administer gifts in a prudent and efficient manner, with fiduciary responsibilities of fundamental importance,
- 2.4 comply with the Texas Constitution and applicable federal and State law,
- 2.5 comply with the provisions of the *Internal Revenue Code* and related regulations,
- 2.6 specifically incorporate provisions related to the acceptance of pledges for current purpose commitments to fund endowments, and in conjunction with a gift-related naming of a facility or program as follows:
 - (a) for gifts and pledges to name a facility or program, a U. T. System approved gift agreement, which includes defined pledge payment terms, must be in place,
 - (b) prior to the creation acceptance of an endowment, at least 20% of the donors' total required minimum funding must be received and a U. T. System approved gift agreement, which contains defined pledge payment terms, must be in place, and

~~(c) (b)~~ the pledge ~~for~~ payment duration for either endowed or non-endowed gifts of the remaining funds shall not exceed ~~extend beyond~~ five years ~~from the date of execution of the gift agreement~~. However, ~~W~~with the written approval of the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, the pledge period may be longer than five years under ~~rare and~~ special circumstances, and

- 2.7 provide that, in the interest of financial responsibility and efficiency, it is the specific preference of the Board that all endowment gifts be eligible for commingling for investment purposes with other endowment funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed amendments to Rule 60101 will ensure similar treatment for all pledges. The proposed revisions to Section 2.6 will conform all pledge commitments to the same duration, while recognizing the standard five-year period is not always practical from a donor-relations perspective. The proposed changes to Section 2.6 (c) will allow the Vice Chancellor for External Relations to grant an exception to the five-year pledge period under special circumstances.

10. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding implementation of recommendations of the Advisory Task Force on Best Practices Regarding University-Affiliated Foundation Relationships, including a) renumbering Regents' Rules and Regulations, Rule 60304 (Internal Nonprofit Corporations) as Rule 60303, and revision and renumbering of Rule 60305 (External Nonprofit Corporations) as Rule 60304; b) adoption of new Rule 60305 (University-Affiliated Foundations); and c) approval of a model Memorandum of Understanding**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of Task Force Chairman Pejovich, the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and the General Counsel to the Board that the following steps to implement the recommendations of the Advisory Task Force on Best Practices Regarding University-Affiliated Foundation Relationships (Task Force) be approved.

- a. Renumber Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 60304 (Internal Nonprofit Corporations) as Rule 60303 and revise and renumber Rule 60305 (External Nonprofit Corporations) as Rule 60304 as set forth on Page 35;
- b. Adopt a new Rule 60305 (University-Affiliated Foundations) as set out on Pages 36 - 41; and
- c. Approve a model Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) in substantially the form set forth on Pages 42 - 47.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On November 15, 2012, then Chairman Powell created the Task Force, and charged the Task Force with making recommendations to the U. T. System Board of Regents to assure that relationships between U. T. System institutions and the U. T. System and affiliated foundations are optimally structured to serve as a national model for public universities for the best management, compliance, and oversight practices.

Regent Pejovich presented the Task Force's report to the Board on August 22, 2013. The Task Force proposed that its recommendations be effected through revised Regents' *Rules and Regulations* and implemented through U. T. System policies. The proposed Rules address the Task Force recommendations and include a model MOU developed with input from U. T. System institutions and university-affiliated foundations that will serve as the basis for discussions and documentation regarding relationships based upon best practices. Full implementation of the Rules and execution of the MOUs are targeted for Fall 2014, following consultation with individuals from U. T. System institutions and university-affiliated foundations.

Delegation to execute each MOU is granted to the President or Chancellor after approval by the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel pursuant to new Rule 60305.

**The University of Texas System
Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents**

Rule: 60305 60304

1. Title

External Nonprofit Corporations

2. Rule and Regulation

Sec. 1 Acceptance of Gifts or Bequests. The Board of Regents recognizes that there are legally incorporated nonprofit organizations (most having the word "foundation" in their charter) whose sole purpose is to benefit The University of Texas System, the institutions, or teaching, research, and other activities within those institutions. These organizations are administered by boards of directors independent from the control and supervision of the Board of Regents. Gifts or bequests from any such external organization to the University must be accepted and approved under gift acceptance policies.

Sec. 2 University-Affiliated Foundations. The relationships between the U. T. System and U. T. System institutions and nonprofit organizations classified as University-Affiliated Foundations is defined in Regents' Rule 60305.

**The University of Texas System
Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents**

Rule: 60305

1. Title

University-Affiliated Foundations

2. Rule and Regulation

Sec. 1 Importance and Mission Alignment. The independence and diversity of the U. T. System's university-affiliated foundations is a great strength, one that uniquely reflects and serves the System's mission and community with great impact. As a public entity entrusted with both private and public funds, the U. T. System's governing board has a responsibility to ensure that the development, management, and expenditure of resources that support U. T. System institutions are done in a manner consistent with federal, state, and local laws, and that the focus of university fundraising efforts by university personnel remain on funds to be administered by the university. The U. T. System also shares with its institutions and the affiliated foundations a special obligation to maintain the public's trust.

Each U. T. System institution and its university-affiliated foundations should assess, develop, and promote alignment between the university-affiliated foundation's and the institution's missions.

1.1 Memorandum of Understanding. Each U. T. System institution should engage its affiliated foundations in a process to review or develop a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU). The process should principally involve the institution and the affiliated foundation, including the chief executive of the university, the chief executive officer of the affiliated foundation, and the chair of the foundation board. Representatives of the U. T. System's Office of External Relations, Office of Academic Affairs or Office of Health Affairs, Office of General Counsel, and Office of the Board of Regents and the affiliated foundation's legal counsel should be engaged as necessary throughout the process.

The resulting proposed MOU should substantially comply with a model MOU developed with broad and appropriate input from U. T. System institutions and university-affiliated foundations and approved by the Board of Regents. The MOU should also include the provisions listed in Section 1.2 below.

The MOU process should culminate in a formal adoption of the MOU between the System or the institution and respective affiliated foundation executed by the institutional President or the Chancellor after approval by the appropriate Executive Vice Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

1.2 MOU Provisions. The MOU should include provisions that:

- (a) Summarize the overall relationship between the foundation and the university and how the foundation's assets, functions, gift administration, or grant-making serve the university's mission.
- (b) Establish the President, or the President's designee, as the primary institutional staff contact for the university-affiliated foundation; the institution's Chief Financial Officer, or the Chief Financial Officer's designee, as the primary financial contact for the university-affiliated foundation; and the institutional Chief Development Officer, or the Chief Development Officer's designee, as the primary fundraising contact for the university-affiliated foundation.
- (c) Define the foundation's role in fundraising, if any, and delineate, as appropriate, the respective oversight responsibilities of foundation and institutional personnel with regard to prospect management, gift acceptance and receipting, and stewardship. The primary focus of fundraising efforts by university-compensated personnel, including development professionals, deans, and faculty, should remain on funds given directly to the university and administered by the university. The exclusive focus of any fundraising efforts by university-compensated personnel to benefit an external entity must be for funds to directly benefit the university.
- (d) Identify specific services provided by the foundation, which might include fundraising, gift acceptance and advancement services, records and data management, investment services, real estate projects, or other activities in support of institutional functions and priorities, and any payments or consideration provided to the foundation in exchange for such services (precise fees or payments may be documented in separate agreements).
- (e) Describe any institutional resources provided for the use of the foundation. Resources might include budget allocations, staff support, office space, and technology. Recovery of costs associated with providing such resources should be at the same rates charged to university departments. Further, the institutions and university-affiliated foundations should use separate computers and computer systems to avoid the intermingling of data and information. If a database is shared for purposes of maximizing efficiency, accuracy of data, and prospect management, the rationale for sharing a database should be documented and approved in accordance with applicable policies of the Board of Regents (see Regents' Rule 10501), and appropriate steps should be taken and documented to protect the interests of both the U. T. System institution and the university-affiliated foundation, for example, by implementing separate gift-processing modules. (Because funding and fee structures may vary from year to year,

the MOU may reference separate support or service agreements or disclosures.)

- (f) Identify a process to phase out any employment arrangements currently in place between any institution and its affiliated foundation whereby an institution and foundation share staff. Where extraordinary circumstances exist requiring the continuation of any such arrangement, establish terms under which foundation functions and operations may be staffed by university employees, including a description of reporting relationships and the role played by foundation staff or board members in hiring decisions, performance evaluation, and compensation decisions. Consistent with the guidance found in the Attorney General Opinion No. MW-373 (1981), U. T. System institutions lack the authority to place foundation employees on payroll or to provide them benefits reserved for state employees. (Because funding and fee structures may vary from year to year, the MOU may reference separate support or service agreements or disclosures.)
- (g) Describe records, including alumni and donor records, owned either by the institution or foundation and policies governing the use and sharing of such records, including public access under the Texas Public Information Act. The MOU should also include language related to the privacy of student information subject to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and include procedures for providing and safeguarding any student information in full compliance with FERPA.
- (h) Define reciprocal responsibilities and mutual expectations regarding the frequency, content, and method of reporting between the university-affiliated foundation and its supported institution. This should include a requirement for an independent annual audit of the foundation and a requirement that the audit report be provided to the supported institution.
- (i) Describe the terms, process, and frequency by which foundation funds or grants will be provided to the university, including discretionary funds or funds intended to fund the compensation or benefits of university employees (not including transfers of funds for endowed faculty or administrative positions). This should also include requisition guidelines, annual guidelines for seeking foundation funds or support for the purchase of tickets to attend or sponsor third-party or institutional annual dinners, galas, auctions, or other donor-related functions, and provisions for the reimbursement to university employees for expenses incurred on behalf of the foundation.
- (j) Define terms for the foundation's use of the university's name, service marks, branding, and other proprietary university property,

consistent with Board of Regents' policy. (See U. T. System Trademark Licensing Policy).

- (k) Include statements regarding (a) practices to identify and appropriately manage potential conflicts of interests involving institutional staff, foundation staff, and foundation board members, and (b) practices to prevent the payment or accrual of impermissible benefits to university or university-affiliated foundation employees, directors, or officers. This should include a prohibition of the gift or loan of university-affiliated foundation property, services, funds, credit, or assets to university employees, families, or their representatives, except under circumstances whereby a specific program or strategy has received prior written approval by the Board of Regents.
 - (l) Include information regarding gift or management fees assessed by the foundation.
 - (m) Clearly define the extent of any liability arising out of the relationship.
 - (n) Establish guidelines and the conditions under which the MOU may be terminated by the institution or foundation and outline a process for the orderly separation of an institution from a foundation and/or a foundation from an institution as well as the distribution of foundation assets consistent with its articles of incorporation and bylaws.
- 1.3 Periodic Assessment. Institutions and affiliated foundations should engage in periodic assessment of the role of the university-affiliated foundation and its relationship with its supported institution by revisiting the MOU process periodically.
- 1.4 Use of Name or Logo. Execution of an MOU is required for the continued approval for the use of the name or logo of any entity within the U. T. System by a university-affiliated foundation.
- Sec. 2 Transparency. Institutions and their affiliated foundation(s) should work together to implement practices that increase transparency, openness, and disclosure to the supported institution and the public.
- 2.1 Each institution and its university-affiliated foundations should provide for the sharing, consistent with applicable laws and donor privacy, of financial information, audits, annual IRS filings, and other records with each other and outside parties.
 - 2.2 Each institution and its university-affiliated foundations should work together to adopt a transparency statement oriented specifically to donors, alumni, and outside parties that

- (a) clarifies the relationship between the institution and the university-affiliated foundation;
 - (b) explains the role that the private foundation plays in the university setting;
 - (c) lists each foundation's leadership, budget, and assets; and
 - (d) explains the difference between making a gift to the U. T. System, a U. T. institution, or the university-affiliated foundation.
- 2.3 Each institution and its university-affiliated foundations should adopt practices to assure the university is aware of foundation policies regarding gift or administrative fees, including the disclosure to donors or potential donors of any and all fees for endowment or non-endowment gifts, pledges, or bequests.
- 2.4 Each institution and its university-affiliated foundations should establish a practice to assure routine reports to donors.
- 2.5 Each institution should identify all affiliated foundations on its website, clearly noting their status as separate from the supported institution. Similarly, each university-affiliated foundation should have a well-developed website that provides public access to information about the foundation's mission, a list of foundation employees and board members, and clear contact information for the foundation.
- Sec. 3 Governance. Each institution and university-affiliated foundation should:
 - (a) Ensure that the work of the foundation is aligned with the strategic priorities of the supported university.
 - (b) Collaborate to establish strong periodic orientation programs to educate new university officials and all new foundation board members about the foundation's mission, legal requirements, and fiduciary duties.
- Sec. 4 Foundation Policies. University-affiliated foundations should adopt policies that are transparent, reflect best practices, and mitigate even the appearance of impropriety, unfairness, financial self-dealing, or fiscal imprudence.
- Sec. 5 Donor Intent. Institutions and university-affiliated foundations should adopt and consistently apply gift acceptance policies, thoroughly document donor intent, and carefully review proposed gifts to ensure that donors' intentions can be fulfilled and that through the acceptance of gifts, institutions will not be subject to undue external influence, such as over academic programs and appointments, or to financial or compliance risk.

The policies should require consultation between the foundation and appropriate institution representatives prior to the foundation accepting gifts restricted for a) institution purposes other than those addressed in existing gift acceptance policies, or b) that may subject the institution to unusual conditions or requirements.

3. Definitions

University-Affiliated Foundations - Texas nonprofit trusts or corporations whose sole, primary, or operationally significant purpose is to provide financial support to a U. T. System institution.

4. Relevant Federal and State Statutes

Texas Business Organizations Code Section [22.353](#)

Texas Government Code Section [2255.001](#) – Rules (Private Donors or Organizations)

Texas Attorney General Opinion No. [MW-373](#) (1981)

5. Relevant System Policies, Procedures, and Forms

Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, [Rule 10501](#), Delegation to Act on Behalf of the Board

Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, [Rule 30104](#), Conflict of Interest, Conflict of Commitment, and Outside Activities

Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, [Rule 60101](#), Acceptance and Administration of Gifts

Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, [Rule 60305](#), External Nonprofit Corporations

Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, [Rule 60306](#), Use of University Resources

[The University of Texas System Administration Policy UTS138. Gift Acceptance Procedures](#)

[Best Practices Regarding University-Affiliated Foundation Relationships – Advisory Task Force Report \(2013\)](#)

MODEL
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

By this Memorandum of Understanding, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS _____
("University") and _____ ("Foundation") agree as follows:

1. The University and the Foundation deem it appropriate to, and do hereby, memorialize the relationship between the Foundation and the University, and agree mutually for the future regarding the respective roles, rights and obligations of the University and the Foundation in this relationship.

[If Foundation has specialized or limited functions, those should be specified]

2. The Foundation is a nonprofit educational corporation chartered in Texas for the purposes of: supporting the educational undertakings of the University; furthering education, research and financial assistance to deserving recipients; accepting donations for particular objectives to accomplish such purposes; and cooperating with the advancement of the general welfare of the University as a whole. The policies of the Board of Directors of the Foundation include the activities of securing and administering funds for the benefit of the University.

[If Foundation has a different corporate structure or specialized duties, those should be specified]

3. The Foundation agrees that, during the term of this Memorandum of Understanding, the Foundation will:

- (1) Accept gifts for the benefit of the University that may include: support for the procurement and retention of outstanding faculty members; financial support for students; the enrichment of the educational environment of the University; and, by other agreed upon activities, enhancement of the prestige of, and advancement of, the University; and utilization of its expertise, resources and personnel for such purposes;

- (2) Render other assistance to the University as may mutually appear desirable, including the following:

- Develop an annual plan approved by the Foundation to raise funds and an annual plan to spend funds.
- Base its spending plan on funds on hand.

- Pay to the University all direct costs borne by University to support Foundation projects.
 - Direct its fundraising in cooperation with University fundraising efforts and in alignment with the University mission.
- (3) Recognize the University as the sole beneficiary of its development activities and its educational support. The Foundation, its officers and directors understand that the Foundation may engage in fundraising for the Foundation's support. The Foundation will not sponsor or participate in any organized fundraising effort for the benefit of the University without first consulting with and receiving the approval of the President of the University, or his/her designee.
- (4) Establish a website that provides public access to information about the Foundation's mission, a list of Foundation employees and board members, and clear contact information.
- (5) Enact and enforce records retention procedures that ensure orderly management and retrieval of documents.
- (6) Enact a policy to provide for public inspection of financial records and Foundation meeting minutes to the extent permissible by law.

[Other functions, including records and data management, or the provision of other services to University, should be specified. If the purposes of the Foundation are other than solely fundraising or if the University is not the sole beneficiary of the Foundation's activities, those modifications can be reflected in this section. For example, Sealy and Smith Foundation, Southwestern Medical Foundation and the UT Foundation have broader purposes.]

4. The University agrees that, during the term of this Memorandum of Understanding, the University may:

- (1) provide reasonable space on or near its campus, as approved by the University President, to the Foundation for the purpose of carrying out its obligations hereunder and for its general operations on behalf of the University;

- (2) provide the utilities and telephone services reasonably needed by the Foundation in carrying out its activities under this Memorandum of Understanding;
- (3) permit reasonable use of University equipment and personnel as needed to coordinate the activities of the Foundation with the operations of the University and hereby expressly recognizes that the University President, officers and the employees may reasonably assist from time to time in development programs as may be needed or helpful in coordinating those Foundation activities with the operations of the University. The primary focus of fundraising efforts by university-compensated personnel, including development professionals, deans, and faculty, should remain on funds given directly to the university. The exclusive focus of any fundraising efforts by university-compensated personnel to benefit the foundation must be for funds to directly benefit the university. Foundation employees may not be University employees, be carried on the payroll of the University or receive University employee-related benefits;
- (4) provide access to alumni data, when appropriate and consistent with all state and federal privacy laws, through the University's Office of Development or Alumni Relations and with the approval of the Vice President for Development or University Advancement, for the purposes of benefiting the fundraising efforts of the Foundation and the University.

[If University provides other support or resources, those should be specified. If the potential for conflicts of interest exist, a management plan should be specified]

Recovery of costs associated with providing such resources will be at the same rate charged to University departments and documented in separate support or service agreements.

5. The University and the Foundation are committed to transparency. All audits of the Foundation, as required by the Internal Revenue Code and as requested by the Foundation, shall be provided to the University as requested and to the public to the extent permissible by law. The University and the Foundation will provide information to the public, on each website, the nature of the relationship between the two entities and explain the difference between contributions to the two entities. Further, the University and the Foundation will establish a practice to provide routine reports to donors.

6. It is mutually agreed that the University and the Foundation will use separate computers and computer systems to avoid the intermingling of data and information. If it is mutually agreed that a database should be shared for purposes of maximizing efficiency, accuracy of data, and prospect management, the rationale for sharing such database should be documented and approved in accordance with Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents Rule 10501.
7. It is mutually agreed that the University and the Foundation will not share staff. **[If shared staffing does occur, the following language should be added: The University and the Foundation find that there are extraordinary circumstances that require the existence of shared staff. University employees authorized to provide foundation support shall report to _____. Further, such employees may assist in foundation functions and operations only to the extent as outlined below:]**
8. It is mutually agreed that the University and the Foundation will execute an annual written agreement by August 1 of each year for the next fiscal year (September 1 through August 31) specifying a "Management and Use Fee" to compensate the University for the utilization by the Foundation of equipment, utilities and office space and for the time spent by any University employees on Foundation matters authorized under Section 7, attached as Exhibit 1. (For purposes of the Annual Agreement, such time will be estimated based on the previous year's actual time commitment.) Any direct costs beyond those covered by the Annual Agreement shall be agreed to in advance between the presidents of the Foundation and the University, or their designees.
[Other reporting obligations of the Foundation, including fundraising, funds transfer, expenditures, etc. should be specified.]
9. To protect any University of Texas System trademarks, Foundation may use the University trademarks specified in and subject to the restrictions contained in the attached trademark license, Exhibit 2.
10. Foundation shall comply with all applicable laws regarding privacy of student, alumni and donor records and shall also comply with all requirements of the Texas Public Information Act that may be applicable to Foundation due to its relationship with University.
[Applicability of the Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) to the Foundation will depend on specific factors, including the use by the Foundation of University resources or funds, and specific language may be tailored or added here to clarify

the separate nature of the Foundation. However, the Office of the Attorney General has ultimate authority to determine the applicability of the TPIA.]

11. The University enters this arrangement with the Foundation with the expressed understanding that the University is not responsible for any debt, obligation or liabilities of the Foundation, its officers and/or trustees.

12. It is mutually agreed that the University and the Foundation will operate proactively to identify and appropriately manage potential conflicts of interest involving institutional officers and employees, foundation staff, and foundation board members. The conflict of interest provisions of both the University’s policies and the Foundation’s policies are expressly applicable to all interactions between the University and the Foundation. In cases where the conflict of interest policies of the University and the Foundation conflict, the more restrictive policy will control.

This agreement is effective immediately upon execution by the parties, and it shall remain in effect from year to year unless modified in writing by mutual agreement of the Foundation and the University or terminated by either the Foundation or the University upon giving written notice six (6) months prior to the end of a fiscal year of the University (by August 31).

Effective on this ____ day of _____, 20--.

The _____ Foundation

By: _____
President

Date: _____

The University of Texas _____

By: _____
President [or designee]

Date: _____

Exhibit 1 – not attached

Exhibit 2 – not attached

11. **U. T. System: Approval of \$10 million in additional Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds for continued funding of the U. T. System Research Incentive Program**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor, with the concurrence of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, recommends an additional \$10,000,000 of Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds be appropriated for Fiscal Year 2014 to provide continued funding to enhance and enrich research infrastructure for The University of Texas System Research Incentive Program (UTRIP) to benefit the four emerging research institutions designated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board: The University of Texas at Arlington, The University of Texas at Dallas, The University of Texas at El Paso, and The University of Texas at San Antonio.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Texas Legislature, 81st Regular Session, authorized the Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP) to provide State matching funds for research-oriented philanthropy at the seven emerging research institutions of Texas, as designated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Among those seven are U. T. Arlington, U. T. Dallas, U. T. El Paso, and U. T. San Antonio.

On August 20, 2009, the Board authorized Vice Chancellor Safady to act on behalf of the Board to facilitate the acceptance of gifts by University of Texas System institutions that qualified for matching under the TRIP, as appropriate, and to work closely with U. T. System institutions to ensure compliance with requirements of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board related to this Program.

On October 12, 2009, the Board appropriated \$10,000,000 of PUF Bond Proceeds to provide one-time matching funds through UTRIP to assist the four U. T. System institutions, identified above, in leveraging private gifts for the enhancement of research productivity and faculty recruitment. According to the Texas Constitution, PUF Bond Proceeds may only be used to fund capital and equipment items related to the educational mission of the U. T. System and its institutions.

The gifts were to be matched using the following criteria:

- Gifts of \$500,000 to \$999,999 from a single source will be matched at 10% (creating a matching gift possibility ranging from \$50,000 to \$99,999)
- Gifts of \$1,000,000 to \$2,999,999 from a single source will be matched at 20% (creating a matching gift possibility ranging from \$200,000 to \$599,999)
- Gifts of \$3,000,000 to \$4,999,999 from a single source will be matched at 30% (creating a matching gift possibility ranging from \$900,000 to \$1,499,999)

- Gifts of \$5,000,000 or greater from a single source will be matched at 50% (with a matching cap of \$2.5 million)

On August 12, 2010, the Board authorized an additional \$10,000,000 to continue and extend UTRIP through December 31, 2011, to benefit the U. T. System's four emerging research universities subject to the matching requirements approved by the Board on October 12, 2009, with a modification to allow matches to also be made for gifts with a payment period of up to two years. The Program could continue with the use of the previously allocated \$10,000,000 and the allocation of an additional \$10,000,000, for a total of \$20,000,000.

Again on February 9, 2012, the Board authorized another \$10,000,000 to continue and extend UTRIP, subject to the matching requirements approved by the Board on October 12, 2009, and modified on August 12, 2010. The Program could continue with the use of the previously allocated \$20,000,000 and the allocation of an additional \$10,000,000, for a total of \$30,000,000.

The four U. T. System institutions have greatly benefited from these programs and the leveraging of private gifts for the enhancement of research productivity and faculty recruitment has resulted in more than \$68 million secured from the Coordinating Board's TRIP funds. Further funding made available through the Board of Regents' UTRIP fund has further leveraged private gifts. Since the Board authorized UTRIP, almost \$84 million in private gifts have been submitted for matching and more than \$25 million in matching UTRIP funds have been paid or committed by the U. T. System. Based on new gifts under negotiation with donors now, the current balance of UTRIP funding will be depleted in May 2014, and continued funding is important to ensure momentum with current gift negotiations.

12. **U. T. System: Discussion and appropriate action regarding final report and recommendations from the Task Force on Hazing and Alcohol**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs that the U. T. System Board of Regents accept the recommendations as set forth in the report of the U. T. System Task Force on Hazing and Alcohol. The report is set forth on the following pages.

At the meeting, Dr. Wanda Mercer, Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs in the Office of Academic Affairs, and Ms. Eileen Curry, a fourth-year medical student at U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, will report on the activities of the Task Force and make recommendations for Board consideration.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

At the request of then Chairman Powell, the U. T. System Task Force on Hazing and Alcohol was charged with developing, for the U. T. System institutions, an array of evidence-based best practices that target campus student organizations and other university constituencies in an effort to change campus culture concerning hazing and alcohol abuse. The Task Force included student and faculty representatives from across the U. T. System institutions. A set of recommendations was developed for the institutions and the U. T. System as a whole.



THE UNIVERSITY of TEXAS SYSTEM
Nine Universities. Six Health Institutions. Unlimited Possibilities.

U. T. SYSTEM

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE TASK FORCE
ON HAZING AND ALCOHOL

Prepared by the Office of Academic Affairs
The University of Texas System

April 2014

The University of Texas System Task Force on Hazing and Alcohol:

Major Findings, Highlights, and Recommendations

The University of Texas System Hazing and Alcohol Task Force was charged with developing an array of evidence based practices that target campus organizations and constituencies in an effort to change campus culture concerning hazing and high-risk drinking behavior that contributes to hazing.

The Office of Academic Affairs and institutional task force members are developing a website to facilitate resource sharing, best practices, honor codes, training modules, hazing prevention efforts, and binge-drinking awareness programs.

DID YOU KNOW?

More than 50% of students involved in any type of club, team, or campus organizations have engaged in at least one hazing behavior meant to “humiliate, degrade, abuse, or endanger others.” Drinking games are the most commonly cited hazing behavior on college campuses.

Most students also fail to report behavior as “hazing” because they perceive benefits of feeling part of a group as outweighing the emotional, psychological, and physical harm.

System-Level Requirements

- Develop a clear Systemwide message that helps to influence culture change
- The U. T. System and Board of Regents expect institutions to be vigorous in pursuit of creating a culture of zero tolerance concerning hazing
- Require a structure of shared accountability among administration, campus leadership, and student leadership
- Encourage institutions to engage in proactive, practical, and educational efforts to create awareness of hazing issues, high risk drinking, and other risky behaviors that perpetuate hazing

Campus-Level Requirements

Task force members are working with the Office of Academic Affairs to host a U. T. System website that provides policy and alternatives to hazing. Other recommendations include:

- Pursue promising and best Environmental Management practices that minimize risk to students
- Institutions should eliminate “pledging” and employ the term “new member processes”
- Provide organizations with a list of team-building activities that foster collaboration, self-esteem, and positive contributions to the community
- Encourage campus-wide participation in an online alcohol prevention program
- Collect data on the impact of educational programming and prevention efforts in order to assess the effectiveness of each program
- Encourage institutions to have a blended policy approach that includes amnesty policies and bystander awareness programs that encourage students to seek help for severely intoxicated students; include restorative and educational sanctions

Introduction and Purpose:

The Hazing and Alcohol Task Force was formed in the Spring semester of 2013 at the request of Chairman W. Eugene Powell and with the support of the U. T. System Board of Regents, Chancellor Francisco G. Cigarroa, and the Office of Academic Affairs. The task force membership consists of four representatives from the U. T. System Student Advisory Council, four representatives from the U. T. System Faculty Advisory Council, and two other institutional administration leaders representing student affairs and athletics. Members represent a variety of institutions and have helped inform a comprehensive and well-rounded conversation on this topic from the perspectives of Greek organizations, athletic teams, academic organizations, and other social groups on campus that may currently be at risk for engaging in hazing behavior and/or high risk drinking.

The University of Texas System Hazing and Alcohol Task Force was charged with developing for the U. T. System institutions an array of evidence-based best practices that target campus student organizations and other university constituencies in an effort to change campus culture concerning hazing and alcohol abuse.

In addition, the task force was asked to formulate recommendations targeting advisors and others who work with student groups to help them proactively address hazing and alcohol use in their organizations and to intervene when appropriate. Finally, the task force was charged to develop additional recommendations and resources designed to actively engage students in campus programs to help combat high-risk behaviors.

Approach:

The task force relied upon national hazing research to identify the types of students most likely to engage in hazing behavior and to determine how pervasive the issue may be. A nationwide web-based survey conducted in 2007 surveyed almost 12,000 students at 53 campuses.¹ Results indicated alarming trends:

- More than 50% of students involved in any type of club, team, or campus organization had engaged in at least one hazing behavior meant to “humiliate, degrade, abuse, or endanger others or oneself regardless of willingness to participate.”
- Hazing behaviors occur across all types of organizations, among both male and female students, and are clearly not limited to Greek and athletic organizations, as is sometimes reported.

¹ Elizabeth Allan and Mary Madden, “College Students at Risk: Initial Findings from the National Study of Student Hazing,” (3/11/2008), http://www.hazingstudy.org/publications/hazing_in_view_web.pdf

- Most students fail to report behavior as “hazing” because they perceive the benefits of feeling part of a group as outweighing the potential risk of emotional, psychological, and physical harm.
- Drinking games are the most commonly cited hazing behavior at all college campuses surveyed.

Current Practice:

As required by law, U. T. System institutions currently distribute to students the Texas Hazing law², campus hazing policies, and an institution-specific list of organizations found in violation of campus hazing rules for a three year timeframe. Over the past three years, four U. T. System academic institutions received no formal hazing reports and two institutions had a small number of reported incidents. The three larger academic campuses with a significant number of student organizations and teams tended to have more reported hazing incidents within the last three years.

In all cases, the U. T. System academic institutions have taken swift and appropriate action to discipline organizations and to implement proactive prevention efforts on campus to reduce hazing behavior in the future. Additionally, student and organization leaders participate in risk management training, new member education programs, and a variety of student educational events and programming sponsored during National Hazing Prevention Week. The institutions are to be commended for their progress on this very important issue and the Task Force has developed recommendations that can complement current efforts and enhance some of the established best practices at U. T. System institutions.

The Task Force recognizes that historically, across the country, it has been the intersection of hazing-related behaviors and initiations processes combined with excessive alcohol consumption that often results in risky behavior, physical and emotional harm to students, and possibly the most serious, sometimes deadly, outcomes.

It has become evident through research and discussion that many institutions are engaging in proactive hazing prevention efforts, at the very least, on an annual basis. However, the Task Force has developed recommendations that extend proactive prevention efforts beyond the current status quo, in order to provide guidelines and resources to combat further the culture of hazing and high risk drinking at U. T. System academic institutions.

System-Level Recommendations

The following recommendations address system-level messages and actions that will help facilitate the implementation of proactive awareness efforts at U. T. System institutions.

Refer to Attachment A for more information.

² Education Code §§37.152 and §51.936

1. Develop a clear and concise Systemwide message that helps to influence culture change.

Any significant attempt to reduce the incidents of hazing behavior must begin with a culture change. Many students do not accurately perceive the potential harm of hazing behavior and a significant number of students come to college having already experienced hazing in or before high school. As a result, it becomes imperative that institutions change the expectations around what is and is not acceptable group dynamics, culture, and behavior.

The U. T. System will develop messaging specific to the potential harms and consequences of hazing and messages that provide specific direction on desired behavior and instill a culture of care. Messages can then be tailored for adoption at each institution. By encouraging the adoption of this campaign, the task force expects that a clear and consistent message will exist across all U. T. System institutions.

2. Require that hazing behaviors will not be tolerated and are not in-line with community values.

U. T. System leadership needs to help facilitate culture change. Changing expectations involves buy-in from the highest levels of administration to each and every individual student and student organization, faculty, staff, and alumnus. Hazing behavior runs along a continuum from mild to severe, from seemingly harmless to potentially deadly. Often, apparently harmless hazing behavior escalates to more severe and potentially dangerous behavior. Only a zero-tolerance stance will create a culture that recognizes that all types of hazing are demeaning and incongruent with campus values. It should be communicated widely throughout the campus community that participating in student activities and organizations is an essential and important aspect of the college experience but an experience in which hazing will not be tolerated. Students who wish to participate in any activity should be able to do so without fear of being hazed. The institutions need to reinforce that hazing is not acceptable in the academy, that all hazing will be addressed, and that the elimination of hazing is a Systemwide priority.

3. Require a structure of shared accountability among administration, campus leadership, and student leadership.

A structure of accountability involves creating a shared, collective ownership among administrators, campus leadership, and student leadership in eliminating acts of hazing and high risk drinking. Accountability extends beyond having campus policies, programs and practices, and interventions in place to creating structures that lead to a sustained cultural change with regard to hazing and high risk drinking. While U. T. System institutions have been successful in creating policy and practices that educate the campus community about hazing, high risk drinking, and taking action when incidents arise, more can be done in creating a proactive culture of shared accountability and responsibility. Emerging research in the field of effective campus health and safety programming identifies key factors that contribute to successful prevention efforts, including leadership, building

coalitions, utilizing evidence-based programming, and implementing a strategic plan.³ Successful strategy involves multiple collaborative and coordinated efforts that identify factors that lead to hazing and high risk drinking, and provides policy, prevention, and intervention efforts. To reinforce a structure of shared accountability, the Task Force recommends that each campus form a campus coalition involving multiple partners to address hazing and high risk drinking from an institutional perspective. The coalitions on each campus can be instrumental in reinforcing Systemwide expectations, identifying areas of improvement, and identifying strategies for improvement at the campus level.

4. Require institutions to engage in proactive, practical and educational efforts to create awareness of hazing issues, high risk drinking, and other risky behavior that perpetuates hazing behavior.

There are numerous factors that contribute to hazing and high risk drinking. While institutions should continue to educate students about policies, consequences, and alternatives to hazing and high risk drinking, efforts should advance beyond educating students about hazing and high risk drinking, to include strategies that examine contributing factors that perpetuate risky behavior. Research on effective prevention programming suggests that one-time or uncoordinated programming efforts are not effective in changing risky behavior. Effective approaches undertaken by public health models emphasize adoption of healthy, non-risky behaviors. Similarly, effective campus level strategies should include coordinated, sustained and evidence-based approaches involving campus and community partners that utilize environmental management strategies to examine hazing and binge drinking, along with other risky behaviors in which students engage. Environmental strategies examine policies, campus culture, and norms around hazing and binge drinking, available campus programs, services and intervention efforts, and national research. With a better understanding of why risky behavior occurs, effective strategies can be developed for campus implementation. The Task Force recommends that the U. T. System host a Systemwide webinar to discuss environmental management strategies and implementation at the campus level.

³ Langford, L. 2008. A Comprehensive Approach to Hazing Prevention in Higher Education Settings. (Working paper May 23, 2008)

Campus-Level Recommendations

Additionally, the task force has worked to compile valuable resources and reputable programs that could be implemented at the campus level. Although providing directives and guidelines can be helpful, Task Force members also want to provide valuable, practical resources that institutions can leverage and adapt for various uses. For more information, please refer to Attachment A.

1. Task Force members continue to work with the U. T. System Office of Academic Affairs to host a U. T. System website that references the following:

- Provide research data on hazing behaviors, especially in relation to high risk activities like binge-drinking, among college students
- Provide links to hazing prevention organizations and web materials
- Create a storage location for hazing prevention resources that can include training materials and modules, templates for anti-hazing student handbook language, suggestions for alternative team-building activities, bystander awareness education tools, etc.
- Exhibit materials that reflect the Systemwide anti-hazing message
- Host a forum to share best practices among institutions
- Develop a platform to recognize campus leadership, students, and organizations for praiseworthy anti-hazing initiatives

When the web platform has been developed, institutional and System leadership will be provided a link to the site with a description of its significance, use, and key features. The site will be developed with the support of the Office of Academic Affairs, members of the Task Force, student affairs staff at U. T. System institutions, and interns at the U. T. Austin campus. Resources compiled throughout the research of the Task Force will be featured, and the site will provide a mechanism for others to share ideas and resources in the future. The Task Force expects the site to be ready for the Fall 2014 semester.

2. Task Force members work with the Office of Academic Affairs to host a System website that will reference an advisor training module. The Task Force recommends that each campus adapt and utilize the advisor training modules and recommends that the student organization advisor also be familiar with other required training that the student organization must undergo as part of the annual requirement for registration as a student organization. This module can be provided online and covers materials such as hazing law and definitions, advisor best practices, alternative team building activities, and risk management. As a Systemwide hazing prevention and awareness

website is developed, institutions will be informed of the location and potential capabilities of the website.

3. Institutions should eliminate “pledging” and employ the term “new member processes.” Additionally, organizations should be required to meet with campus staff prior to beginning these processes. University officials should work with campus organizations and leadership to develop a safe and appropriate plan for new member processes. As institution administrators work more closely with these groups, they can inform campus culture and organizational behavior based on institutional, system, and national expectations. Additionally, as campus administration consults with organizations, they may also discuss the length of the new member processes, review planned activities, and set expectations. Through these discussions trust will be further developed and processes can become more transparent.

4. Systemwide adoption of a policy handbook developed by the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) is particularly effective, not just for sports teams and organizations, but for any type of student organization. The handbook should be provided to advisors of student organizations as well as coaching and athletic staff.

5. As part of an overall campus culture shift from behavioral awareness programs to prevention programs, **“Environmental Management” is the new framework** often used in an effort to reduce risky behavior, especially related to high risk drinking. Traditionally, some campus prevention activities focus only on awareness of individual choices and behaviors, assuming that students would make healthier behavioral choices when faced with facts about alcohol and the impact of hazing behaviors. Environmental Management strategies focus on interpersonal and group processes designed to change student social norms and behaviors. Environmental Management also seeks to address policy issues on campus and within the community.⁴

A blended policy approach that allows for a combination of amnesty policies, bystander awareness, and other mechanisms can best encourage students to seek help for severely intoxicated students in life-threatening or dangerous situations.

The Task Force encourages institutions to pursue promising and best Environmental Management practices that minimize risk to students. Some of these practices may include⁵:

- Designing interventions and programs that establish positive social norms and expectations about alcohol use and behavior; the use of personalized and relevant feedback through the peer norming process

⁴ William DeJong and Linda Langford, “A Typology for Campus-Based Alcohol Prevention: Moving Toward Environmental Management Strategies,” Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences, Boston University (2005), <http://www.collegedrinkingprevention.gov/supportingresearch/journal/dejong.aspx>

⁵ “Environmental Strategies to Prevent Alcohol Problems on College Campuses,” U.S. Department of Justice Report Prepared by the Pacific Institute of Research and Evaluation (2011), <http://www.udetc.org/documents/EnvStratCollege.pdf>

- Promoting bystander intervention programs that teach students positive ways to notice potentially dangerous situations and to intervene appropriately, especially as it relates to hazing behavior, high-risk drinking, and potential sexual assault
- Creating amnesty policies that encourage students to seek help for severely intoxicated or impaired students, and promoting laws regarding immunity from prosecution to encourage students to report incidents of hazing
- Reviewing and revising housing policies and academic calendars to reduce high risk drinking opportunities
- Developing a campus and community coalition to ensure a consistent message regarding hazing behaviors and high-risk drinking
- Enforcing expectations and policies among individuals and student organizations
- Creating incentives and recognition programs for student organizations that implement positive prevention practices

6. The Task Force recommends inclusion of a restorative or educational component into the sanctioning process for groups as part of the process to remain in “good standing.”

Incorporating a restorative or educational component provides the opportunity for individuals within the organization to address the consequences of their actions and learn from their actions. The sanctions are used in combination with other sanctions such as probation or suspension where groups would complete the requirements as a condition to remain in “good standing” at the university.

7. The Task Force recommends providing organizations with a list of team-building activities that afford an opportunity for groups to foster collaboration, self-esteem, and positive contributions to the community. Since students often perceive a “benefit” of hazing, in that students feel more bonded to each other in the group; team-building activities provide a positive alternative that accomplishes the same outcome. A list of these activities will be featured on the hazing prevention website. If institutions have funding available, the Task Force encourages providing small grants to organizations for positive team-building activities. Organizations could receive funding as an incentive for attending educational programs on risk management, anti-hazing, and high risk drinking and/or for signing anti-hazing pledges.

8. Campus collaboration among U. T. System institutions can facilitate the sharing of resources and best practices in hazing prevention. The most successful strategies will include a sustained effort that blends policy, staff training, educational programs, and interventions. Each campus has expertise and approaches that can benefit the entire System. Beyond the hosted website, institutions are encouraged to create a network among Systemwide campus leadership to share best practices.

9. In recognizing the dangerous combination of high risk drinking and hazing behavior, the task force recommends campus participation in an online alcohol prevention program. Online

programs such as AlcoholEdu are nationally recognized and provide a personalized approach and experience that impacts both individual decision-making and, when implemented properly, campus culture. The task force recommends that U. T. System administration work with institutions to find the most effective online tool available that meets the needs of a diverse student body, incorporates student learning theory, and uses innovative and effective tools to educate students and curb high-risk drinking behavior. The U. T. System Office of Academic Affairs could pursue negotiating a contract that leverages the participation of all System institutions and reduces the average cost per student/institution.

10. As the U. T. System and individual institutions work to impact campus culture around hazing and alcohol use, it will become important for institutions to **collect data on the impact of educational programming and prevention efforts** in order to assess the impact and effectiveness of each program. The recommended campus coalitions and a Systemwide network to share resources will be valuable tools in developing and implementing systems to evaluate the impact of educational programming and prevention efforts.

11. The Task Force recommends that each institution consider implementing an honor code that affirms the values and guiding principles of the institution and the worth of each student. A sample honor code will be provided online.

Conclusion

Hazing behavior, especially when combined with the potentially deadly impact of high risk drinking, has no place within a world-class system of higher education institutions. Certainly, U. T. System institutions have already taken steps to become proactive and effective leaders in the prevention of hazing behavior.

The recommendations and resources provided can further serve to transform campus culture and help students to make informed, responsible decisions and to engage student groups in positive team-building experiences that can transcend hazing culture. As institutions work to ensure a culture change among students, conversations will continue between U. T. System and institutional leadership so that meaningful, lasting change can result.

The Task Force members sincerely appreciate the opportunity to serve on this group dealing with issues that directly impact the health and safety of students. The U. T. System and institutions have the potential to become proactive state and national leaders on hazing prevention efforts.

Task Force members:

Tim Allen Co-Chair	Faculty Advisory Council	The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
Rajiv Dwivedi Co-Chair	Student Advisory Council	The University of Texas at Dallas
Tanya Sue Maestas	Student Advisory Council	The University of Texas at El Paso
Thor Lund	Student Advisory Council	The University of Texas at Austin
Xavier Johnson	Student Advisory Council	The University of Texas at San Antonio
Tom Ingram	Faculty Advisory Council	The University of Texas at Arlington
Kevin Buckler	Faculty Advisory Council	The University of Texas at Brownsville
Dora Saavedra	Faculty Advisory Council	The University of Texas-Pan American
Doug Garrard	Senior Associate Dean	The University of Texas at Austin
Julie Levesque	Senior Associate Athletic Director	The University of Texas at El Paso
Wanda Mercer	Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs	U. T. System (staff)
Meredith Goode	Research and Policy Analyst	U. T. System (staff support)

- Additional input was provided by students Eileen Curry (U. T. Health Science Center at San Antonio), Zack Dunn (U. T. San Antonio), and Columbia Mishra (U. T. Austin)

Attachment A

The U. T. System Anti-Hazing Website will provide a variety of resources for use on institutions and within campus organizations.

The following are a preview of some of the resources that will be provided:

What is Environmental Management? Alternative Hazing Team Building Behaviors

Bystander Intervention programs that establish positive social norms and expectations about behavior and alcohol consumption

Create amnesty policies that encourage students to seek help for severely intoxicated or impaired students; providing immunity from prosecution to report incidents of hazing

Design housing policies and academic calendars that reduce high risk drinking and behavior opportunities

Develop a campus coalition to reinforce consistent messages and expectations

Team building and leadership challenge courses

Group overnight trips; camping trips

Game nights and skit nights

Community service projects

Alumni/motivational speaker involvement

Sporting events

Bonfires, outdoor movies, sporting activities, and competitions

Sample Honor Code (Partial Sample)

My signature indicates that I recognize and will not engage in . . .

Intentionally inciting others to engage immediately in any unlawful activity, which incitement leads directly to such conduct

Hazing, or conspiracy to engage in hazing, which includes:

Any method of initiation into a student organization or living group, or any pastime or amusement engaged in with respect to such an organization or living group, that causes, or is likely to cause, bodily danger or physical harm, or serious mental or emotional harm, to any student or other person

Conduct associated with initiation into a student organization or living group, or any pastime or amusement engaged in with respect to an organization or living group not amounting to a violation, but including such conduct as humiliation by ritual act and sleep deprivation. Consent is no defense to hazing.

13. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Certificate of appreciation to Student Regent Nash M. Horne**

14. **U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Approval for participation as a special limited partner in the ORIX Fund and delegation of authority to the President of U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center to execute documents and take other actions as necessary**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and President DePinho that authorization be granted by the U. T. System Board of Regents, on behalf of U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center

- a. to participate as a limited partner in an investment fund initiated by ORIX USA Health and Life Sciences, LLC, and managed by ORIX or an ORIX-affiliated Management Company; and
- b. to the President of U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center or his delegate to execute all documents, instruments, and other agreements, following review and approval by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and to take all further actions necessary or advisable to carry out the purpose and intent of the foregoing actions and to accomplish the foregoing transaction.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

As research funding from government, industry, and foundations has shrunk and become harder to obtain, M. D. Anderson has been exploring novel ways of funding and realizing value from its research activities. In conjunction with such efforts, M. D. Anderson has recently entered into a Non-Binding Indication of Interest, dated January 9, 2014, with ORIX USA Health and Life Sciences, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("ORIX Health"), regarding M. D. Anderson's participation in a closed-end pharmaceutical development investment fund (the "Fund") that would, among other things, support research and drug development activities at M. D. Anderson's Institute of Applied Cancer Science ("IACS").

The Fund, which would have a 10-year term with successive one-year renewal options up to a maximum of five years, will seek to raise between \$300 to \$600 million in aggregate capital commitments, although the General Partner will have the right to have an initial closing on a smaller amount. ORIX Health and its affiliated entities anticipate committing capital to the Fund equal to the greater of (a) \$30 million, and (b) 10% of all commitments to the Fund, but not to exceed \$50 million unless ORIX has obtained approval from its Board of Directors, and M. D. Anderson anticipates committing \$5 million in initial capital. M. D. Anderson's fellow limited partners are likely to include pharmaceutical companies and other institutional investors.

The Fund's investment objective is to invest in pharmaceutical drugs at early stages of development that the Fund believes have strong potential of being successfully commercialized. Pursuant to certain agreements to be negotiated and executed between M. D. Anderson and an ORIX-affiliated management entity to make investment decisions for the Fund (the

“Management Company”), the Fund intends to utilize the services of M. D. Anderson to provide a streamlined, end-to-end drug development process from the target discovery phase to the clinical development and commercialization phases. A significant portion of the Fund’s initial \$200 million in capital is expected to be used to contract for research services undertaken by IACS.

The Fund’s financial objective is to achieve long-term total return through the sale or licensing of the developed drugs/molecules. The Fund intends to form private special purpose vehicles, to which M. D. Anderson may provide services, each of which will purchase and/or license patents for a specific drug, conduct sponsored research agreements for clinical trials, and facilitate other activities in accordance with the Fund’s investment objective.

An ORIX-affiliated entity will be the sole General Partner of the Fund. For purposes of limiting M. D. Anderson’s potential liability, M. D. Anderson will be a special limited partner in the Fund. Under certain agreements, M. D. Anderson will also be an advisor and services provider to the Fund. The General Partner will have overall responsibility for the management and administration of the Fund’s affairs. The General Partner will appoint the Management Company to enter into an Investment Advisory Agreement with the Fund and be responsible for the conduct of the day-to-day operations of the Fund and provide portfolio management and administrative services to the Fund. M. D. Anderson would not participate in the management of the Fund or investment decisions of the Fund, as those would be the roles of the General Partner and the Management Company. The Management Company will be paid an annual Management Fee by the Fund in the amount of 2% of the Fund’s aggregate commitments.

As a special limited partner and advisor to the Fund and the Management Company:

- The Management Company would pay M. D. Anderson a fee expected to be equal to 50% of the net profits of the Management Company (after deducting expenses of the Management Company, including business costs and expenses for back office services provided to the Management Company by an ORIX-affiliated entity on an arm’s length basis).
- The General Partner would pay M. D. Anderson a share (expected to be 50%) of the total carried interest (50% of a 20% carried interest, or 10%) for its role as a special limited partner, subject to certain “clawback” obligations.
- M. D. Anderson would share in the distributions of the Fund in accordance with its positive capital account balance as a limited partner, with net profits allocated to limited partners in accordance with their percentage interests.
- M. D. Anderson would not be subject to any mandatory capital calls.
- M. D. Anderson will have the right to approve any use of its name in connection with any documents or other material used in connection with the raising of capital for the Fund.

Under certain agreements, M. D. Anderson will provide the Fund, and any special purpose vehicles the Fund establishes, with advisory and research services. The advisory services include assisting the Fund in evaluating potential drugs and proposed research. The research services would entail M. D. Anderson performing research activities contracted for by the Fund. The research services provided by M. D. Anderson would be on a work for hire basis such that

any inventions by M. D. Anderson arising out of the research it performs for the Fund would be owned by the Fund. M. D. Anderson would realize value for those inventions through its participation as a limited partner in the Fund.

ORIX Health draws from a deep pool of company resources and experience. ORIX Health is a member of the ORIX Corporation family of businesses and is a subsidiary of ORIX USA Corporation, which is a subsidiary of ORIX Corporation:

- Based in Japan, ORIX Corporation is global financial institution with offices in 28 countries and is one of the world's largest providers of financial services. Founded in 1964, ORIX Corporation has over \$89 billion in assets.
- ORIX USA Corporation was founded in 1981 and has over \$5.4 billion in assets. Its U.S. operating subsidiaries have successful track records building, operating, investing in, and advising oncology and healthcare companies as well as investing in and administering fund vehicles.
- ORIX Health has over \$700 million of current balance sheet investments in health care.

15. U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of annual distributions from the Permanent University Fund, the Permanent Health Fund, the Long Term Fund, and the Intermediate Term Fund

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs concur in the recommendation of the Board of Directors of The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO) that

- a. the Fiscal Year 2015 distribution from the Permanent University Fund (PUF) to the Available University Fund (AUF) be increased from \$689,365,138 to \$763,552,645 effective September 1, 2014. This distribution equates to 5.50% of the trailing 12-quarter average of the net asset value of the PUF;
- b. the distribution rate for the Permanent Health Fund (PHF) be increased from \$0.0585 per unit to \$0.0597 per unit for Fiscal Year 2015 (effective with the November 30, 2014 distribution);
- c. the distribution rate for the U. T. System Long Term Fund (LTF) be increased from \$0.3352 per unit to \$0.3423 per unit for Fiscal Year 2015 (effective with the November 30, 2014 distribution); and
- d. the distribution rate for the U. T. System Intermediate Term Fund (ITF) remain at 3.0% per annum (paid monthly) for Fiscal Year 2015.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Permanent University Fund (“PUF”) Investment Policy states that UTIMCO shall recommend an annual distribution from the PUF to the Available University Fund (“AUF”) equal to 4.75% of the trailing 12-quarter average of the net asset value of the Fund for the quarter ending February of each fiscal year unless the average annual rate of return of the PUF investments over the trailing 12 quarters exceeds the Expected Return by 25 basis points or more, in which case UTIMCO shall recommend a distribution amount equal to 5.0% of the trailing 12-quarter average. “Expected Return” is the Expected Annual Return or Benchmarks set out in Exhibit A to the PUF Investment Policy Statement.

As shown in the table below, the average annual return of the PUF investments for the trailing 12 quarters ending February 28, 2014, has not exceeded the Expected Return by 25 basis points or more (≥.25%). Therefore, as outlined in the PUF Investment Policy, the “default” distribution rate for Fiscal Year 2014-2015 would be 4.75%, or \$659,431,829.

	Trailing 12 Quarters Ending February 28, 2014	Expected or Benchmark	Excess (Deficit)
Average Annual Rate of Return	7.11%	7.40%	-0.29%

However, the Board of Regents has the authority to distribute an amount that it deems appropriate up to a maximum rate of 7.0% (except as necessary to pay PUF bond debt service). Due to continued strong royalty income, it is the recommendation of the Chancellor and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs that the distribution from the PUF to the AUF for Fiscal Year 2015 be \$763,552,645 or 5.50% of the trailing 12-quarter average of the net asset value of the Fund. This calculation is shown below:

<u>Quarter Ended</u>	<u>Net Asset Value</u>
5/31/2011	12,908,189,971
8/31/2011	12,687,945,718
11/30/2011	12,389,608,519
2/29/2012	12,971,283,084
5/31/2012	12,843,337,655
8/31/2012	13,470,262,684
11/30/2012	13,686,958,344
2/28/2013	14,241,921,929
5/31/2013	14,630,924,697
8/31/2013	14,852,538,510
11/30/2013	15,625,425,857
2/28/2014	16,284,907,290
	\$ 166,593,304,258
Number of quarters	12
Average Net Asset Value	\$ 13,882,775,355
Distribution Percentage	5.50%
FY 2014-15 Distribution	\$ 763,552,645

Article VII, Section 18 of the Texas Constitution requires that the amount of distributions to the AUF be determined by the Board of Regents of The University Texas System (“Board of Regents”) in a manner intended to provide the AUF with a stable and predictable stream of annual distributions and to maintain over time the purchasing power of PUF investments and annual distributions to the AUF. The Constitution further limits the Board of Regents’ discretion to set annual PUF distributions to the satisfaction of three tests:

1. The amount of PUF distributions to the AUF in a fiscal year must be not less than the amount needed to pay the principal and interest due and owing in that fiscal year on PUF bonds and notes. The proposed distribution of \$763,552,645 is substantially greater than PUF bond debt service of \$250,800,000 projected for FY 2014-2015.

<u>System</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
U. T.	\$ 165,900,000
TAMU	84,900,000
Total:	\$ 250,800,000

Sources: U. T. System Office of Finance
Texas A&M University System Office of
Treasury Services

2. The Board of Regents may not increase annual PUF distributions to the AUF (except as necessary to pay PUF debt service) if the purchasing power of PUF investments for any rolling 10-year period has not been preserved. As the schedule below indicates, the

average annual increase in the rate of growth of the value of PUF investments (net of expenses, inflation, and distributions) for the trailing 10-year period ended February 28, 2014, was 4.70%, which indicates that the purchasing power test was met.

Average Annual	Percent
Rate of Total Return, Net of Investment Manager Fees	7.34%
Mineral Interest Receipts	4.39%
Expense Rate	(0.17) ⁽¹⁾
Inflation Rate	(2.36)%
Distribution Rate	(4.50)%
Net Real Return	4.70%

(1) The expense rate as shown is a 10-year annualized average and includes PUF Management Fees and PUF Land expenses, paid directly by the PUF. Management fees that are netted from asset valuations, and are not paid directly by the PUF, are not included, as they are a reduction to the Rate of Total Return.

- The annual distribution from the PUF to the AUF during any fiscal year made by the Board of Regents may not exceed an amount equal to 7% of the average net fair market value of PUF investment assets as determined by the Board of Regents (except as necessary to pay PUF bond debt service). The annual distribution rate calculated using the trailing 12-quarter average value of the PUF is within the 7% maximum allowable distribution rate.

Value of PUF Investments (1)	Proposed Distribution	Proposed Distribution as a % of Value of PUF Investments	Maximum Allowed Rate
\$13,882,775,355	\$763,552,645	5.50%	7.00%

(1) Source: UTIMCO

The spending policy objectives of the PHF and LTF are to

- provide a predictable stable stream of distributions over time;
- ensure that the inflation-adjusted value of the distributions is maintained over the long term; and
- ensure that the inflation-adjusted value of the assets of the PHF and the LTF, as appropriate after distributions, is maintained over the long term.

The spending formula under the PHF Investment Policy Statement and the LTF Investment Policy Statement increases distributions at the rate of inflation subject to a distribution range of 3.5% to 5.5% of the average market value of the PHF assets and LTF assets for each fund's respective trailing 12 fiscal quarters.

The recommended 2.1% increase in the PHF distribution rate of \$0.0585 to \$0.0597 per unit was based on the PHF's Investment Policy Statement to increase the distributions by the average rate of inflation for the trailing 12 quarters. The PHF's distribution rate calculated using the prior 12-quarter average value of the PHF is 4.9%, within the range of 3.5% to 5.5% set forth in the PHF Investment Policy Statement.

The recommended 2.1% increase in the LTF distribution rate from \$0.3352 to \$0.3423 per unit was based on the LTF's Investment Policy Statement to increase the distributions by the average rate of inflation for the trailing 12 quarters. The LTF's distribution rate calculated using the prior 12-quarter average value of the LTF is 5.1%, within the range of 3.5% to 5.5% set forth in the LTF Investment Policy Statement. The increase in the consumer price index for the prior three years as of November 30, 2013, was 2.1%.

The distribution rate for the ITF was originally set at 3.0% per annum for Fiscal Year 2007 by the U. T. System Board on May 11, 2006, and has continued at that rate for each succeeding fiscal year. The recommendation for Fiscal Year 2015 is to continue a distribution rate of 3.0%.

16. **U. T. System: Discussion and appropriate action regarding recommendations concerning Systemwide policy and practice changes in admissions procedures**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor may make recommendations for policy and practice changes in admissions procedures across the U. T. System for consideration by the Board.

17. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of a new six-member advisory body titled the University Lands Advisory Board**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs and the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve a new six-member advisory body titled the University Lands Advisory Board (ULAB), composed of the following:

- Two (2) Regents from The University of Texas System
- One (1) Representative from The Texas A&M University System
- Two (2) Outside Members with Industry Experience
- The Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs of the U. T. System (Ex officio and nonvoting)

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Permanent University Fund Lands (PUF Lands or University Lands) are an extraordinary resource for The University of Texas System and The Texas A&M University System and, over the years, have provided billions of dollars of revenue in support of higher education excellence in Texas. The availability of PUF monies has enabled both Systems to rise in prominence and to distinguish themselves nationally as preeminent public higher education institutions.

Recently, with the emergence of shale resource plays in the Permian Basin and a new understanding of the extent of potential recoverable reserves on PUF Lands, the future value of the PUF Lands resource has multiplied at an unprecedented rate. In a period when virtually all higher education institutions (both public and private) are seeing revenues severely constrained, the potential future resources generated from PUF Lands could differentiate the U. T. and Texas A&M University Systems in a way that will be unmatched by any higher education institution anywhere and could allow them to achieve an unparalleled standard of excellence.

Given the particular and growing importance of PUF Lands to the future of higher education in the state, the U. T. System Board of Regents (Board) asked U. T. System staff to review the current structure and operations of PUF Lands management. A University Lands Advisory Committee was created and a consultant (Opportune LLP) was engaged to provide input and advice.

The Advisory Committee brought forward a number of recommendations to the Board in November 2013. The feedback received from both the Advisory Committee and the Board suggested that the exceptional growth in value of this resource required rethinking how it is managed. The strategic priority must be to create an organizational and administrative structure that will maximize the benefit of PUF Lands in the short, medium, and long terms.

The proposed University Lands Advisory Board would be structured as follows:

- ULAB meets at least four times per year.
- University Lands will continue to be managed by U. T. System; University Lands staff will remain U. T. System employees and will remain a department within the U. T. System Office of Business Affairs.
- ULAB will advise the Board on operations and management of the University Lands Office, including the hiring of the Chief Executive, reviewing and recommending budgets to the Board, and providing strategic direction.

Duties to be delegated to ULAB by Board rule may include:

- Developing and recommending policy for Board approval;
- Provide advice on the approval of routine contracts and contract forms by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs;
- Promulgating policies and procedures for daily operations;
- Provide advice concerning staffing changes, including hiring the University Lands Chief Executive with approval by the Board and routine staffing with approval by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs;
- Setting compensation levels within parameters set by the Board;
- Reviewing performance and making recommendations about compensation for the University Lands Chief Executive consistent with Board policy;
- Advising on the strategic direction for University Lands;
- Developing and recommending policy to the Board for Lease of University Lands (Board for Lease);
- Recommending changes in oil and gas development terms and conditions to the Board for Lease; and
- Reviewing and overseeing operations as appropriate.

The Board of Regents would retain its statutory responsibility and authority to:

- Approve budgets;
- Appoint members of ULAB (ratifying the appointment of The Texas A&M University System representative, who will be appointed by The Texas A&M University System Board of Regents);
- Purchase and sell any property;
- Approve policy recommendations and set policy for University Lands;
- Approve decisions critical to the mission of University Lands, including compensation parameters;
- Modify delegations to ULAB; and
- Approve ULAB recommendations related to the hiring and compensation of the University Lands Chief Executive Officer.

It is anticipated that the names of recommended Advisory Board members and proposed Regents' Rules necessary to implement the work of the ULAB will be submitted to the Board at the next Board of Regents' meeting.

18. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and possible action concerning Regental request to expand listing of Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) requests and responsive information on U. T. System Administration and U. T. System institution websites**

RECOMMENDATION

The Board will have an opportunity to discuss a request from Regent Hall related to expansion of the U. T. System Administration and U. T. System institution Texas Public Information Act (TPIA) request websites.

19. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding the role of the governing board and governing board members and recommended best practices for Board operations, oversight, and engagement including possible Regents' Rules revisions**

RECOMMENDATION

Chairman Foster will make comments and lead a discussion regarding the role of the governing board and governing board members and best practices for Board operations, oversight, and engagement.

Chairman Foster may also recommend action to the Board concerning best practices including possible Regents' Rules amendments.



**TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
AUDIT, COMPLIANCE, AND MANAGEMENT REVIEW
COMMITTEE**

Committee Meeting: 5/14/2014

Board Meeting: 5/15/2014
Austin, Texas

*Brenda Pejovich, Chairman
Wallace L. Hall, Jr.
R. Steven Hicks
Jeffery D. Hildebrand
Robert L. Stillwell*

	Committee Meeting	Board Meeting	Page
CONVENE (<i>Conference Room, Ashbel Smith Hall, 9th Floor</i>)	9:30 a.m. <i>Chairman Pejovich</i>		
RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551			
Personnel matters relating to appointment, employment, evaluation, assignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of officers or employees - Texas Government Code Section 551.074			
Discussion with the Chief Audit Executive concerning personnel matters relating to appointment, employment, evaluation, assignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of individual System Administration and institutional officers or employees involved in internal audit functions			
RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION (<i>Board Room, Ashbel Smith Hall, 9th Floor</i>)			
1. U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration	10:00 a.m. Action	Action	76
2. U. T. System: Approval of non-audit services to be performed by U. T. System’s external audit firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, for the Institute for Transformational Learning (for the U. T. Rio Grande Valley student lifecycle management system), the Office of Health Affairs (for the Cancer Prevention & Research Institute of Texas grant audits), and the Office of Academic Affairs (for the U. T. Rio Grande Valley institutional design models)	10:02 a.m. Action <i>Regent Pejovich</i>	Not on Agenda	77
3. U. T. System: Consideration and approval of Institutional Audit Committee Chair nominations	10:10 a.m. Action <i>Mr. Peppers</i>	Not on Agenda	78
4. U. T. System: Report on the State Auditor’s Office Statewide Single Audit for FY 2013	10:20 a.m. Report/Discussion <i>Mr. Peppers</i>	Not on Agenda	80
ADJOURN	10:30 a.m.		

1. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration**

RECOMMENDATION

The proposed Consent Agenda is located at the back of the book.

2. **U. T. System: Approval of non-audit services to be performed by U. T. System's external audit firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, for the Institute for Transformational Learning (for the U. T. Rio Grande Valley student lifecycle management system), the Office of Health Affairs (for the Cancer Prevention & Research Institute of Texas grant audits), and the Office of Academic Affairs (for the U. T. Rio Grande Valley institutional design models)**

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that approval be given by the Audit, Compliance, and Management Review Committee (ACMRC) for U. T. System's external audit firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, to perform non-audit services for

- a. the U. T. System Institute for Transformational Learning (for the U. T. Rio Grande Valley student lifecycle management system);
- b. the Office of Health Affairs [for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) grant audits]; and
- c. the Office of Academic Affairs (for the U. T. Rio Grande Valley institutional design models).

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Regents' Rule 20402, Section 2.1 states, "The U. T. System and the institutions may not engage the external audit firm to perform non-audit services unless the proposed engagement is reviewed and approved by the ACMRC." Section 2.2 states that the ACMRC Chairman may delegate authority to grant the approval to any ACMRC member, after which the decision made shall be presented to the full ACMRC at the next Committee meeting.

The current external audit firm engaged by the U. T. System Board of Regents to provide audit services is Deloitte & Touche LLP.

The source of funding for these projects will be state funds (for Institute of Transformational Learning) and the Available University Fund (for Office of Health Affairs and Office of Academic Affairs).

The Texas State Auditor is required to approve the use of an external auditor under *Texas Government Code* Section 321.020. The required approvals will be obtained prior to the execution of the contract with Deloitte & Touche LLP.

3. U. T. System: Consideration and approval of Institutional Audit Committee Chair nominations

RECOMMENDATION

The U. T. System institutional presidents recommend, for consideration and approval by the Audit, Compliance, and Management Review Committee (ACMRC), the following candidates to serve as Chair of the institutional audit committees. The nominations have been reviewed by the U. T. System Chief Audit Executive, the Chancellor, and the ACMRC Chairman.

The University of Texas System Systemwide Internal Audit Institutional Audit Committee Chair Nominations

Institution	Institutional Audit Committee Chair Nominee
U. T. Arlington	Mr. Randal Rose, President of the Arlington market for J.P. Morgan Chase
U. T. Austin	Mr. Will O'Hara, former Executive Vice President of Morgan Stanley Dean Witter & Co.
U. T. Brownsville	Mr. Greg McCumber, Managing Partner of Burton, McCumber & Cortez, LLP
U. T. Dallas	Ms. Lisa Choate, Co-Founder and Partner of Ultimate Health Resources, LLC
U. T. El Paso	Mr. David Lindau, Past President of Lauterbach Financial Advisors
U. T. Pan American	Mr. Kenneth Everhard, Partner of Everhard & Company, CPAs
U. T. Permian Basin	Mr. Richard Carlton, Executive Vice President of SouthWest Bank
U. T. San Antonio	Mr. Ruben Escobedo, Retired Senior Partner of Ruben Escobedo & Co., CPA
U. T. Tyler	Mr. Jeff Austin, Vice Chairman of the Board of Austin Bank Texas, N.A.
U. T. Southwestern Medical Center	Mr. Robert Estrada, Chairman of the Board of Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc.
U. T. Medical Branch	Ms. Ann Masel, Shareholder in DRDA, PLLC
U. T. HSC – Houston	Mr. Howard Schramm, Senior Vice President of Amegy Bank of Texas
U. T. HSC – San Antonio	Mr. Pat Frost, President of Frost Bank
U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center	Mr. Michael Frazier, Chairman, President and CEO of Simmons & Company International (<i>Current Chair through 8/31/2014</i>) Mr. Thomas Glanville, Founder and Managing Partner of Eschelon Energy Partners (<i>Chair Elect starting 9/1/2014</i>)
U. T. HSC – Tyler	Mr. Kenneth George, City President of Capital One Bank
U. T. System Administration	Mr. William Cromwell, CPA, former President of Capitol Chevrolet

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

As part of the Systemwide internal audit initiative to strengthen institutional audit committee independence and capability, the practice for the audit committee to be chaired by an external member, which already existed at several institutions, has been universally adopted by all institutions. In December 2013, the institutional presidents were instructed to submit their nominations for external member chairs of their institutional audit committees, which included a profile of the candidates' qualifications and accomplishments. These nomination forms were provided to the ACMRC members prior to the meeting.

4. **U. T. System: Report on the State Auditor's Office Statewide Single Audit for FY 2013**

REPORT

Chief Audit Executive Peppers will report on the State Auditor's Office State of Texas Federal and Financial Portions of the Statewide Single Audit for Fiscal Year 2013. A summary of the audit reports is set forth on the following pages. Supplementary details of the audit results were provided to the Audit, Compliance, and Management Review Committee members prior to the meeting.

**The University of Texas System
State Auditor's Office FY 2013 Statewide Single Audit
Summary of Results**

State of Texas Federal Portion of the Statewide Single Audit Report for Fiscal Year 2013

As a condition of receiving federal funding, the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 requires non-federal entities that expend at least \$500,000 in federal awards in a fiscal year to obtain annual Single Audits. In order to supplement the audit procedures performed by KPMG for the annual Single Audit of federal expenditures for the State of Texas for fiscal year (FY) 2013, the Texas State Auditor's Office (SAO) audited *student financial assistance* at U. T. Arlington, U. T. Austin, and U. T. San Antonio and audited *research and development programs* at U. T. Austin, U. T. El Paso, U. T. Southwestern Medical Center, U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, and U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center. The SAO performs this audit every year, and institutions are chosen on a rotational basis with the size of their programs factored into the selection process. Procedures included assessing compliance with regulatory requirements and assessing internal controls over federal funds. The SAO classifies findings identified in their samples as a Significant Deficiency/Non-compliance or Material Weakness/Material Non-compliance (see related definitions below), the last of which indicates the most serious reportable issue.

- *Deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis.
- *Significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.
- *Material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Report on Compliance with Federal Requirements for the Student Financial Assistance Cluster of Federal Programs for Fiscal Year 2013

The Student Financial Assistance Cluster audits test compliance with federal requirements in up to 14 areas, such as eligibility and reporting. Overall, the State of Texas complied in all material respects with the federal requirements for the Student Financial Assistance Cluster of federal programs in FY 2013. This report was issued on February 25, 2014.

The audit resulted in four findings at U. T. Arlington, two findings at U. T. Austin, and four findings at U. T. San Antonio, with a total questioned cost of \$0. Seven of the findings were categorized as significant deficiencies. One finding, identified at U. T. Arlington, was considered a material weakness/non-compliance. This finding related to processes surrounding the return of Title IV funds, including inaccurate calculation and untimely submission of amounts returned; inadequate controls over the determination of payment period/period of enrollment; lack of policies for administrative and special account access and documentation of periodic user access reviews; and inconsistent maintenance of appropriate access controls over user accounts to ensure proper segregation of duties. Management at each of the three institutions has responded appropriately to the related recommendations, and several have taken steps towards implementation.

In addition, corrective actions were taken for findings from the SAO's previous Student Financial Assistance Cluster audits, and management provided updated corrective action plans for the remaining open recommendations. Some of the recommendations were reissued as new findings in the FY 2013 audit report.

Report Compliance with Federal Requirements for the Research and Development Cluster of Federal Programs for Fiscal Year 2013

The Research and Development Cluster audits test compliance with federal requirements in up to 14 areas, such as allowable costs, procurement, reporting, and monitoring of non-state entities to which the State passes federal funds. Overall, the State of Texas complied in all material respects with the federal requirements for the Research and Development Cluster of federal programs in FY 2013. This report was issued on February 25, 2014.

The audit resulted in two findings at U. T. Austin, four findings at U. T. El Paso, three findings at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center, two findings at U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, and three findings at U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center, with a total questioned cost of \$44,553. Of the 14 findings, 10 were categorized as significant deficiencies and 4 as material weakness/non-compliance. The material weakness/non-compliance findings related to: Allowable Costs at U. T. El Paso (questioned cost \$30,669) – inadequate documentation to support payroll distributions, incorrect indirect cost rate, and inadequate user access controls over the effort reporting application; Period of Availability of Federal Funds at U. T. Southwestern Medical Center (questioned cost \$13,884) – insufficient review process to ensure costs are incurred within the period of availability and charged to the appropriate award with the proper indirect costs and inadequate process to ensure obligations are liquidated within the required time period; and Cash Management and Reporting at U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center (questioned cost \$0) – inadequate controls to ensure drawdowns are based only on expended amounts, insufficient documentation to support drawdowns, non-submission of required reporting, and inaccurate/incomplete reports. Management at each of the five institutions has responded appropriately to the related recommendations, and several have taken steps towards implementation.

In addition, corrective actions were taken for findings from the SAO's previous Research and Development Cluster audits, and management provided updated corrective action plans for the remaining open recommendations. Some of the recommendations were reissued as new findings in the FY 2013 audit report.

State of Texas Financial Portion of the Statewide Single Audit Report for Fiscal Year 2013

The SAO did not conduct audit procedures on the U. T. System institutions' financial statements as part of the audit of the State of Texas *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2013, as they relied on the external audit of the U. T. System FY 2013 financial statements, which was performed by Deloitte.

However, as part of the State of Texas financial portion of the statewide Single Audit report, the SAO made recommendations related to the completeness, accuracy, and review of the FY 2013 Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFAs) to U. T. Arlington, U. T. Austin, U. T. El Paso, U. T. Pan American, U. T. San Antonio, and U. T. Southwestern Medical Center. The SEFAs were also reviewed at U. T. Medical Branch and U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center; however, no findings were identified. This report was issued on February 28, 2014.

The findings from the SAO's previous financial portion of the Statewide Single Audit, related to the SEFA, were reissued as new findings in the FY 2013 audit report

Report on State of Texas Compliance with Federal Requirements for Selected Major Programs at U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston for Fiscal Year 2013

U. T. Medical Branch spent \$33.1 million in funds from the Disaster Grants – Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters) Program in FY 2013. U. T. Medical Branch had one finding (Significant Deficiency and Non-Compliance / Questioned Cost: \$0) related to equipment and real property management. The SAO found that U. T. Medical Branch improperly transferred an asset valued at more than \$5,000 that it purchased with Disaster Grants funds to an outside entity and did not notify the awarding agency. U. T. Medical Branch management has responded appropriately to the related recommendation. In addition, the SAO performed follow-up on the one finding from the previous audit report and found it had been implemented. This report was issued on February 25, 2014.



**TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
FINANCE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE**

Committee Meeting: 5/14/2014

Board Meeting: 5/15/2014
Austin, Texas

Jeffery D. Hildebrand, *Chairman*
Alex M. Cranberg
Wallace L. Hall, Jr.
Brenda Pejovich
Wm. Eugene Powell

	Committee Meeting	Board Meeting	Page
Convene	<i>10:30 a.m.</i> <i>Chairman Hildebrand</i>		
1. U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration	<i>10:30 a.m.</i> Action	Action	84
2. U. T. System: Key Financial Indicators Report and Monthly Financial Report	<i>10:35 a.m.</i> Report/Discussion <i>Dr. Kelley</i>	Not on Agenda	85
3. U. T. System Board of Regents: The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO) Performance Summary Report and Investment Reports for the quarter ended February 28, 2014	<i>10:50 a.m.</i> Report/Discussion <i>Mr. Zimmerman</i>	Report	119
4. U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of revisions to the amended and restated University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO) Compensation Program	<i>11:05 a.m.</i> Action <i>Dr. Kelley</i>	Action	125
5. U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of amendments to the Investment Policy Statements for the Permanent University Fund, the General Endowment Fund, the Permanent Health Fund, and the Long Term Fund	<i>11:20 a.m.</i> Action <i>Dr. Kelley</i>	Action	137
Adjourn	<i>11:30 a.m.</i>		

1. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration**

RECOMMENDATION

The proposed Consent Agenda is located at the back of the book.

2. U. T. System: Key Financial Indicators Report and Monthly Financial Report

REPORT

Dr. Scott C. Kelley, Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, will discuss the Key Financial Indicators Report, as set forth on Pages 86 - 93 and the March Monthly Financial Report on Pages 94 - 118. The reports represent the consolidated and individual operating detail of the U. T. System institutions.

The Key Financial Indicators Report compares the Systemwide quarterly results of operations, key revenues and expenses, reserves, and key financial ratios in a graphical presentation from Fiscal Year 2010 through February 2014. Ratios requiring balance sheet data are provided for Fiscal Year 2009 through Fiscal Year 2013.


















THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM



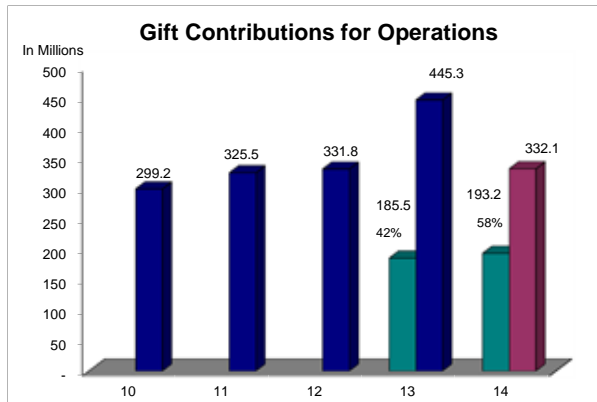
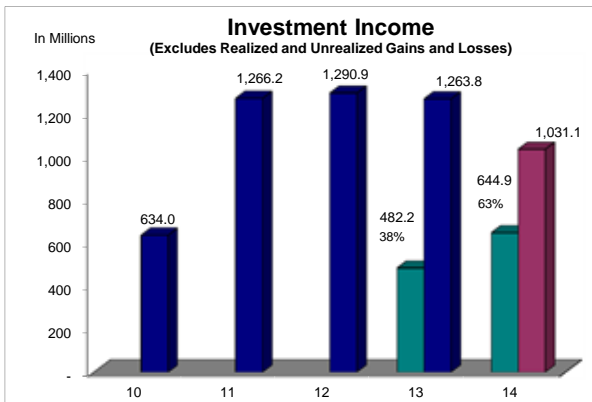
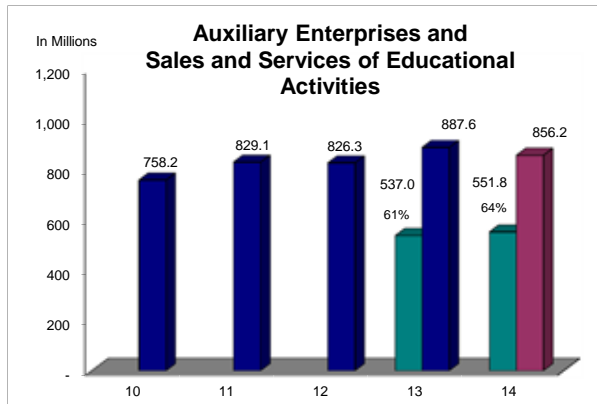
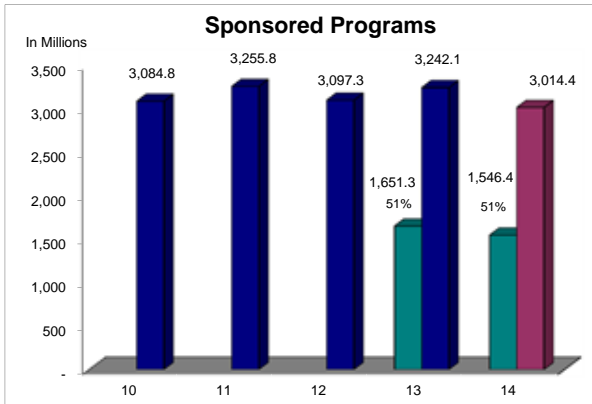
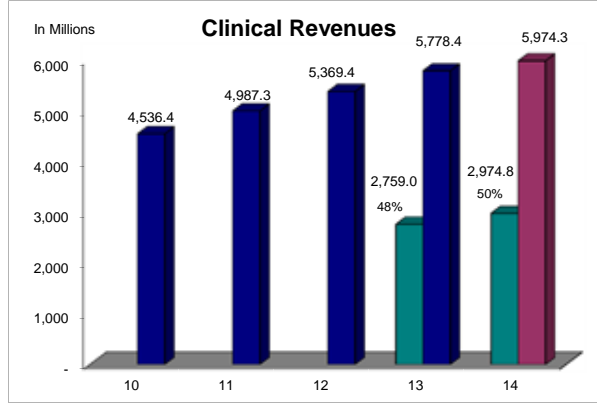
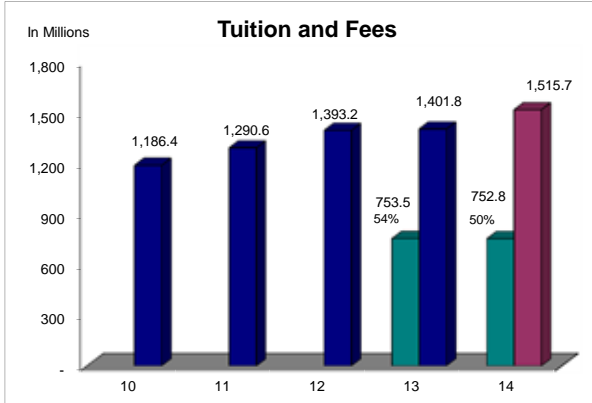
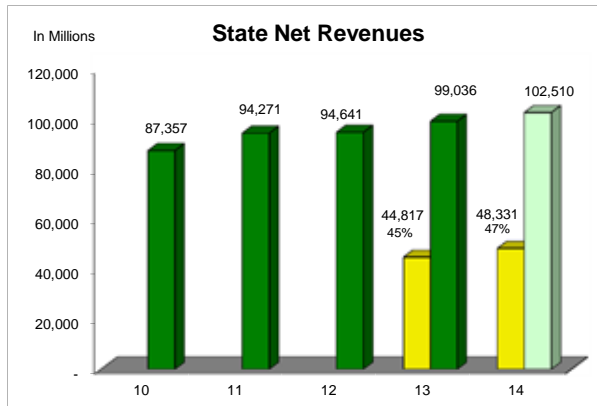
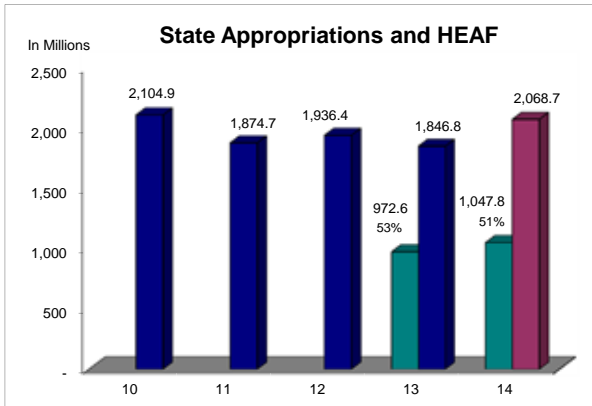
KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS REPORT

2ND QUARTER FY 2014

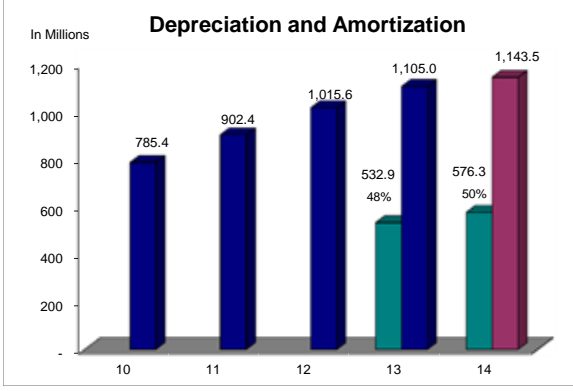
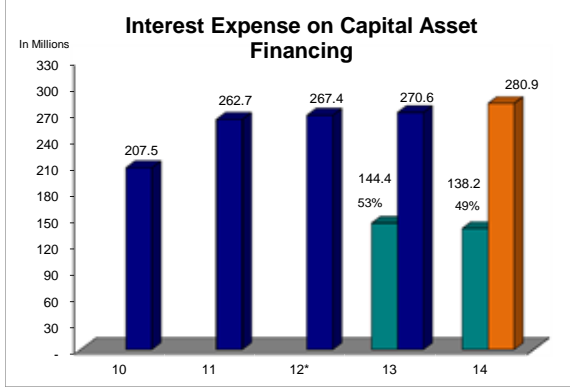
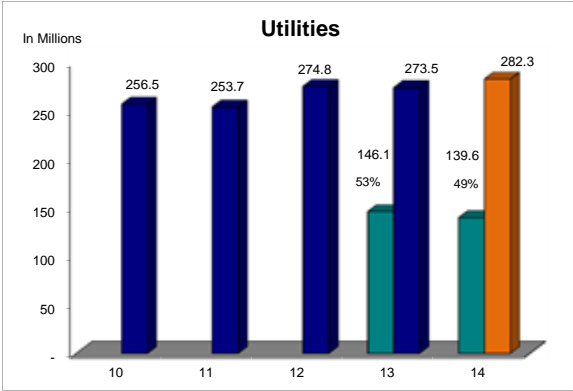
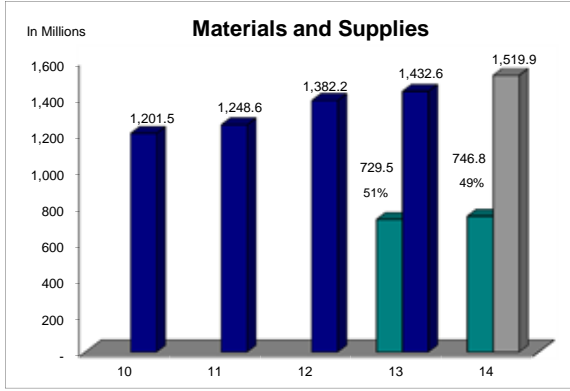
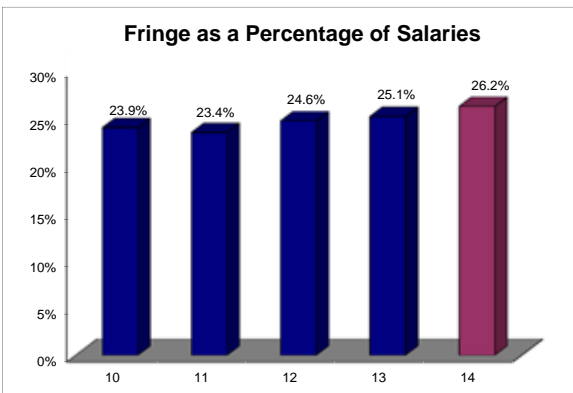
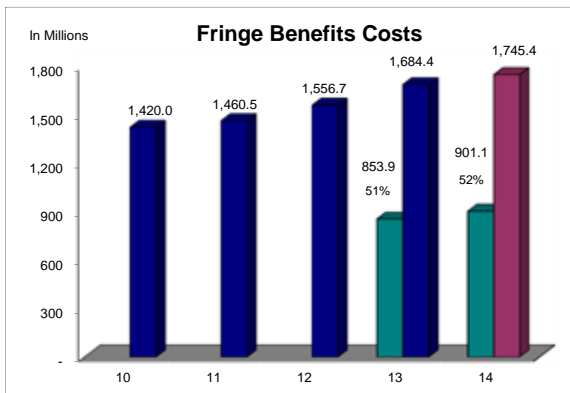
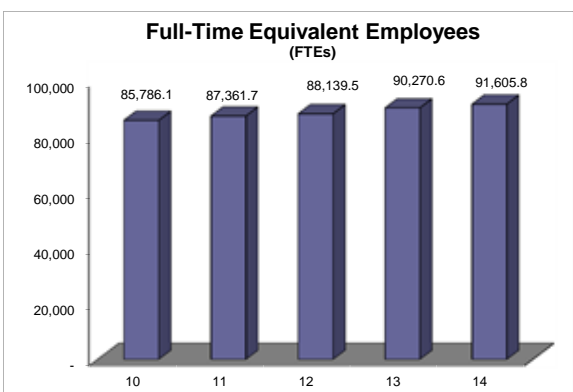
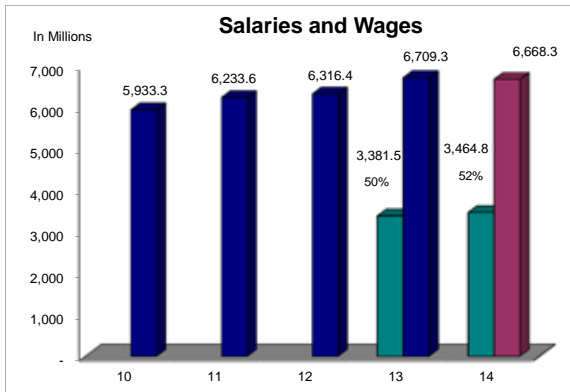
KEY

-  **Actual Annual Amounts**
(SOURCE: Annual Financial Reports)
-  **Adjustment to Actual Annual Amounts to exclude the Increase in Net OPEB Obligation**
(SOURCE: Annual Financial Reports)
-  **Budget amounts**
(SOURCE: Operating Budget Summary)
-  **Projected Amounts based on the average change of the previous three years of data**
-  **Monthly Financial Report Year-to-Date Amounts**
-  **Annual State Net Revenue Collections**
(SOURCE: Texas Revenue History by Source and Texas Net Revenue by Source, State Comptroller's Office)
-  **Year-to-Date State Net Revenue Collections**
(SOURCE: State Comptroller's Office)
-  **Estimated State Revenue Collections**
(SOURCE: Biennial Revenue Estimate, State Comptroller's Office)
-  **Annual and Quarterly Average of FTEs**
(SOURCE: State Auditor's Office Quarterly FTE Report)
-  **Year-to-Date Margin**
(SOURCE: Monthly Financial Report)
-  **Projected Amounts based on Monthly Financial Report**
-  **Year-to-Date Margin**
(SOURCE: Monthly Financial Report)
-  **Target Normalized Rates**
-  **Aaa Median**
(SOURCE: Moody's)
-  **A2 Median**
(SOURCE: Moody's)
-  **Good Facilities Condition Index (Below 5%)**
-  **Fair Facilities Condition Index (5% - 10%)**

**KEY INDICATORS OF REVENUES
ACTUAL 2010 THROUGH 2013
PROJECTED 2014
YEAR-TO-DATE 2013 AND 2014 FROM FEBRUARY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

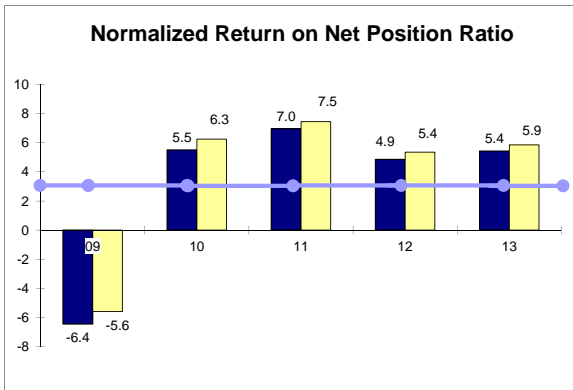
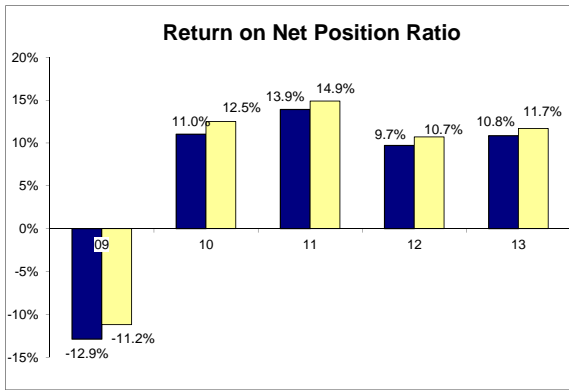
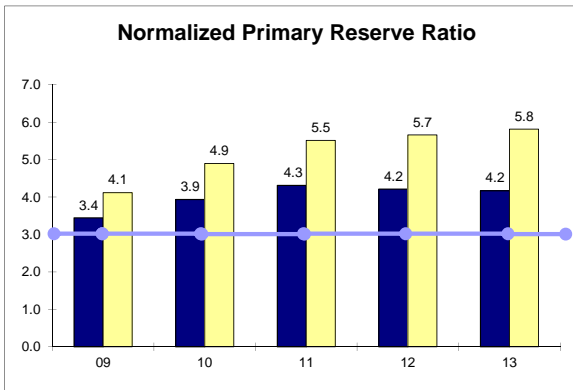
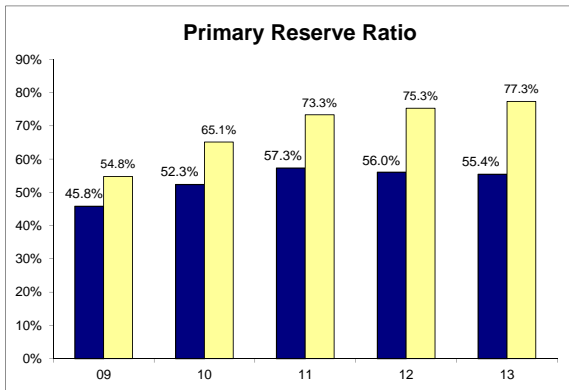
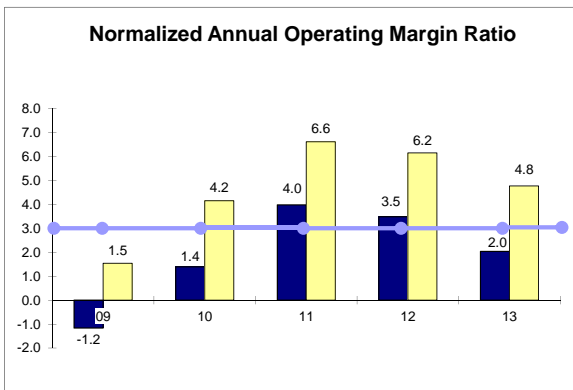
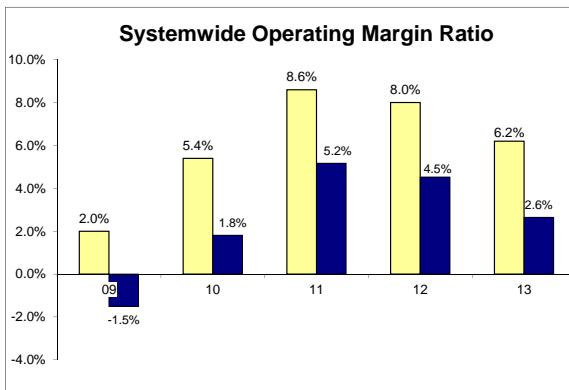
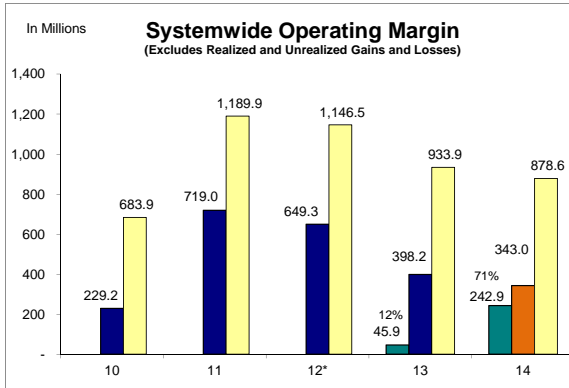


KEY INDICATORS OF EXPENSES
ACTUAL 2010 THROUGH 2013
PROJECTED 2014
YEAR-TO-DATE 2013 AND 2014 FROM FEBRUARY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT



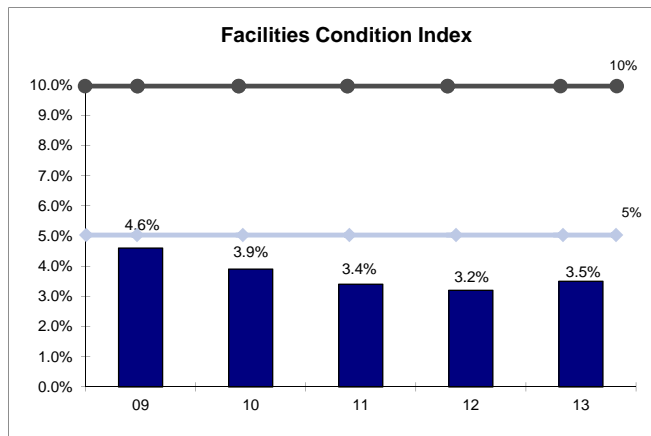
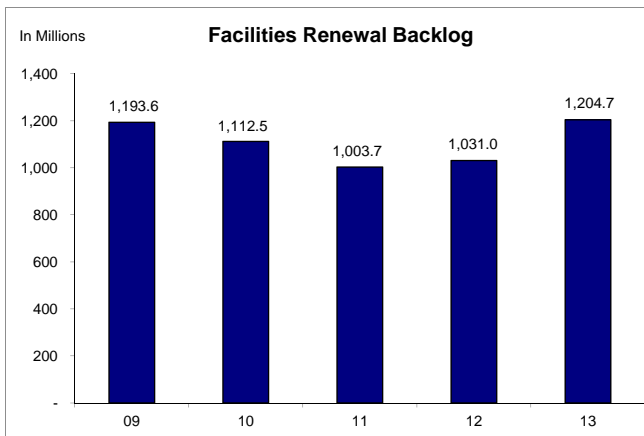
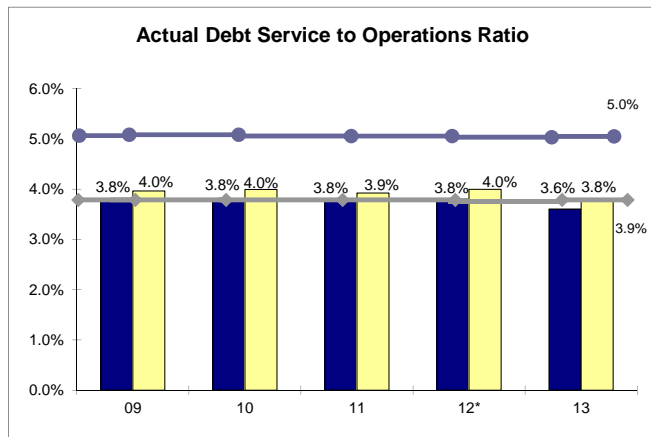
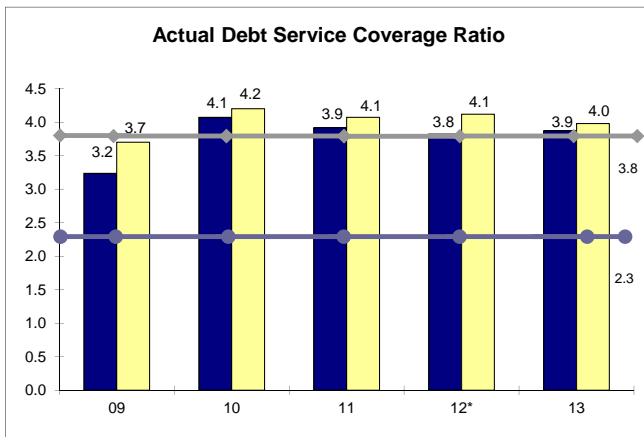
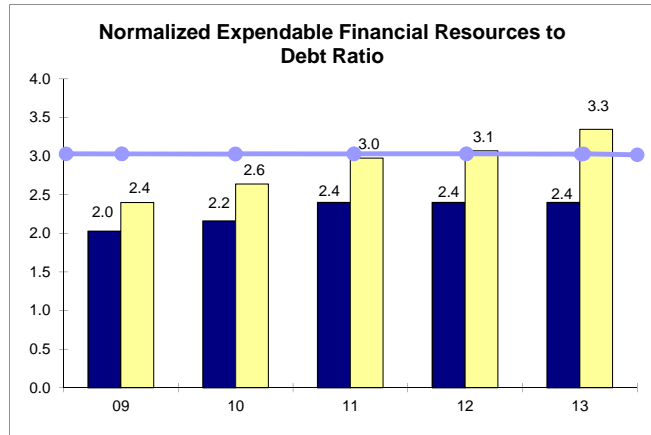
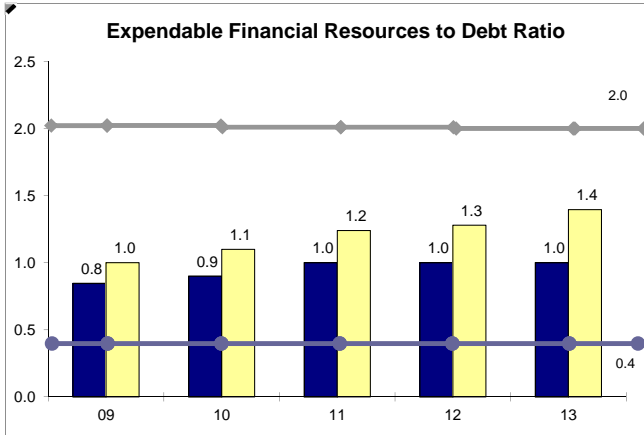
*Restated from prior year reports.

KEY INDICATORS OF RESERVES
ACTUAL 2009 THROUGH 2013
PROJECTED 2014
YEAR-TO-DATE 2013 AND 2014 FROM FEBRUARY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT



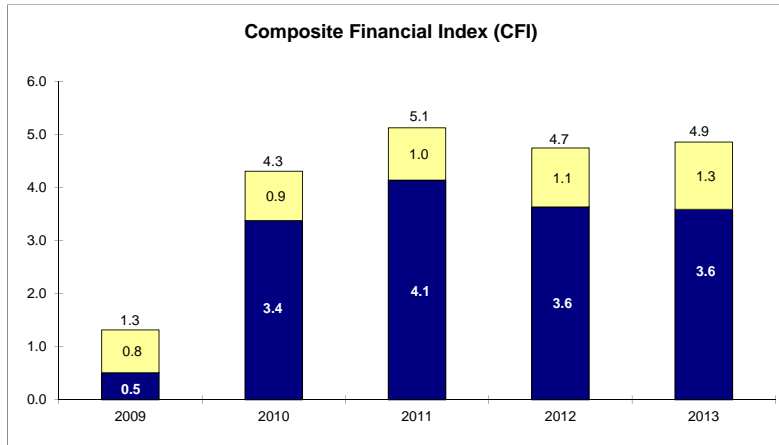
*Restated from prior year reports.

KEY INDICATORS OF CAPITAL NEEDS AND CAPACITY 2009 THROUGH 2013

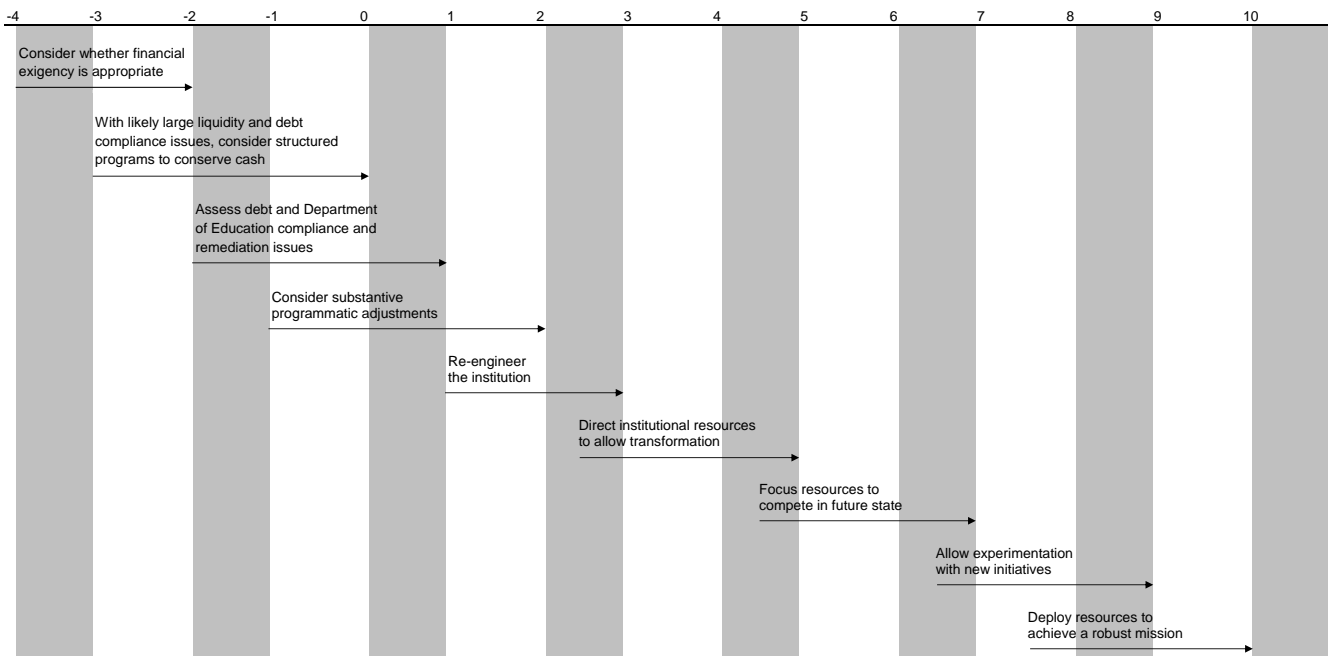


*Restated from prior year reports.

**KEY INDICATORS OF FINANCIAL HEALTH
2009 THROUGH 2013**

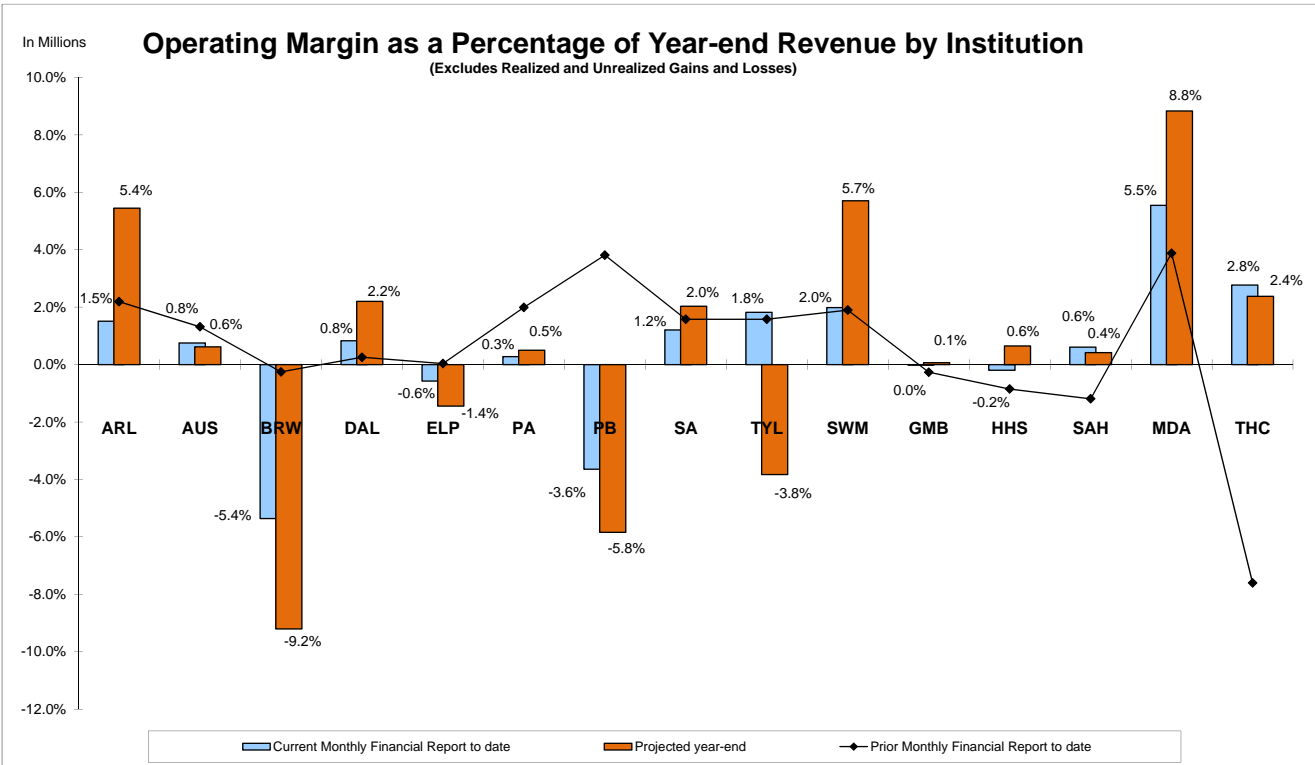
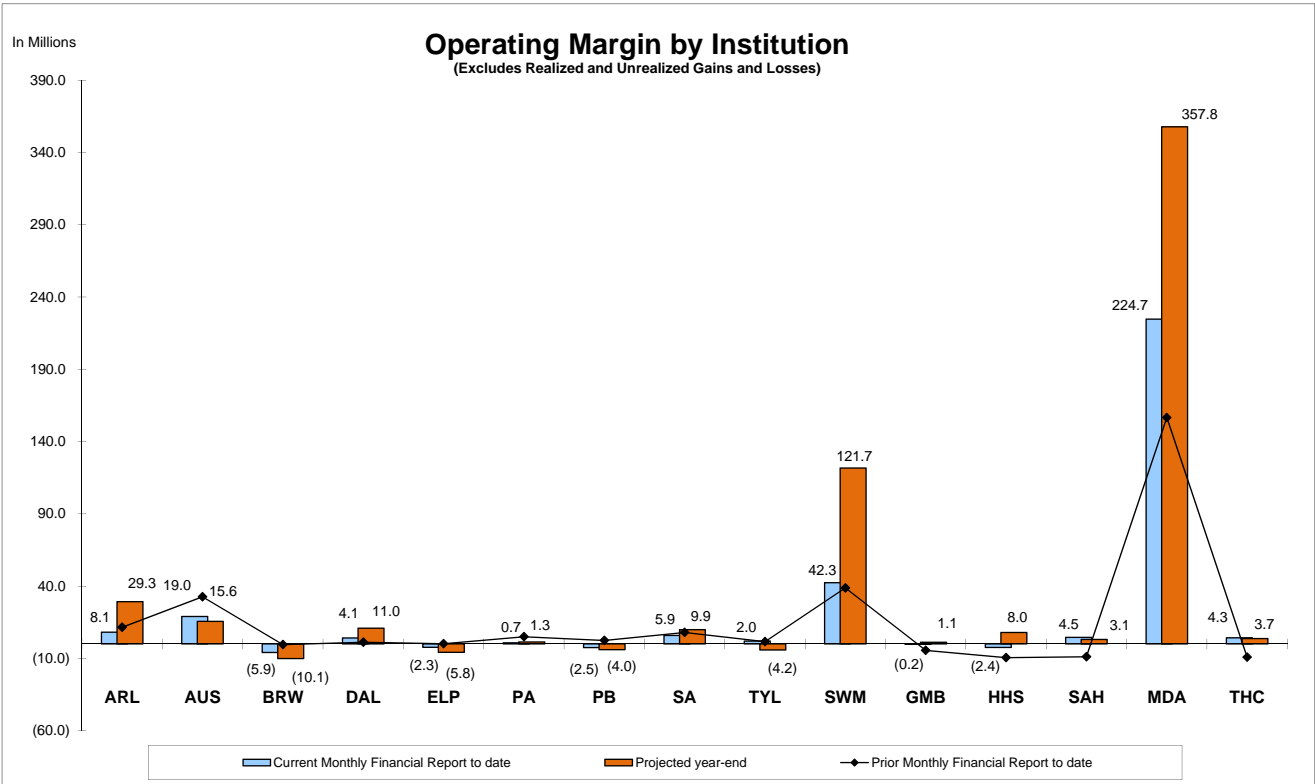


Scale for Charting CFI Performance



Source: Strategic Financial Analysis for Higher Education, Seventh Edition

**KEY INDICATORS OF RESERVES
YEAR-TO-DATE 2013 AND 2014 FROM FEBRUARY MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
PROJECTED 2014 YEAR-END MARGIN**



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(unaudited)

MARCH 2014



201 Seventh Street, ASH 5th Floor
Austin, Texas 78701
512.499.4527
www.utsystem.edu/cont

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Unaudited)
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDING
MARCH 31, 2014**

**The University of Texas System
Monthly Financial Report**

Foreword

The Monthly Financial Report (MFR) compares the results of operations between the current year-to-date cumulative amounts and the prior year-to-date cumulative amounts. Explanations are provided for institutions having the largest variances in Adjusted Income (Loss) year-to-date as compared to the prior year, both in terms of dollars and percentages. In addition, although no significant variance may exist, institutions with losses may be discussed.

The data is reported in three sections: (1) Operating Revenues, (2) Operating Expenses, and (3) Other Nonoperating Adjustments. Presentation of state appropriation revenues are required under GASB 35 to be reflected as nonoperating revenues, so all institutions will report an Operating Loss prior to this adjustment. The MFR provides an Adjusted Income (Loss), which takes into account the nonoperating adjustments associated with core operating activities. An Adjusted Margin (as a percentage of operating and nonoperating revenue adjustments) is calculated for each period and is intended to reflect relative operating contributions to financial health.

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas System Consolidated
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	877,557,883.46	873,544,815.43	4,013,068.03	0.5%
Sponsored Programs	1,608,609,259.26	1,609,002,097.62	(392,838.36)	-
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	321,220,758.95	315,289,820.69	5,930,938.26	1.9%
Net Sales and Services of Hospitals	2,722,655,884.81	2,504,953,834.18	217,702,050.63	8.7%
Net Professional Fees	772,704,044.71	734,498,135.15	38,205,909.56	5.2%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	311,928,640.12	296,840,297.34	15,088,342.78	5.1%
Other Operating Revenues	196,749,156.40	147,297,001.52	49,452,154.88	33.6%
Total Operating Revenues	6,811,425,627.71	6,481,426,001.93	329,999,625.78	5.1%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	4,050,877,593.76	3,936,074,187.89	114,803,405.87	2.9%
Payroll Related Costs	1,056,389,105.23	1,002,607,266.83	53,781,838.40	5.4%
Cost of Goods Sold	67,453,942.01	64,565,354.62	2,888,587.39	4.5%
Professional Fees and Services	208,994,208.42	212,260,220.99	(3,266,012.57)	-1.5%
Other Contracted Services	416,521,970.12	357,934,787.68	58,587,182.44	16.4%
Travel	75,163,282.26	76,524,538.24	(1,361,255.98)	-1.8%
Materials and Supplies	874,524,195.86	847,775,309.69	26,748,886.17	3.2%
Utilities	163,179,384.05	169,123,562.29	(5,944,178.24)	-3.5%
Communications	73,809,663.85	75,288,886.82	(1,479,222.97)	-2.0%
Repairs and Maintenance	152,906,847.92	144,081,448.07	8,825,399.85	6.1%
Rentals and Leases	86,046,447.19	82,252,991.61	3,793,455.58	4.6%
Printing and Reproduction	19,161,136.20	17,899,611.20	1,261,525.00	7.0%
Bad Debt Expense	1,499,507.21	380,936.73	1,118,570.48	293.6%
Claims and Losses	7,645,740.02	5,572,995.59	2,072,744.43	37.2%
Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	312,439,800.75	290,041,823.75	22,397,977.00	7.7%
Scholarships and Fellowships	277,135,017.45	329,938,402.47	(52,803,385.02)	-16.0%
Depreciation and Amortization	671,996,310.69	620,149,019.02	51,847,291.67	8.4%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	19,757,266.83	12,651,442.74	7,105,824.09	56.2%
State Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	4,098,141.74	873,933.29	3,224,208.45	368.9%
Other Operating Expenses	212,774,104.25	203,716,480.35	9,057,623.90	4.4%
Total Operating Expenses	8,752,373,665.81	8,449,713,199.87	302,660,465.94	3.6%
Operating Loss	(1,940,948,038.10)	(1,968,287,197.94)	27,339,159.84	1.4%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	1,219,942,890.37	1,134,437,035.00	85,505,855.37	7.5%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	186,037,317.18	282,826,616.10	(96,789,298.92)	-34.2%
Gift Contributions for Operations	232,150,655.42	216,219,225.11	15,931,430.31	7.4%
Net Investment Income	807,108,023.73	574,864,948.97	232,243,074.76	40.4%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(155,298,366.13)	(164,307,918.65)	9,009,552.52	5.5%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	2,289,940,520.57	2,044,039,906.53	245,900,614.04	12.0%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	348,992,482.47	75,752,708.59	273,239,773.88	360.7%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	3.8%	0.9%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	2,195,895,661.62	1,617,808,884.24	578,086,777.38	35.7%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	2,544,888,144.09	1,693,561,592.83	851,326,551.26	50.3%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	22.2%	16.4%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	1,020,988,793.16	695,901,727.61	325,087,065.55	46.7%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	11.0%	8.0%		

The University of Texas System
Comparison of Adjusted Income (Loss)
For the Seven Months Ending March 31, 2014

	Including Depreciation and Amortization Expense			
	March	March	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
	Year-to-Date FY 2014	Year-to-Date FY 2013		
U. T. System Administration	\$ 130,203,066.51	\$ (73,430,456.11)	203,633,522.62 (1)	277.3%
U. T. Arlington	15,749,467.80	11,427,994.75	4,321,473.05 (2)	37.8%
U. T. Austin	14,526,532.00	33,794,208.32	(19,267,676.32) (3)	-57.0%
U. T. Brownsville	(7,285,776.02)	(417,970.71)	(6,867,805.31) (4)	-1,643.1%
U. T. Dallas	5,936,474.78	2,879,661.20	3,056,813.58 (5)	106.2%
U. T. El Paso	(2,953,357.80)	238,354.29	(3,191,712.09) (6)	-1,339.1%
U. T. Pan American	2,977,102.03	7,407,054.05	(4,429,952.02) (7)	-59.8%
U. T. Permian Basin	(3,004,455.19)	715,119.86	(3,719,575.05) (8)	-520.1%
U. T. San Antonio	6,632,495.14	7,779,993.82	(1,147,498.68)	-14.7%
U. T. Tyler	589,694.32	1,334,815.88	(745,121.56) (9)	-55.8%
U. T. Southwestern Medical Center	66,373,854.92	51,916,849.69	14,457,005.23 (10)	27.8%
U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston	(3,546,815.05) (11)	(3,988,542.27)	441,727.22	11.1%
U. T. Health Science Center - Houston	(2,879,696.04)	(8,745,799.55)	5,866,103.51 (12)	67.1%
U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio	6,195,726.16	(9,160,222.31)	15,355,948.47 (13)	167.6%
U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center	254,935,915.50	186,958,423.52	67,977,491.98 (14)	36.4%
U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler	2,731,775.74	(10,581,025.84)	13,312,801.58 (15)	125.8%
Elimination of AUF Transfer	(138,189,522.33)	(122,375,750.00)	(15,813,772.33)	-12.9%
Total Adjusted Income (Loss)	<u>348,992,482.47</u>	<u>75,752,708.59</u>	<u>273,239,773.88</u>	<u>360.7%</u>
Investment Gains (Losses)	<u>2,195,895,661.62</u>	<u>1,617,808,884.24</u>	<u>578,086,777.38</u>	<u>35.7%</u>
Total Adjusted Income (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses) Including Depreciation and Amortization	<u>\$ 2,544,888,144.09</u>	<u>\$ 1,693,561,592.83</u>	<u>\$ 851,326,551.26</u>	<u>50.3%</u>

	Excluding Depreciation and Amortization Expense			
	March	March	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
	Year-to-Date FY 2014	Year-to-Date FY 2013		
U. T. System Administration	\$ 134,510,871.06	\$ (69,122,040.39)	203,632,911.45	294.6%
U. T. Arlington	41,768,480.19	32,993,705.15	8,774,775.04	26.6%
U. T. Austin	190,693,198.67	188,377,541.65	2,315,657.02	1.2%
U. T. Brownsville	(2,401,270.28)	4,300,017.79	(6,701,288.07)	-155.8%
U. T. Dallas	36,532,530.12	26,971,107.58	9,561,422.54	35.5%
U. T. El Paso	13,426,580.38	15,592,348.65	(2,165,768.27)	-13.9%
U. T. Pan American	12,276,227.87	16,190,494.35	(3,914,266.48)	-24.2%
U. T. Permian Basin	4,987,211.48	7,540,119.86	(2,552,908.38)	-33.9%
U. T. San Antonio	33,850,066.09	32,645,976.82	1,204,089.27	3.7%
U. T. Tyler	7,268,836.67	7,822,581.39	(553,744.72)	-7.1%
U. T. Southwestern Medical Center	134,767,961.84	114,792,167.68	19,975,794.16	17.4%
U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston	57,277,251.92	51,180,339.67	6,096,912.25	11.9%
U. T. Health Science Center - Houston	30,495,655.19	24,137,430.73	6,358,224.46	26.3%
U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio	35,362,392.83	19,423,111.02	15,939,281.81	82.1%
U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center	419,944,318.98	350,816,347.14	69,127,971.84	19.7%
U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler	8,418,002.48	(5,383,771.48)	13,801,773.96	256.4%
Elimination of AUF Transfer	(138,189,522.33)	(122,375,750.00)	(15,813,772.33)	-12.9%
Total Adjusted Income (Loss)	<u>1,020,988,793.16</u>	<u>695,901,727.61</u>	<u>325,087,065.55</u>	<u>46.7%</u>
Total Adjusted Income (Loss) Excluding Depreciation and Amortization	<u>\$ 1,020,988,793.16</u>	<u>\$ 695,901,727.61</u>	<u>\$ 325,087,065.55</u>	<u>46.7%</u>

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
EXPLANATION OF VARIANCES ON THE MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Seven Months Ending March 31, 2014

Explanations are provided for institutions having the largest variances in adjusted income (loss) year-to-date as compared to the prior year, both in terms of dollars and percentages. Explanations are also provided for institutions with a current year-to-date adjusted loss and/or a projected year-to-date loss.

- (1) U. T. System Administration - The \$203.6 million (277.3%) increase in adjusted income as compared to adjusted loss for the same period last year was primarily due to increases in oil royalties and oil and gas lease bonus sales, which are a component of net investment income. Also contributing to the variance were increases in sponsored program revenue received for the 2014-2015 biennium for the Joint Admission Medical Program. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, U. T. System Administration's adjusted income was \$134.5 million or 23.4%.
- (2) U. T. Arlington - The \$4.3 million (37.8%) increase in adjusted income over the same period last year was primarily attributable to an increase in state appropriations, an increase in gift contributions for operations primarily due to a \$2.0 million gift from Carrizo Oil and Gas Inc., and an increase in net investment income. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, U. T. Arlington's adjusted income was \$41.8 million or 13.3%.
- (3) U. T. Austin - The \$19.3 million (57.0%) decrease in adjusted income over the same period last year was primarily attributable to an increase in depreciation and amortization expense. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, U. T. Austin's adjusted income was \$190.7 million or 12.4%.
- (4) U. T. Brownsville - The \$6.9 million (1,643.1%) increase in adjusted loss over the same period last year was primarily attributable to state appropriations being held in trust by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board until the fall 2013 semester enrollment is certified as a result of the termination of the Texas Southmost College (TSC) partnership. As a result, U. T. Brownsville incurred a year-to-date loss of \$7.3 million. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, U. T. Brownsville's adjusted loss was \$2.4 million or -3.7%. U. T. Brownsville anticipates ending the year with a \$10.5 million loss which represents -9.6% of projected revenues and includes \$8.5 million of depreciation and amortization expense. The projected loss will diminish once the additional state appropriations are available.
- (5) U. T. Dallas - The \$3.1 million (106.2%) increase in adjusted income over the same period last year was primarily attributable to an increase in state appropriations. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, U. T. Dallas' adjusted income was \$36.5 million or 12.2%.
- (6) U. T. El Paso - The \$3.2 million (1,339.1%) increase in adjusted loss as compared to adjusted income for the same period last year was primarily attributable to increased depreciation and amortization expense due to growth of buildings and research infrastructure, and due to an increase in tuition exemption scholarship expense, primarily related to the Hazelwood and Hazelwood Legacy programs. As a result, U. T. El Paso incurred a year-to-date loss of \$3.0 million. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, U. T. El Paso's adjusted income was \$13.4 million or 5.9%. U. T. El Paso anticipates ending the year with a \$6.2 million loss which represents -1.6% of projected revenues and includes \$28.3 million of depreciation and amortization expense.
- (7) U. T. Pan American - The \$4.4 million (59.8%) decrease in adjusted income over the same period last year was primarily due to increases in salaries and wages and payroll related costs which includes a new methodology of accounting for retiree insurance. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, U. T. Pan American's adjusted income was \$12.3 million or 7.7%.
- (8) U. T. Permian Basin - The \$3.7 million (520.1%) increase in adjusted loss as compared to adjusted income for the same period last year was primarily due to increases in salaries and wages, payroll related costs, and depreciation and amortization expense. The booming oil economy in Midland and Odessa has resulted in U. T. Permian Basin raising salaries to attract and retain personnel. As a result, U. T. Permian Basin incurred a year-to-date loss of \$3.0 million. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, U. T. Permian Basin's adjusted income was \$5.0 million or 12.5%. U. T. Permian Basin anticipates ending the year with a \$4.0 million loss which represents -5.9% of projected revenues and includes \$13.0 million of depreciation and amortization expense.
- (9) U. T. Tyler - The \$0.7 million (55.8%) decrease in adjusted income over the same period last year was primarily attributable to increases in salaries and wages and payroll related costs due to Innovation Academy, as well as an overall increase in faculty and staff. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, U. T. Tyler's adjusted income was \$7.3 million or 11.3%. Although U. T. Tyler is currently reporting a positive margin, they anticipate ending the year with a \$3.8 million loss, which represents -3.6% of projected revenues and includes \$11.7 million of depreciation and amortization expense. The projected loss is the result of an increase in personnel and renovation projects across the campus. U. T. Tyler's use of prior year balances was approved by U. T. System Administration for 2014 for one-time nonrecurring expenses.
- (10) U. T. Southwestern Medical Center - The 14.5 million (27.8%) increase in adjusted income over the same period last year was primarily attributable to an increase in state appropriations and an increase in gift contributions for operations due to a large anonymous gift for Infection and Inflammation Research. Excluding

depreciation and amortization expense, *Southwestern's* adjusted income was \$134.8 million or 10.8%.

- (11) *U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston* - *UTMB* incurred a year-to-date loss of \$3.5 million which was primarily attributable to less indirect costs generated from cost reimbursable sponsored programs, and the spending down of excess endowment operating balances. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, *UTMB's* adjusted income was \$57.2 million or 6.0%. *UTMB* is currently projecting a positive margin of \$1.1 million for 2014, which represents 0.1% of projected revenues and includes depreciation and amortization expense of \$106.8 million.
- (12) *U. T. Health Science Center - Houston* - The \$5.9 million (67.1%) decrease in adjusted loss over the same period last year was primarily due to an increase in state appropriations and the recognition of \$9.5 million of Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) revenue received with no corresponding revenue in 2013. Direct DSRIP related expenses associated with that revenue were only \$5.1 million; however, there are indirect costs also associated with DSRIP. The DSRIP revenue recognized through March represents only a portion of revenue expected from the Medicaid Section 1115 Demonstration program as the milestones have not been met for recognition; however, expenses relating to the program have been incurred. As a result of these factors, *UTHSC-Houston* incurred a year-to-date loss of \$2.9 million. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, *UTHSC-Houston's* adjusted income was \$30.5 million or 4.4%. *UTHSC-Houston* anticipates ending the year with a positive margin of \$7.8 million, which represents 0.6% of projected revenues and includes \$58.0 million of depreciation and amortization expense.
- (13) *U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio* - The \$15.4 million (167.6%) increase in adjusted income as compared to adjusted loss over the same period last year was primarily due to \$5.2 million in DSRIP incentives plus \$9.1 million in associated clinical contracts from DSRIP projects in 2014 with no corresponding DSRIP revenue in 2013. Partially offsetting these DSRIP revenues were DSRIP related expenses of \$6.2 million. Additionally, net investment income increased due to a \$2.3 million surrender of Vidacare stock associated with patent ventures, and state appropriations increased \$5.8 million. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, *UTHSC-San Antonio's* adjusted income was \$35.4 million or 8.1%. *UTHSC-San Antonio* anticipates ending the year with \$3.3 million in adjusted income, which represents 0.4% of projected revenues and includes \$50.0 million of depreciation and amortization expense.
- (14) *U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center* - The \$68.0 million (36.4%) increase in adjusted income over the same period last year was primarily attributable to an increase in net sales and services of hospitals as a result of increases in hospital admissions, patient and observation days, and outpatient visits. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, *M. D. Anderson's* adjusted income was \$419.9 million or 17.4%.
- (15) *U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler* - The \$13.3 million (125.8%) increase in adjusted income as compared to adjusted loss for the same period last year was primarily attributable to \$18.8 million of DSRIP revenue received in 2014 with no corresponding revenue in 2013. DSRIP related expenses associated with that revenue were only \$6.8 million. Without DSRIP, *UTHSC-Tyler* would have incurred a loss of \$9.3 million. Excluding depreciation and amortization expense, *UTHSC-Tyler* had adjusted income of \$8.4 million or 9.0%. *UTHSC-Tyler* is currently projecting a positive margin of \$3.7 million for 2014, which represents 2.4% of projected revenues and includes \$9.5 million of depreciation and amortization expense.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

OPERATING REVENUES:

NET STUDENT TUITION - All student tuition and fee revenues earned at the UT institution for educational purposes, net of tuition discounting.

SPONSORED PROGRAMS - Funding received from local, state and federal governments or private agencies, organizations or individuals, excluding Federal Pell Grant Program which is reported as nonoperating. Includes amounts received for services performed on grants, contracts, and agreements from these entities for current operations. This also includes indirect cost recoveries and pass-through federal and state grants.

NET SALES AND SERVICES OF EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES - Revenues that are related to the conduct of instruction, research, and public service and revenues from activities that exist to provide an instructional and laboratory experience for students that create goods and services that may be sold.

NET SALES AND SERVICES OF HOSPITALS - Revenues (net of discounts, allowances, and bad debt expense) generated from UT health institution's daily patient care, special or other services, as well as revenues from health clinics that are part of a hospital.

NET PROFESSIONAL FEES - Revenues (net of discounts, allowances, and bad debt expense) derived from the fees charged by the professional staffs at UT health institutions as part of the Medical Practice Plans. These revenues are also identified as Practice Plan income. Examples of such fees include doctor's fees for clinic visits, medical and dental procedures, professional opinions, and anatomical procedures, such as analysis of specimens after a surgical procedure, etc.

NET AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES - Revenues derived from a service to students, faculty, or staff in which a fee is charged that is directly related to, although not necessarily equal to the cost of the service (e.g., bookstores, dormitories, dining halls, snack bars, inter-collegiate athletic programs, etc.).

OTHER OPERATING REVENUES - Other revenues generated from sales or services provided to meet current fiscal year operating expenses, which are not included in the preceding categories (e.g., certified nonprofit healthcare company revenues, donated drugs, interest on student loans, etc.) Other receipts for settlements, judgments and lawsuits are considered nonoperating revenues.

OPERATING EXPENSES:

SALARIES AND WAGES - Expenses for all salaries and wages of individuals employed by the institution including full-time, part-time, longevity, hourly, seasonal, etc. Includes salary augmentation and incentive compensation.

PAYROLL RELATED COSTS - Expenses for all employee benefits paid by the institution or paid by the state on behalf of the institution. Includes supplemental retirement annuities.

COST OF GOODS SOLD - Purchases of goods for resale and raw materials purchased for use in the manufacture of products intended for sale to others.

PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES - Payments for services rendered on a fee, contract, or other basis by a person, firm, corporation, or company recognized as possessing a high degree of learning and responsibility. Includes such items as services of a consultant, legal counsel, financial or audit fees, medical contracted services, guest lecturers (not employees) and expert witnesses.

OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES - Payments for services rendered on a contractual basis by a person, firm, corporation or company that possess a lesser degree of learning and responsibility than that required for Professional Fees and Services. Includes such items as temporary employment expenses, janitorial services, dry cleaning services, etc.

TRAVEL - Payments for travel costs incurred by employees and board members for meetings and training.

MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES - Payments for consumable items. Includes, but is not limited to: computer consumables, office supplies, paper products, soap, lights, plants, fuels and lubricants, chemicals and gasses, medical supplies and copier supplies. Also includes postal services, and subscriptions and other publications not for permanent retention.

UTILITIES - Payments for the purchase of electricity, natural gas, water, and thermal energy.

COMMUNICATIONS - Electronically transmitted communications services (telephone, internet, computation center services, etc.).

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Payments for the maintenance and repair of equipment, furnishings, motor vehicles, buildings and other plant facilities, and waste disposal. Includes, but is not limited to repair and maintenance to copy machines, furnishings, equipment - including medical and laboratory equipment, office equipment and aircraft.

RENTALS AND LEASES - Payments for rentals or leases of furnishings and equipment, vehicles, land and office buildings (all rental of space).

PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION - Printing and reproduction costs associated with the printing/copying of the institution's documents and publications.

BAD DEBT EXPENSE - Expenses incurred by the university related to nonrevenue receivables such as non-payment of student loans.

CLAIMS AND LOSSES - Payments for claims from self-insurance programs. Other claims for settlements, judgments and lawsuits are considered nonoperating expenses.

INCREASE IN NET OPEB OBLIGATION - The change in the actuarially estimated liability of the cost of providing healthcare benefits to UT System's employees after they separate from employment (retire).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS - Payments made for scholarship grants to students authorized by law, net of tuition discounting.

FEDERAL SPONSORED PROGRAM PASS-THROUGHS TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES - Pass-throughs to other Texas state agencies, including other universities, of federal grants and contracts.

STATE SPONSORED PROGRAM PASS-THROUGHS TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES - Pass-throughs to other Texas state agencies, including Texas universities.

DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION - Depreciation on capital assets and amortization expense on intangible assets.

OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES - Other operating expenses not identified in other line items above (e.g., certified non-profit healthcare company expenses, property taxes, insurance premiums, credit card fees, hazardous waste disposal expenses, meetings and conferences, etc.). Other claims for settlements, judgments and lawsuits are considered nonoperating expenses.

OPERATING LOSS - Total operating revenues less total operating expenses before other nonoperating adjustments like state appropriations.

OTHER NONOPERATING ADJUSTMENTS:

STATE APPROPRIATIONS - Appropriations from the State General Revenue fund, which supplement the UT institutional revenue in meeting operating expenses, such as faculty salaries, utilities, and institutional support.

NONEXCHANGE SPONSORED PROGRAMS - Funding received for the Federal Pell Grant Program, the portion of "state appropriations" funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP) and Enrollment Growth funding.

GIFT CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OPERATIONS - Consist of gifts from donors received for use in current operations, excluding gifts for capital acquisition and endowment gifts. Gifts for capital acquisition which can only be used to build or buy capital assets are excluded because they cannot be used to support current operations. Endowment gifts must be held in perpetuity and cannot be spent. The distributed income from endowment gifts must be spent according to the donor's stipulations.

NET INVESTMENT INCOME (on institutions' sheets) - Interest and dividend income on treasury balances, bank accounts, Short Term Fund, Intermediate Term Fund and Long Term Fund. It also includes distributed earnings from the Permanent Health Fund and patent and royalty income.

NET INVESTMENT INCOME (on the consolidated sheet) - Interest and dividend earnings of the Permanent University Fund, Short Term Fund, Intermediate Term Fund, Long Term Fund and Permanent Health Fund. This line item also includes the Available University Fund surface income, oil and gas royalties, and mineral lease bonus sales.

INTEREST EXPENSE ON CAPITAL ASSET FINANCINGS - Interest expenses associated with bond and note borrowings utilized to finance capital improvement projects by an institution. This consists of the interest portion of mandatory debt service transfers under the Revenue Financing System, Tuition Revenue bond and Permanent University Fund (PUF) bond programs. PUF interest expense is reported on System Administration as the debt legally belongs to the Board of Regents.

ADJUSTED INCOME (LOSS) including Depreciation and Amortization - Total operating revenues less total operating expenses including depreciation and amortization expense plus net other nonoperating adjustments.

ADJUSTED MARGIN % including Depreciation and Amortization - Percentage of Adjusted Income (Loss) including depreciation and amortization expense divided by Total Operating Revenues plus Net Nonoperating Adjustments less Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings.

AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND TRANSFER - Includes Available University Fund (AUF) transfer to System Administration for Educational and General operations and to UT Austin for Excellence Funding. These transfers are funded by investment earnings from the Permanent University Fund (PUF), which are required by law to be reported in the PUF at System Administration. On the MFR, investment income for System Administration has been reduced for the amount of the System Administration transfer so as not to overstate investment income for System Administration. The AUF transfers are eliminated at the consolidated level to avoid overstating System-wide revenues, as the amounts will be reflected as transfers at year-end.

INVESTMENT GAINS (LOSSES) - Realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments.

ADJUSTED INCOME (LOSS) excluding Depreciation and Amortization - Total operating revenues less total operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization expense plus net other nonoperating adjustments.

ADJUSTED MARGIN % excluding Depreciation and Amortization - Percentage of Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding depreciation and amortization expense divided by Total Operating Revenues plus Net Nonoperating Adjustments less Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings.

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas System Administration
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Sponsored Programs	16,067,474.83	3,541,120.65	12,526,354.18	353.7%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	16,634,432.24	13,165,145.67	3,469,286.57	26.4%
Other Operating Revenues	35,260,203.27	43,468,279.20	(8,208,075.93)	-18.9%
Total Operating Revenues	67,962,110.34	60,174,545.52	7,787,564.82	12.9%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	25,938,832.93	22,120,271.24	3,818,561.69	17.3%
Payroll Related Costs	7,031,048.47	5,645,433.09	1,385,615.38	24.5%
Professional Fees and Services	2,539,356.85	7,965,622.65	(5,426,265.80)	-68.1%
Other Contracted Services	18,425,594.33	12,631,600.58	5,793,993.75	45.9%
Travel	728,361.55	854,405.22	(126,043.67)	-14.8%
Materials and Supplies	6,041,578.31	5,190,721.81	850,856.50	16.4%
Utilities	318,838.51	338,584.82	(19,746.31)	-5.8%
Communications	3,318,546.32	3,087,038.63	231,507.69	7.5%
Repairs and Maintenance	3,942,519.74	2,460,091.46	1,482,428.28	60.3%
Rentals and Leases	550,729.07	526,540.59	24,188.48	4.6%
Printing and Reproduction	109,013.41	153,378.82	(44,365.41)	-28.9%
Claims and Losses	7,645,740.02	5,572,995.59	2,072,744.43	37.2%
Increase in Net OPEB Obligation	312,439,800.75	290,041,823.75	22,397,977.00	7.7%
Scholarships and Fellowships	424,200.00	307,100.00	117,100.00	38.1%
Depreciation and Amortization	4,307,804.55	4,308,415.72	(611.17)	-
State Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	938,493.26	839,589.98	98,903.28	11.8%
Other Operating Expenses	15,084,073.44	11,106,896.18	3,977,177.26	35.8%
Total Operating Expenses	409,784,531.51	373,150,510.13	36,634,021.38	9.8%
Operating Loss	(341,822,421.17)	(312,975,964.61)	(28,846,456.56)	-9.2%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	9,957,053.93	910,187.78	9,046,866.15	994.0%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	13,756,907.73	14,861,940.30	(1,105,032.57)	-7.4%
Gift Contributions for Operations	630,381.82	596,931.74	33,450.08	5.6%
Net Investment Income	454,858,713.34	236,234,397.32	218,624,316.02	92.5%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(35,530,996.22)	(35,853,989.39)	322,993.17	0.9%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	443,672,060.60	216,749,467.75	226,922,592.85	104.7%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	101,849,639.43	(96,226,496.86)	198,076,136.29	205.8%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	18.6%	-30.8%		
Available University Fund Transfer	28,353,427.08	22,796,040.75	5,557,386.33	24.4%
Adjusted Income (Loss) with AUF Transfer	130,203,066.51	(73,430,456.11)	203,633,522.62	277.3%
Adjusted Margin % with AUF Transfer	22.6%	-21.9%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	1,463,754,997.23	1,212,459,579.55	251,295,417.68	20.7%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with AUF Transfer & Invest. Gains (Losses)	\$1,593,958,063.74	\$1,139,029,123.44	\$454,928,940.30	39.9%
Adj. Margin % with AUF Transfer & Invest. Gains (Losses)	78.2%	73.6%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) with AUF Transfer excluding Depreciation & Amortization	134,510,871.06	(69,122,040.39)	203,632,911.45	294.6%
Adjusted Margin % with AUF Transfer excluding Depreciation & Amortization	23.4%	-20.6%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas at Arlington
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	129,280,320.35	124,097,762.61	5,182,557.74	4.2%
Sponsored Programs	41,292,143.60	41,653,757.75	(361,614.15)	-0.9%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	11,681,392.08	10,533,346.60	1,148,045.48	10.9%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	20,901,565.38	21,183,717.67	(282,152.29)	-1.3%
Other Operating Revenues	2,721,822.78	3,208,338.97	(486,516.19)	-15.2%
Total Operating Revenues	205,877,244.19	200,676,923.60	5,200,320.59	2.6%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	136,885,053.66	134,777,775.92	2,107,277.74	1.6%
Payroll Related Costs	34,027,791.33	32,856,818.80	1,170,972.53	3.6%
Cost of Goods Sold	2,389.05	1,598.54	790.51	49.5%
Professional Fees and Services	3,777,941.38	2,806,822.18	971,119.20	34.6%
Other Contracted Services	27,723,300.20	26,104,522.49	1,618,777.71	6.2%
Travel	3,915,954.93	3,863,492.94	52,461.99	1.4%
Materials and Supplies	11,700,441.46	14,910,543.93	(3,210,102.47)	-21.5%
Utilities	5,716,362.98	5,182,143.16	534,219.82	10.3%
Communications	5,070,587.30	5,182,592.28	(112,004.98)	-2.2%
Repairs and Maintenance	6,802,587.25	8,697,985.33	(1,895,398.08)	-21.8%
Rentals and Leases	2,314,020.33	2,535,139.17	(221,118.84)	-8.7%
Printing and Reproduction	1,506,991.20	1,172,704.92	334,286.28	28.5%
Bad Debt Expense	583,333.33	268,729.52	314,603.81	117.1%
Scholarships and Fellowships	18,260,458.08	18,467,164.17	(206,706.09)	-1.1%
Depreciation and Amortization	26,019,012.39	21,565,710.40	4,453,301.99	20.6%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	832,240.13	1,014,089.68	(181,849.55)	-17.9%
State Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	54,186.99	34,343.31	19,843.68	57.8%
Other Operating Expenses	5,392,084.38	4,398,024.81	994,059.57	22.6%
Total Operating Expenses	290,584,736.37	283,840,201.55	6,744,534.82	2.4%
Operating Loss	(84,707,492.18)	(83,163,277.95)	(1,544,214.23)	-1.9%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	68,975,306.75	66,732,395.92	2,242,910.83	3.4%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	26,250,000.00	26,250,000.00	-	-
Gift Contributions for Operations	4,872,544.81	2,712,863.99	2,159,680.82	79.6%
Net Investment Income	8,142,082.01	7,116,037.61	1,026,044.40	14.4%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(7,782,973.59)	(8,220,024.82)	437,051.23	5.3%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	100,456,959.98	94,591,272.70	5,865,687.28	6.2%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	15,749,467.80	11,427,994.75	4,321,473.05	37.8%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	5.0%	3.8%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	17,339,614.18	9,417,887.84	7,921,726.34	84.1%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	33,089,081.98	20,845,882.59	12,243,199.39	58.7%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	10.0%	6.7%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	41,768,480.19	32,993,705.15	8,774,775.04	26.6%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	13.3%	10.9%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas at Austin
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	271,250,000.00	280,291,666.67	(9,041,666.67)	-3.2%
Sponsored Programs	318,541,713.16	315,438,093.92	3,103,619.24	1.0%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	220,134,633.66	220,847,957.64	(713,323.98)	-0.3%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	170,634,377.71	163,811,691.19	6,822,686.52	4.2%
Other Operating Revenues	4,160,131.09	3,113,899.89	1,046,231.20	33.6%
Total Operating Revenues	984,720,855.62	983,503,309.31	1,217,546.31	0.1%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	647,199,055.85	666,715,433.84	(19,516,377.99)	-2.9%
Payroll Related Costs	175,084,966.18	166,516,771.34	8,568,194.84	5.1%
Cost of Goods Sold	14,808,900.36	14,343,448.03	465,452.33	3.2%
Professional Fees and Services	19,374,786.46	19,441,407.89	(66,621.43)	-0.3%
Other Contracted Services	84,743,049.24	81,296,823.36	3,446,225.88	4.2%
Travel	24,198,080.04	26,810,529.75	(2,612,449.71)	-9.7%
Materials and Supplies	69,023,014.24	76,002,255.39	(6,979,241.15)	-9.2%
Utilities	50,589,680.66	52,231,381.67	(1,641,701.01)	-3.1%
Communications	34,716,113.31	34,149,968.03	566,145.28	1.7%
Repairs and Maintenance	31,667,908.90	29,136,607.31	2,531,301.59	8.7%
Rentals and Leases	10,376,058.30	10,727,016.79	(350,958.49)	-3.3%
Printing and Reproduction	5,382,074.01	4,416,224.41	965,849.60	21.9%
Bad Debt Expense	632,973.46	(275.12)	633,248.58	230,171.8%
Scholarships and Fellowships	92,166,666.67	67,666,666.67	24,500,000.00	36.2%
Depreciation and Amortization	176,166,666.67	154,583,333.33	21,583,333.34	14.0%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	2,011,552.77	2,122,868.97	(111,316.20)	-5.2%
Other Operating Expenses	56,338,596.71	53,835,736.83	2,502,859.88	4.6%
Total Operating Expenses	1,494,480,143.83	1,459,996,198.49	34,483,945.34	2.4%
Operating Loss	(509,759,288.21)	(476,492,889.18)	(33,266,399.03)	-7.0%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	192,709,921.65	180,502,922.68	12,206,998.97	6.8%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	27,416,666.67	46,639,621.85	(19,222,955.18)	-41.2%
Gift Contributions for Operations	70,054,532.15	72,595,323.26	(2,540,791.11)	-3.5%
Net Investment Income	123,715,807.19	116,502,043.54	7,213,763.65	6.2%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(27,800,629.78)	(28,328,563.83)	527,934.05	1.9%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	386,096,297.88	387,911,347.50	(1,815,049.62)	-0.5%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	(123,662,990.33)	(88,581,541.68)	(35,081,448.65)	-39.6%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	-8.8%	-6.3%		
Available University Fund Transfer	138,189,522.33	122,375,750.00	15,813,772.33	12.9%
Adjusted Income (Loss) with AUF Transfer	14,526,532.00	33,794,208.32	(19,267,676.32)	-57.0%
Adjusted Margin % with AUF Transfer	0.9%	2.2%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	212,998,873.78	128,282,420.06	84,716,453.72	66.0%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with AUF Transfer & Invest. Gains (Losses)	\$227,525,405.78	\$162,076,628.38	\$65,448,777.40	40.4%
Adj. Margin % with AUF Transfer & Invest. Gains (Losses)	13.0%	9.8%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) with AUF Transfer excluding Depreciation & Amortization	190,693,198.67	188,377,541.65	2,315,657.02	1.2%
Adjusted Margin % with AUF Transfer excluding Depreciation & Amortization	12.4%	12.4%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas at Brownsville
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	18,436,364.19	22,413,624.16	(3,977,259.97)	-17.7%
Sponsored Programs	13,533,549.86	34,147,448.47	(20,613,898.61)	-60.4%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,456,015.15	1,771,195.00	(315,179.85)	-17.8%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	1,130,135.44	1,283,769.94	(153,634.50)	-12.0%
Other Operating Revenues	3,967.75	509.47	3,458.28	678.8%
Total Operating Revenues	34,560,032.39	59,616,547.04	(25,056,514.65)	-42.0%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	28,689,089.39	39,789,734.32	(11,100,644.93)	-27.9%
Payroll Related Costs	8,544,776.65	11,061,475.98	(2,516,699.33)	-22.8%
Professional Fees and Services	901,336.13	768,543.17	132,792.96	17.3%
Other Contracted Services	296,126.13	526,154.66	(230,028.53)	-43.7%
Travel	539,093.82	628,618.23	(89,524.41)	-14.2%
Materials and Supplies	2,197,540.40	1,190,956.60	1,006,583.80	84.5%
Utilities	1,062,134.95	2,133,997.57	(1,071,862.62)	-50.2%
Communications	547,178.66	702,214.20	(155,035.54)	-22.1%
Repairs and Maintenance	1,631,026.74	1,043,474.99	587,551.75	56.3%
Rentals and Leases	2,122,367.45	1,218,809.20	903,558.25	74.1%
Printing and Reproduction	104,725.87	135,569.36	(30,843.49)	-22.8%
Scholarships and Fellowships	15,789,241.47	42,412,403.52	(26,623,162.05)	-62.8%
Depreciation and Amortization	4,884,505.74	4,717,988.50	166,517.24	3.5%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	53,885.04	24,386.14	29,498.90	121.0%
Other Operating Expenses	3,837,589.18	3,585,562.12	252,027.06	7.0%
Total Operating Expenses	71,200,617.62	109,939,888.56	(38,739,270.94)	-35.2%
Operating Loss	(36,640,585.23)	(50,323,341.52)	13,682,756.29	27.2%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	18,916,642.78	21,510,455.62	(2,593,812.84)	-12.1%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	10,885,689.16	28,823,410.27	(17,937,721.11)	-62.2%
Gift Contributions for Operations	189,727.78	341,408.45	(151,680.67)	-44.4%
Net Investment Income	901,401.41	870,176.80	31,224.61	3.6%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(1,538,651.92)	(1,640,080.33)	101,428.41	6.2%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	29,354,809.21	49,905,370.81	(20,550,561.60)	-41.2%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	(7,285,776.02)	(417,970.71)	(6,867,805.31)	-1,643.1%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	-11.1%	-0.4%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	2,020,757.92	1,512,170.05	508,587.87	33.6%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	(5,265,018.10)	1,094,199.34	(6,359,217.44)	-581.2%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	-7.8%	1.0%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	(2,401,270.28)	4,300,017.79	(6,701,288.07)	-155.8%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	-3.7%	3.9%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas at Dallas
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	140,210,734.99	121,234,275.81	18,976,459.18	15.7%
Sponsored Programs	34,096,133.19	30,905,311.96	3,190,821.23	10.3%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	6,804,817.50	6,321,475.75	483,341.75	7.6%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	14,173,681.97	9,212,508.59	4,961,173.38	53.9%
Other Operating Revenues	1,048,142.34	2,318,999.68	(1,270,857.34)	-54.8%
Total Operating Revenues	196,333,509.99	169,992,571.79	26,340,938.20	15.5%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	143,872,468.09	132,673,304.20	11,199,163.89	8.4%
Payroll Related Costs	33,134,122.60	29,405,528.26	3,728,594.34	12.7%
Professional Fees and Services	6,830,105.68	5,971,664.01	858,441.67	14.4%
Other Contracted Services	6,720,186.68	5,704,264.74	1,015,921.94	17.8%
Travel	3,059,746.17	3,201,444.73	(141,698.56)	-4.4%
Materials and Supplies	14,137,691.94	12,802,679.42	1,335,012.52	10.4%
Utilities	5,765,216.21	5,049,851.14	715,365.07	14.2%
Communications	369,132.36	455,469.88	(86,337.52)	-19.0%
Repairs and Maintenance	2,307,178.14	2,601,936.88	(294,758.74)	-11.3%
Rentals and Leases	2,543,719.50	1,855,562.80	688,156.70	37.1%
Printing and Reproduction	1,004,518.92	1,041,141.64	(36,622.72)	-3.5%
Scholarships and Fellowships	27,515,684.30	23,485,177.28	4,030,507.02	17.2%
Depreciation and Amortization	30,596,055.34	24,091,446.38	6,504,608.96	27.0%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	59,245.31	72,669.33	(13,424.02)	-18.5%
Other Operating Expenses	9,373,227.87	9,040,540.04	332,687.83	3.7%
Total Operating Expenses	287,288,299.11	257,452,680.73	29,835,618.38	11.6%
Operating Loss	(90,954,789.12)	(87,460,108.94)	(3,494,680.18)	-4.0%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	68,495,636.88	58,646,057.59	9,849,579.29	16.8%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	16,426,071.30	22,239,180.08	(5,813,108.78)	-26.1%
Gift Contributions for Operations	7,823,773.19	6,784,392.48	1,039,380.71	15.3%
Net Investment Income	11,213,517.05	9,992,392.34	1,221,124.71	12.2%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(7,067,734.52)	(7,322,252.35)	254,517.83	3.5%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	96,891,263.90	90,339,770.14	6,551,493.76	7.3%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	5,936,474.78	2,879,661.20	3,056,813.58	106.2%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	2.0%	1.1%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	23,393,913.75	14,709,209.08	8,684,704.67	59.0%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	29,330,388.53	17,588,870.28	11,741,518.25	66.8%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	9.1%	6.2%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	36,532,530.12	26,971,107.58	9,561,422.54	35.5%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	12.2%	10.1%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas at El Paso
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	65,443,168.00	64,385,073.08	1,058,094.92	1.6%
Sponsored Programs	47,408,663.15	46,310,707.69	1,097,955.46	2.4%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	3,325,818.38	3,410,239.14	(84,420.76)	-2.5%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	15,670,079.30	17,617,311.82	(1,947,232.52)	-11.1%
Other Operating Revenues	55,428.34	72,267.28	(16,838.94)	-23.3%
Total Operating Revenues	131,903,157.17	131,795,599.01	107,558.16	0.1%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	97,785,852.78	96,297,639.94	1,488,212.84	1.5%
Payroll Related Costs	25,818,018.10	24,204,541.09	1,613,477.01	6.7%
Professional Fees and Services	1,365,941.68	1,476,993.85	(111,052.17)	-7.5%
Other Contracted Services	11,598,602.20	12,912,483.66	(1,313,881.46)	-10.2%
Travel	4,670,131.09	4,604,202.60	65,928.49	1.4%
Materials and Supplies	13,569,243.94	12,596,111.98	973,131.96	7.7%
Utilities	4,001,759.06	3,895,753.84	106,005.22	2.7%
Communications	344,400.37	371,503.02	(27,102.65)	-7.3%
Repairs and Maintenance	3,252,152.56	3,039,230.34	212,922.22	7.0%
Rentals and Leases	2,570,958.15	2,406,171.41	164,786.74	6.8%
Printing and Reproduction	767,672.36	824,742.76	(57,070.40)	-6.9%
Scholarships and Fellowships	40,408,057.69	56,558,042.48	(16,149,984.79)	-28.6%
Depreciation and Amortization	16,379,938.18	15,353,994.36	1,025,943.82	6.7%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	551,883.06	756,906.43	(205,023.37)	-27.1%
Other Operating Expenses	4,265,640.27	3,918,778.68	346,861.59	8.9%
Total Operating Expenses	227,350,251.49	239,217,096.44	(11,866,844.95)	-5.0%
Operating Loss	(95,447,094.32)	(107,421,497.43)	11,974,403.11	11.1%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	58,495,584.00	55,038,662.00	3,456,922.00	6.3%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	27,724,496.48	45,664,482.79	(17,939,986.31)	-39.3%
Gift Contributions for Operations	3,190,781.38	4,490,978.20	(1,300,196.82)	-29.0%
Net Investment Income	7,827,792.11	7,450,245.82	377,546.29	5.1%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(4,744,917.45)	(4,984,517.09)	239,599.64	4.8%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	92,493,736.52	107,659,851.72	(15,166,115.20)	-14.1%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	(2,953,357.80)	238,354.29	(3,191,712.09)	-1,339.1%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	-1.3%	0.1%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	16,281,183.58	9,369,575.63	6,911,607.95	73.8%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	13,327,825.78	9,607,929.92	3,719,895.86	38.7%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	5.4%	3.8%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	13,426,580.38	15,592,348.65	(2,165,768.27)	-13.9%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	5.9%	6.4%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas-Pan American
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	41,773,448.39	40,168,202.66	1,605,245.73	4.0%
Sponsored Programs	34,347,401.75	37,670,609.84	(3,323,208.09)	-8.8%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	3,161,907.24	3,660,404.88	(498,497.64)	-13.6%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	4,950,952.71	4,811,212.35	139,740.36	2.9%
Other Operating Revenues	858,702.06	1,395,323.92	(536,621.86)	-38.5%
Total Operating Revenues	85,092,412.15	87,705,753.65	(2,613,341.50)	-3.0%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	65,708,166.04	63,248,807.67	2,459,358.37	3.9%
Payroll Related Costs	18,959,634.54	16,860,173.50	2,099,461.04	12.5%
Cost of Goods Sold	164,074.23	192,539.76	(28,465.53)	-14.8%
Professional Fees and Services	1,074,188.93	1,054,576.69	19,612.24	1.9%
Other Contracted Services	1,283,865.56	1,524,792.15	(240,926.59)	-15.8%
Travel	2,863,745.41	2,163,192.01	700,553.40	32.4%
Materials and Supplies	6,612,758.67	7,277,704.87	(664,946.20)	-9.1%
Utilities	3,249,238.51	3,098,876.50	150,362.01	4.9%
Communications	412,086.96	631,220.31	(219,133.35)	-34.7%
Repairs and Maintenance	1,379,196.77	1,963,213.40	(584,016.63)	-29.7%
Rentals and Leases	464,600.40	478,094.68	(13,494.28)	-2.8%
Printing and Reproduction	315,519.45	314,520.06	999.39	0.3%
Bad Debt Expense	39,341.31	55,688.69	(16,347.38)	-29.4%
Scholarships and Fellowships	36,735,588.53	55,282,031.18	(18,546,442.65)	-33.5%
Depreciation and Amortization	9,299,125.84	8,783,440.30	515,685.54	5.9%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	40,535.53	74,970.99	(34,435.46)	-45.9%
Other Operating Expenses	6,125,653.95	5,899,165.22	226,488.73	3.8%
Total Operating Expenses	154,727,320.63	168,903,007.98	(14,175,687.35)	-8.4%
Operating Loss	(69,634,908.48)	(81,197,254.33)	11,562,345.85	14.2%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	45,432,607.42	42,628,773.09	2,803,834.33	6.6%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	24,571,671.72	43,877,238.34	(19,305,566.62)	-44.0%
Gift Contributions for Operations	2,184,481.05	1,705,350.48	479,130.57	28.1%
Net Investment Income	2,701,511.55	2,822,261.05	(120,749.50)	-4.3%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(2,278,261.23)	(2,429,314.58)	151,053.35	6.2%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	72,612,010.51	88,604,308.38	(15,992,297.87)	-18.0%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	2,977,102.03	7,407,054.05	(4,429,952.02)	-59.8%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	1.9%	4.1%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	4,075,059.89	3,215,965.61	859,094.28	26.7%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	7,052,161.92	10,623,019.66	(3,570,857.74)	-33.6%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	4.3%	5.8%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	12,276,227.87	16,190,494.35	(3,914,266.48)	-24.2%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	7.7%	9.1%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	9,996,728.45	7,806,875.69	2,189,852.76	28.1%
Sponsored Programs	1,971,861.29	3,352,482.20	(1,380,620.91)	-41.2%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	563,817.93	234,541.09	329,276.84	140.4%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	3,339,361.90	3,731,075.81	(391,713.91)	-10.5%
Other Operating Revenues	35,642.94	293,618.21	(257,975.27)	-87.9%
Total Operating Revenues	15,907,412.51	15,418,593.00	488,819.51	3.2%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	13,834,778.66	12,413,120.84	1,421,657.82	11.5%
Payroll Related Costs	3,719,755.50	3,365,531.62	354,223.88	10.5%
Professional Fees and Services	1,554,823.24	759,086.58	795,736.66	104.8%
Other Contracted Services	1,519,891.61	1,894,070.33	(374,178.72)	-19.8%
Travel	867,483.27	685,567.96	181,915.31	26.5%
Materials and Supplies	2,315,900.66	1,715,365.48	600,535.18	35.0%
Utilities	1,314,455.26	1,158,028.37	156,426.89	13.5%
Communications	402,080.04	386,365.35	15,714.69	4.1%
Repairs and Maintenance	244,888.78	412,230.12	(167,341.34)	-40.6%
Rentals and Leases	200,805.04	144,923.62	55,881.42	38.6%
Printing and Reproduction	62,984.51	94,478.21	(31,493.70)	-33.3%
Bad Debt Expense	(6,345.00)	-	(6,345.00)	100.0%
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,593,440.78	2,747,149.64	2,846,291.14	103.6%
Depreciation and Amortization	7,991,666.67	6,825,000.00	1,166,666.67	17.1%
Other Operating Expenses	520,620.69	431,369.13	89,251.56	20.7%
Total Operating Expenses	40,137,229.71	33,032,287.25	7,104,942.46	21.5%
Operating Loss	(24,229,817.20)	(17,613,694.25)	(6,616,122.95)	-37.6%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	16,979,799.69	16,200,419.67	779,380.02	4.8%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	3,023,279.30	3,217,540.58	(194,261.28)	-6.0%
Gift Contributions for Operations	2,893,263.07	699,075.21	2,194,187.86	313.9%
Net Investment Income	1,234,545.16	1,288,931.82	(54,386.66)	-4.2%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(2,905,525.21)	(3,077,153.17)	171,627.96	5.6%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	21,225,362.01	18,328,814.11	2,896,547.90	15.8%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	(3,004,455.19)	715,119.86	(3,719,575.05)	-520.1%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	-7.5%	1.9%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	2,264,764.42	1,174,840.81	1,089,923.61	92.8%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	(739,690.77)	1,889,960.67	(2,629,651.44)	-139.1%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	-1.7%	5.0%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	4,987,211.48	7,540,119.86	(2,552,908.38)	-33.9%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	12.5%	20.5%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas at San Antonio
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	105,251,549.57	121,929,858.78	(16,678,309.21)	-13.7%
Sponsored Programs	37,076,653.83	42,834,724.47	(5,758,070.64)	-13.4%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	5,966,365.64	6,364,190.66	(397,825.02)	-6.3%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	23,081,645.29	19,692,354.96	3,389,290.33	17.2%
Other Operating Revenues	2,034,930.74	3,061,442.57	(1,026,511.83)	-33.5%
Total Operating Revenues	173,411,145.07	193,882,571.44	(20,471,426.37)	-10.6%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	131,629,270.47	131,477,253.73	152,016.74	0.1%
Payroll Related Costs	34,337,358.95	33,341,673.24	995,685.71	3.0%
Cost of Goods Sold	408,333.33	379,166.67	29,166.66	7.7%
Professional Fees and Services	2,701,877.01	3,234,921.63	(533,044.62)	-16.5%
Other Contracted Services	7,830,200.34	7,373,244.00	456,956.34	6.2%
Travel	6,335,534.04	6,328,183.71	7,350.33	0.1%
Materials and Supplies	14,819,186.05	16,894,562.40	(2,075,376.35)	-12.3%
Utilities	7,408,333.33	7,177,916.67	230,416.66	3.2%
Communications	1,519,688.06	1,756,892.63	(237,204.57)	-13.5%
Repairs and Maintenance	4,796,660.86	5,968,200.30	(1,171,539.44)	-19.6%
Rentals and Leases	2,891,523.11	2,427,669.61	463,853.50	19.1%
Printing and Reproduction	641,237.65	667,229.75	(25,992.10)	-3.9%
Bad Debt Expense	250,109.76	56,793.64	193,316.12	340.4%
Scholarships and Fellowships	20,990,218.11	45,333,590.03	(24,343,371.92)	-53.7%
Depreciation and Amortization	27,217,570.95	24,865,983.00	2,351,587.95	9.5%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	1,488,531.08	2,000,427.72	(511,896.64)	-25.6%
Other Operating Expenses	5,544,206.87	7,211,657.87	(1,667,451.00)	-23.1%
Total Operating Expenses	270,809,839.97	296,495,366.60	(25,685,526.63)	-8.7%
Operating Loss	(97,398,694.90)	(102,612,795.16)	5,214,100.26	5.1%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	71,416,450.89	65,403,765.59	6,012,685.30	9.2%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	28,350,000.00	41,269,572.17	(12,919,572.17)	-31.3%
Gift Contributions for Operations	5,541,666.67	4,083,333.33	1,458,333.34	35.7%
Net Investment Income	8,375,271.54	9,223,079.96	(847,808.42)	-9.2%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(9,652,199.06)	(9,586,962.07)	(65,236.99)	-0.7%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	104,031,190.04	110,392,788.98	(6,361,598.94)	-5.8%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	6,632,495.14	7,779,993.82	(1,147,498.68)	-14.7%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	2.3%	2.5%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	18,987,589.58	13,260,154.97	5,727,434.61	43.2%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	25,620,084.72	21,040,148.79	4,579,935.93	21.8%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	8.4%	6.4%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	33,850,066.09	32,645,976.82	1,204,089.27	3.7%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	11.8%	10.4%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas at Tyler
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	17,839,166.33	17,092,103.00	747,063.33	4.4%
Sponsored Programs	6,126,226.64	7,609,459.09	(1,483,232.45)	-19.5%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	3,677,631.31	2,583,426.47	1,094,204.84	42.4%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	2,649,792.96	2,513,312.89	136,480.07	5.4%
Other Operating Revenues	236,309.38	516,095.27	(279,785.89)	-54.2%
Total Operating Revenues	30,529,126.62	30,314,396.72	214,729.90	0.7%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	29,549,938.74	27,296,892.89	2,253,045.85	8.3%
Payroll Related Costs	8,465,098.58	7,461,254.13	1,003,844.45	13.5%
Cost of Goods Sold	20,939.41	12,600.22	8,339.19	66.2%
Professional Fees and Services	880,922.49	881,950.71	(1,028.22)	-0.1%
Other Contracted Services	4,506,792.74	3,236,886.26	1,269,906.48	39.2%
Travel	1,165,053.70	1,031,706.28	133,347.42	12.9%
Materials and Supplies	3,056,585.75	3,260,150.03	(203,564.28)	-6.2%
Utilities	1,064,623.76	835,536.76	229,087.00	27.4%
Communications	785,797.72	884,739.52	(98,941.80)	-11.2%
Repairs and Maintenance	1,138,674.64	1,110,684.87	27,989.77	2.5%
Rentals and Leases	152,291.02	152,615.20	(324.18)	-0.2%
Printing and Reproduction	276,506.48	332,660.74	(56,154.26)	-16.9%
Bad Debt Expense	94.35	-	94.35	100.0%
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,683,333.33	3,144,976.72	(461,643.39)	-14.7%
Depreciation and Amortization	6,679,142.35	6,487,765.51	191,376.84	2.9%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	3,339.73	-	3,339.73	100.0%
Other Operating Expenses	1,196,991.97	1,102,850.57	94,141.40	8.5%
Total Operating Expenses	61,626,126.76	57,233,270.41	4,392,856.35	7.7%
Operating Loss	(31,097,000.14)	(26,918,873.69)	(4,178,126.45)	-15.5%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	20,928,980.18	18,412,565.10	2,516,415.08	13.7%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	4,660,053.00	8,351,926.00	(3,691,873.00)	-44.2%
Gift Contributions for Operations	5,109,404.37	784,067.49	4,325,336.88	551.7%
Net Investment Income	3,031,465.35	2,869,963.65	161,501.70	5.6%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(2,043,208.44)	(2,164,832.67)	121,624.23	5.6%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	31,686,694.46	28,253,689.57	3,433,004.89	12.2%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	589,694.32	1,334,815.88	(745,121.56)	-55.8%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	0.9%	2.2%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	6,597,316.60	3,847,376.17	2,749,940.43	71.5%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	7,187,010.92	5,182,192.05	2,004,818.87	38.7%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	10.1%	8.0%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	7,268,836.67	7,822,581.39	(553,744.72)	-7.1%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	11.3%	12.9%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	11,017,319.54	10,272,669.02	744,650.52	7.2%
Sponsored Programs	297,066,400.12	273,854,632.10	23,211,768.02	8.5%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	5,691,282.11	6,652,313.60	(961,031.49)	-14.4%
Net Sales and Services of Hospitals	468,375,132.61	420,532,333.92	47,842,798.69	11.4%
Net Professional Fees	256,287,318.00	243,320,152.86	12,967,165.14	5.3%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	11,311,269.03	10,363,472.26	947,796.77	9.1%
Other Operating Revenues	22,975,806.13	17,411,127.00	5,564,679.13	32.0%
Total Operating Revenues	1,072,724,527.54	982,406,700.76	90,317,826.78	9.2%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	618,863,970.89	579,595,629.99	39,268,340.90	6.8%
Payroll Related Costs	143,486,300.78	130,566,243.74	12,920,057.04	9.9%
Cost of Goods Sold	1,506,316.75	1,570,751.88	(64,435.13)	-4.1%
Professional Fees and Services	26,238,768.87	19,343,276.76	6,895,492.11	35.6%
Other Contracted Services	68,938,774.08	57,981,859.97	10,956,914.11	18.9%
Travel	6,090,595.74	5,276,291.59	814,304.15	15.4%
Materials and Supplies	171,770,756.77	158,673,631.82	13,097,124.95	8.3%
Utilities	15,092,185.29	14,414,919.90	677,265.39	4.7%
Communications	6,141,144.15	6,468,567.81	(327,423.66)	-5.1%
Repairs and Maintenance	7,034,917.74	3,858,131.53	3,176,786.21	82.3%
Rentals and Leases	2,652,075.70	2,724,626.68	(72,550.98)	-2.7%
Printing and Reproduction	1,763,206.76	1,718,384.85	44,821.91	2.6%
Scholarships and Fellowships	437,509.92	423,320.33	14,189.59	3.4%
Depreciation and Amortization	68,394,106.92	62,875,317.99	5,518,788.93	8.8%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	1,223,190.28	1,246,589.75	(23,399.47)	-1.9%
Other Operating Expenses	20,957,683.58	23,019,086.70	(2,061,403.12)	-9.0%
Total Operating Expenses	1,160,591,504.22	1,069,756,631.29	90,834,872.93	8.5%
Operating Loss	(87,866,976.68)	(87,349,930.53)	(517,046.15)	-0.6%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	98,369,091.72	89,047,231.63	9,321,860.09	10.5%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	-	10,700.00	(10,700.00)	-100.0%
Gift Contributions for Operations	19,119,076.37	14,406,360.65	4,712,715.72	32.7%
Net Investment Income	51,976,266.45	55,926,292.76	(3,950,026.31)	-7.1%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(15,223,602.94)	(20,123,804.82)	4,900,201.88	24.4%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	154,240,831.60	139,266,780.22	14,974,051.38	10.8%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	66,373,854.92	51,916,849.69	14,457,005.23	27.8%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	5.3%	4.5%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	149,283,028.36	56,481,136.73	92,801,891.63	164.3%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	215,656,883.28	108,397,986.42	107,258,896.86	98.9%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	15.5%	9.0%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	134,767,961.84	114,792,167.68	19,975,794.16	17.4%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	10.8%	10.1%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	20,704,270.68	19,103,452.40	1,600,818.28	8.4%
Sponsored Programs	111,725,503.99	116,773,766.56	(5,048,262.57)	-4.3%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	10,072,139.24	11,717,438.38	(1,645,299.14)	-14.0%
Net Sales and Services of Hospitals	487,919,471.00	465,134,188.40	22,785,282.60	4.9%
Net Professional Fees	82,370,097.32	78,901,749.65	3,468,347.67	4.4%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	3,600,708.19	3,649,967.76	(49,259.57)	-1.3%
Other Operating Revenues	12,774,379.39	13,789,498.97	(1,015,119.58)	-7.4%
Total Operating Revenues	729,166,569.81	709,070,062.12	20,096,507.69	2.8%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	482,967,073.99	467,913,130.09	15,053,943.90	3.2%
Payroll Related Costs	129,663,976.79	125,107,178.95	4,556,797.84	3.6%
Cost of Goods Sold	40,911,291.93	36,363,044.31	4,548,247.62	12.5%
Professional Fees and Services	18,251,557.69	20,589,315.69	(2,337,758.00)	-11.4%
Other Contracted Services	50,843,398.02	53,865,724.87	(3,022,326.85)	-5.6%
Travel	3,836,155.06	3,473,081.71	363,073.35	10.5%
Materials and Supplies	76,488,958.30	74,629,618.80	1,859,339.50	2.5%
Utilities	18,195,341.92	24,483,254.40	(6,287,912.48)	-25.7%
Communications	5,108,893.17	4,992,240.10	116,653.07	2.3%
Repairs and Maintenance	24,991,069.66	24,151,352.44	839,717.22	3.5%
Rentals and Leases	14,828,003.82	13,925,483.29	902,520.53	6.5%
Printing and Reproduction	646,534.26	752,377.86	(105,843.60)	-14.1%
Scholarships and Fellowships	4,385,674.01	5,042,971.14	(657,297.13)	-13.0%
Depreciation and Amortization	60,824,066.97	55,168,881.94	5,655,185.03	10.3%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	1,808,094.81	1,874,123.20	(66,028.39)	-3.5%
Other Operating Expenses	20,107,430.84	22,821,855.87	(2,714,425.03)	-11.9%
Total Operating Expenses	953,857,521.24	935,153,634.66	18,703,886.58	2.0%
Operating Loss	(224,690,951.43)	(226,083,572.54)	1,392,621.11	0.6%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	199,596,915.45	203,818,933.87	(4,222,018.42)	-2.1%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	416,270.00	319,576.00	96,694.00	30.3%
Gift Contributions for Operations	4,248,297.26	3,120,186.45	1,128,110.81	36.2%
Net Investment Income	21,144,064.85	19,305,653.44	1,838,411.41	9.5%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(4,261,411.18)	(4,469,319.49)	207,908.31	4.7%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	221,144,136.38	222,095,030.27	(950,893.89)	-0.4%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	(3,546,815.05)	(3,988,542.27)	441,727.22	11.1%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	-0.4%	-0.4%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	48,855,238.62	22,440,515.17	26,414,723.45	117.7%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	45,308,423.57	18,451,972.90	26,856,450.67	145.5%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	4.5%	1.9%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	57,277,251.92	51,180,339.67	6,096,912.25	11.9%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	6.0%	5.5%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	25,164,719.16	24,318,970.05	845,749.11	3.5%
Sponsored Programs	309,483,668.37	284,312,253.41	25,171,414.96	8.9%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	17,330,128.12	13,105,067.95	4,225,060.17	32.2%
Net Sales and Services of Hospitals	34,516,705.64	36,709,679.47	(2,192,973.83)	-6.0%
Net Professional Fees	126,722,466.23	106,946,430.98	19,776,035.25	18.5%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	14,267,876.52	13,997,958.99	269,917.53	1.9%
Other Operating Revenues	17,003,416.24	7,474,465.31	9,528,950.93	127.5%
Total Operating Revenues	544,488,980.28	486,864,826.16	57,624,154.12	11.8%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	386,064,307.87	356,296,287.74	29,768,020.13	8.4%
Payroll Related Costs	84,516,741.82	77,745,473.74	6,771,268.08	8.7%
Cost of Goods Sold	7,052,220.44	8,897,413.47	(1,845,193.03)	-20.7%
Professional Fees and Services	29,363,220.42	24,932,684.00	4,430,536.42	17.8%
Other Contracted Services	46,299,735.30	28,987,337.29	17,312,398.01	59.7%
Travel	5,055,116.11	4,572,449.35	482,666.76	10.6%
Materials and Supplies	28,425,439.32	31,633,571.68	(3,208,132.36)	-10.1%
Utilities	9,657,422.25	9,368,391.64	289,030.61	3.1%
Communications	2,602,653.09	2,491,577.76	111,075.33	4.5%
Repairs and Maintenance	5,631,177.79	4,661,020.95	970,156.84	20.8%
Rentals and Leases	13,712,732.98	12,338,440.37	1,374,292.61	11.1%
Printing and Reproduction	2,869,741.88	2,744,490.66	125,251.22	4.6%
Scholarships and Fellowships	4,102,076.98	3,806,355.90	295,721.08	7.8%
Depreciation and Amortization	33,375,351.23	32,883,230.28	492,120.95	1.5%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	1,779,944.83	2,010,317.86	(230,373.03)	-11.5%
Other Operating Expenses	22,021,570.23	16,920,532.57	5,101,037.66	30.1%
Total Operating Expenses	682,529,452.54	620,289,575.26	62,239,877.28	10.0%
Operating Loss	(138,040,472.26)	(133,424,749.10)	(4,615,723.16)	-3.5%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	115,133,409.59	102,893,672.21	12,239,737.38	11.9%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	304,101.82	339,026.72	(34,924.90)	-10.3%
Gift Contributions for Operations	9,528,258.99	11,536,605.38	(2,008,346.39)	-17.4%
Net Investment Income	16,771,861.91	16,884,799.58	(112,937.67)	-0.7%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(6,576,856.09)	(6,975,154.34)	398,298.25	5.7%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	135,160,776.22	124,678,949.55	10,481,826.67	8.4%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	(2,879,696.04)	(8,745,799.55)	5,866,103.51	67.1%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	-0.4%	-1.4%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	32,431,837.80	21,194,405.98	11,237,431.82	53.0%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	29,552,141.76	12,448,606.43	17,103,535.33	137.4%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	4.1%	1.9%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	30,495,655.19	24,137,430.73	6,358,224.46	26.3%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	4.4%	3.9%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	20,003,397.75	19,413,230.08	590,167.67	3.0%
Sponsored Programs	166,814,544.37	165,483,528.41	1,331,015.96	0.8%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	12,243,500.29	12,494,324.14	(250,823.85)	-2.0%
Net Professional Fees	83,184,861.55	87,405,836.38	(4,220,974.83)	-4.8%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	3,183,131.55	3,159,431.70	23,699.85	0.8%
Other Operating Revenues	12,058,394.88	5,074,223.30	6,984,171.58	137.6%
Total Operating Revenues	297,487,830.39	293,030,574.01	4,457,256.38	1.5%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	234,183,633.79	235,026,297.89	(842,664.10)	-0.4%
Payroll Related Costs	62,256,958.07	60,877,234.47	1,379,723.60	2.3%
Professional Fees and Services	8,879,485.18	9,965,861.54	(1,086,376.36)	-10.9%
Other Contracted Services	14,412,908.26	11,245,708.71	3,167,199.55	28.2%
Travel	2,701,527.10	2,821,113.66	(119,586.56)	-4.2%
Materials and Supplies	21,114,496.62	23,185,541.73	(2,071,045.11)	-8.9%
Utilities	10,347,187.08	9,866,656.33	480,530.75	4.9%
Communications	6,518,699.05	7,169,492.91	(650,793.86)	-9.1%
Repairs and Maintenance	2,797,586.11	2,817,201.80	(19,615.69)	-0.7%
Rentals and Leases	3,013,810.89	3,152,403.61	(138,592.72)	-4.4%
Printing and Reproduction	1,023,029.37	1,236,692.27	(213,662.90)	-17.3%
Scholarships and Fellowships	4,484,824.32	4,277,969.53	206,854.79	4.8%
Depreciation and Amortization	29,166,666.67	28,583,333.33	583,333.34	2.0%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	1,166,666.67	1,035,416.67	131,250.00	12.7%
Other Operating Expenses	21,242,340.04	20,549,120.79	693,219.25	3.4%
Total Operating Expenses	423,309,819.22	421,810,045.24	1,499,773.98	0.4%
Operating Loss	(125,821,988.83)	(128,779,471.23)	2,957,482.40	2.3%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	101,630,912.83	95,810,269.33	5,820,643.50	6.1%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	700,000.00	962,500.00	(262,500.00)	-27.3%
Gift Contributions for Operations	12,713,913.20	9,388,803.07	3,325,110.13	35.4%
Net Investment Income	22,419,762.77	19,205,133.90	3,214,628.87	16.7%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(5,446,873.81)	(5,747,457.38)	300,583.57	5.2%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	132,017,714.99	119,619,248.92	12,398,466.07	10.4%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	6,195,726.16	(9,160,222.31)	15,355,948.47	167.6%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	1.4%	-2.2%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	40,013,335.48	25,099,309.18	14,914,026.30	59.4%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	46,209,061.64	15,939,086.87	30,269,974.77	189.9%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	9.7%	3.6%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	35,362,392.83	19,423,111.02	15,939,281.81	82.1%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	8.1%	4.6%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	1,117,445.74	993,328.26	124,117.48	12.5%
Sponsored Programs	165,309,455.34	196,875,709.59	(31,566,254.25)	-16.0%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,611,229.13	1,639,190.66	(27,961.53)	-1.7%
Net Sales and Services of Hospitals	1,700,267,729.93	1,556,623,042.98	143,644,686.95	9.2%
Net Professional Fees	217,544,848.63	211,952,595.13	5,592,253.50	2.6%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	22,937,769.30	21,707,894.64	1,229,874.66	5.7%
Other Operating Revenues	66,123,552.46	45,153,852.48	20,969,699.98	46.4%
Total Operating Revenues	2,174,912,030.53	2,034,945,613.74	139,966,416.79	6.9%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	967,977,398.32	934,562,804.99	33,414,593.33	3.6%
Payroll Related Costs	275,265,967.59	266,645,790.57	8,620,177.02	3.2%
Cost of Goods Sold	2,526,579.81	2,760,403.11	(233,823.30)	-8.5%
Professional Fees and Services	80,779,303.73	88,082,481.54	(7,303,177.81)	-8.3%
Other Contracted Services	61,890,096.23	48,638,809.60	13,251,286.63	27.2%
Travel	8,822,733.42	9,938,955.19	(1,116,221.77)	-11.2%
Materials and Supplies	422,305,661.36	399,237,409.72	23,068,251.64	5.8%
Utilities	27,597,872.48	28,282,286.77	(684,414.29)	-2.4%
Communications	5,524,560.10	6,176,919.54	(652,359.44)	-10.6%
Repairs and Maintenance	52,435,462.10	49,831,590.11	2,603,871.99	5.2%
Rentals and Leases	26,966,055.00	27,111,112.00	(145,057.00)	-0.5%
Printing and Reproduction	2,662,232.32	2,236,146.51	426,085.81	19.1%
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,107,897.30	941,062.72	2,166,834.58	230.3%
Depreciation and Amortization	165,008,403.48	163,857,923.62	1,150,479.86	0.7%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	8,679,978.79	307,583.62	8,372,395.17	2,722.0%
State Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	3,105,461.49	-	3,105,461.49	100.0%
Other Operating Expenses	19,178,545.41	18,525,850.56	652,694.85	3.5%
Total Operating Expenses	2,133,834,208.93	2,047,137,130.17	86,697,078.76	4.2%
Operating Loss	41,077,821.60	(12,191,516.43)	53,269,338.03	436.9%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	107,952,745.46	95,154,818.19	12,797,927.27	13.4%
Nonexchange Sponsored Programs	1,552,110.00	(99.00)	1,552,209.00	1,567,887.9%
Gift Contributions for Operations	83,845,221.29	82,525,485.41	1,319,735.88	1.6%
Net Investment Income	42,063,377.90	43,916,253.22	(1,852,875.32)	-4.2%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(21,555,360.75)	(22,446,517.87)	891,157.12	4.0%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	213,858,093.90	199,149,939.95	14,708,153.95	7.4%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	254,935,915.50	186,958,423.52	67,977,491.98	36.4%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	10.6%	8.3%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	153,919,576.37	92,920,172.40	60,999,403.97	65.6%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	408,855,491.87	279,878,595.92	128,976,895.95	46.1%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	15.9%	11.9%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	419,944,318.98	350,816,347.14	69,127,971.84	19.7%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	17.4%	15.5%		

UNAUDITED

The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler
 Monthly Financial Report, Comparison of Operating Results and Margin
 For the Period Ending March 31, 2014

	March Year-to-Date FY 2014	March Year-to-Date FY 2013	Variance	Fluctuation Percentage
Operating Revenues				
Net Student Tuition	69,250.32	23,723.16	45,527.16	191.9%
Sponsored Programs	7,747,865.77	8,238,491.51	(490,625.74)	-6.0%
Net Sales and Services of Educational Activities	865,648.93	789,563.06	76,085.87	9.6%
Net Sales and Services of Hospitals	31,576,845.63	25,954,589.41	5,622,256.22	21.7%
Net Professional Fees	6,594,452.98	5,971,370.15	623,082.83	10.4%
Net Auxiliary Enterprises	96,292.87	104,616.77	(8,323.90)	-8.0%
Other Operating Revenues	19,398,326.61	945,060.00	18,453,266.61	1,952.6%
Total Operating Revenues	66,348,683.11	42,027,414.06	24,321,269.05	57.9%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages	39,728,702.29	35,869,802.60	3,858,899.69	10.8%
Payroll Related Costs	12,076,589.28	10,946,144.31	1,130,444.97	10.3%
Cost of Goods Sold	52,896.70	44,388.63	8,508.07	19.2%
Professional Fees and Services	4,480,592.68	4,985,012.10	(504,419.42)	-10.1%
Other Contracted Services	9,489,449.20	4,010,505.01	5,478,944.19	136.6%
Travel	313,970.81	271,303.31	42,667.50	15.7%
Materials and Supplies	10,944,942.07	8,574,484.03	2,370,458.04	27.6%
Utilities	1,798,731.80	1,605,982.75	192,749.05	12.0%
Communications	428,103.19	382,084.85	46,018.34	12.0%
Repairs and Maintenance	2,853,840.14	2,328,496.24	525,343.90	22.6%
Rentals and Leases	686,696.43	528,382.59	158,313.84	30.0%
Printing and Reproduction	25,147.75	58,868.38	(33,720.63)	-57.3%
Scholarships and Fellowships	50,145.96	42,421.16	7,724.80	18.2%
Depreciation and Amortization	5,686,226.74	5,197,254.36	488,972.38	9.4%
Federal Sponsored Program Pass-Through to Other State Agencies	58,178.80	111,092.38	(52,913.58)	-47.6%
Other Operating Expenses	1,587,848.82	1,349,452.41	238,396.41	17.7%
Total Operating Expenses	90,262,062.66	76,305,675.11	13,956,387.55	18.3%
Operating Loss	(23,913,379.55)	(34,278,261.05)	10,364,881.50	30.2%
Other Nonoperating Adjustments				
State Appropriations	24,951,831.15	21,725,904.73	3,225,926.42	14.8%
Gift Contributions for Operations	205,332.02	448,059.52	(242,727.50)	-54.2%
Net Investment Income	2,377,156.06	2,461,245.41	(84,089.35)	-3.4%
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financings	(889,163.94)	(937,974.45)	48,810.51	5.2%
Net Other Nonoperating Adjustments	26,645,155.29	23,697,235.21	2,947,920.08	12.4%
Adjusted Income (Loss) including Depreciation & Amortization	2,731,775.74	(10,581,025.84)	13,312,801.58	125.8%
Adjusted Margin % including Depreciation & Amortization	2.9%	-15.9%		
Investment Gain (Losses)	3,678,574.06	2,424,165.01	1,254,409.05	51.7%
Adj. Inc. (Loss) with Investment Gains (Losses)	6,410,349.80	(8,156,860.83)	14,567,210.63	178.6%
Adj. Margin % with Investment Gains (Losses)	6.6%	-11.8%		
Adjusted Income (Loss) excluding Depreciation & Amortization	8,418,002.48	(5,383,771.48)	13,801,773.96	256.4%
Adjusted Margin % excluding Depreciation & Amortization	9.0%	-8.1%		

3. **U. T. System Board of Regents: The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO) Performance Summary Report and Investment Reports for the quarter ended February 28, 2014**

REPORT

The February 28, 2014 UTIMCO Performance Summary Report is attached on Page 120.

The Investment Reports for the quarter ended February 28, 2014, are set forth on Pages 121 - 124.

Item I on Page 121 reports activity for the Permanent University Fund (PUF) investments. The PUF's net investment return for the quarter was 3.59% versus its composite benchmark return of 2.49%. The PUF's net asset value increased by \$660 million since the beginning of the quarter to \$16,285 million. The increase was due to \$243 million PUF Lands receipts, plus a net investment return of \$562 million, less distributions to the Available University Fund (AUF) of \$145 million.

Item II on Page 122 reports activity for the General Endowment Fund (GEF) investments. The GEF's net investment return for the quarter was 3.43% versus its composite benchmark return of 2.49%. The GEF's net asset value increased by \$209 million during the quarter to \$7,910 million.

Item III on Page 123 reports activity for the Intermediate Term Fund (ITF). The ITF's net investment return for the quarter was 2.61% versus its composite benchmark return of 2.02%. The net asset value increased during the quarter to \$6,146 million due to net investment return of \$159 million, plus net contributions of \$87 million, less distributions of \$45 million. All exposures were within their asset class and investment type ranges. Liquidity was within policy.

Item IV on Page 124 presents book and market values of cash, debt, equity, and other securities held in funds outside of internal investment pools. Total cash and equivalents, consisting primarily of institutional operating funds held in the Dreyfus and Fidelity money market funds, increased by \$303 million to \$2,189 million during the three months since the last reporting period. Market values for the remaining asset types were debt securities: \$21 million versus \$21 million at the beginning of the period; equities: \$97 million versus \$80 million at the beginning of the period; and other investments: \$2 million versus \$.4 million at the beginning of the period

UTIMCO Performance Summary

February 28, 2014

	Net Asset Value 2/28/2014 (in Millions)	Periods Ended February 28, 2014 (Returns for Periods Longer Than One Year are Annualized)							
		<u>Short Term</u>		<u>Year to Date</u>		<u>Historic Returns</u>			
		1 Mo	3 Mos	Fiscal	Calendar	1 Yr	3 Yrs	5 Yrs	10 Yrs
ENDOWMENT FUNDS									
Permanent University Fund	\$ 16,285	3.28%	3.59%	8.56%	2.12%	11.11%	7.11%	13.47%	7.23%
General Endowment Fund		3.22	3.43	8.50	1.93	11.12	7.19	13.52	7.30
Permanent Health Fund	1,077	3.22	3.44	8.46	2.00	11.03	7.11	13.41	7.22
Long Term Fund	6,833	3.22	3.44	8.45	2.00	11.03	7.11	13.41	7.22
Separately Invested Funds	197	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Endowment Funds	24,392								
OPERATING FUNDS									
Intermediate Term Fund	6,146	2.62	2.61	6.77	1.61	7.24	5.01	12.05	N/A
Debt Proceeds Fund	198	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.10	N/A	N/A	N/A
Short Term Fund	1,913	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.08	0.13	0.20	1.87
Total Operating Funds	8,257								
Total Investments	\$ 32,649								
VALUE ADDED (1) (Percent)									
Permanent University Fund		0.61%	1.10%	0.71%	0.68%	1.55%	1.20%	1.90%	1.46%
General Endowment Fund		0.55	0.94	0.65	0.49	1.56	1.28	1.95	1.53
Intermediate Term Fund		0.19	0.59	0.37	0.14	1.96	1.97	1.98	N/A
Debt Proceeds Fund		0.01	-	0.01	-	0.02	N/A	N/A	N/A
Short Term Fund		-	(0.01)	-	-	-	0.04	0.08	0.21
VALUE ADDED (1) (\$ IN MILLIONS)									
Permanent University Fund		\$ 97	\$ 172	\$ 107	\$ 108	\$ 226	\$ 525	\$ 1,251	\$ 1,990
General Endowment Fund		42	72	47	38	115	299	704	1,148
Intermediate Term Fund		11	36	22	8	107	312	477	N/A
Total Value Added		\$ 150	\$ 280	\$ 176	\$ 154	\$ 448	\$ 1,136	\$ 2,432	\$ 3,138

Footnote available upon request.

UTIMCO 3/24/2014

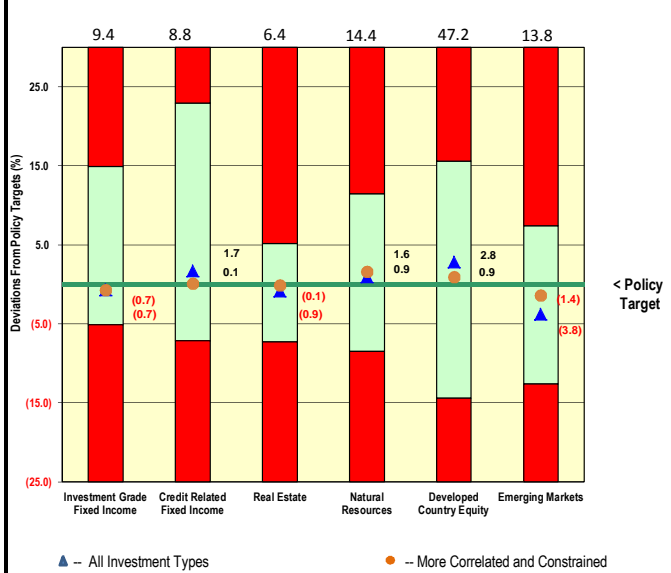
I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND Investment Reports for Periods Ended February 28, 2014

Prepared in accordance with Texas Education Code Sec. 51.0032

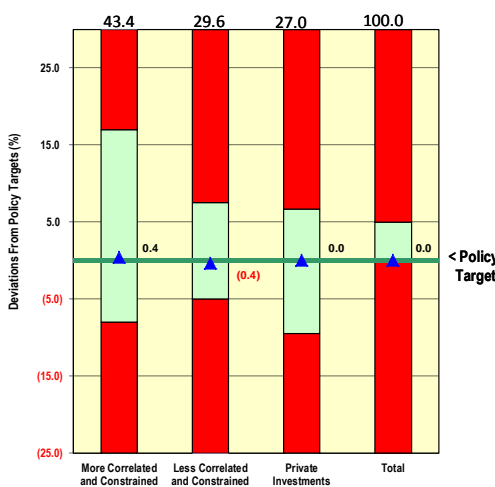
Summary of Capital Flows			
(\$ millions)	Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2013	Quarter Ended February 28, 2014	Fiscal Year to Date August 31, 2014
Beginning Net Assets	\$ 13,470	\$ 15,625	\$ 14,853
PUF Lands Receipts	857	243	560
Investment Return (Net of Expenses)	1,170	562	1,271
Distributions to AUF	(644)	(145)	(399)
Ending Net Assets	<u>\$ 14,853</u>	<u>\$ 16,285</u>	<u>\$ 16,285</u>

	Fiscal Year to Date				
	Returns		Value Added		
	Portfolio	Policy Benchmark	From Asset Allocation	From Security Selection	Total
More Correlated and Constrained:					
Investment Grade	0.77%	4.12%	-0.04%	-0.27%	-0.31%
Credit-Related	6.77%	8.19%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Real Estate	8.89%	8.96%	0.00%	-0.01%	-0.01%
Natural Resources	1.41%	6.12%	-0.16%	-0.36%	-0.52%
Developed Country	15.84%	14.67%	0.01%	0.17%	0.18%
Emerging Markets	6.80%	4.77%	-0.05%	0.25%	0.20%
Total More Correlated and Constrained	7.60%	8.57%	-0.24%	-0.22%	-0.46%
Less Correlated and Constrained	9.15%	6.22%	0.05%	0.82%	0.87%
Private Investments	9.54%	8.28%	0.00%	0.30%	0.30%
Total	8.56%	7.85%	-0.19%	0.90%	0.71%

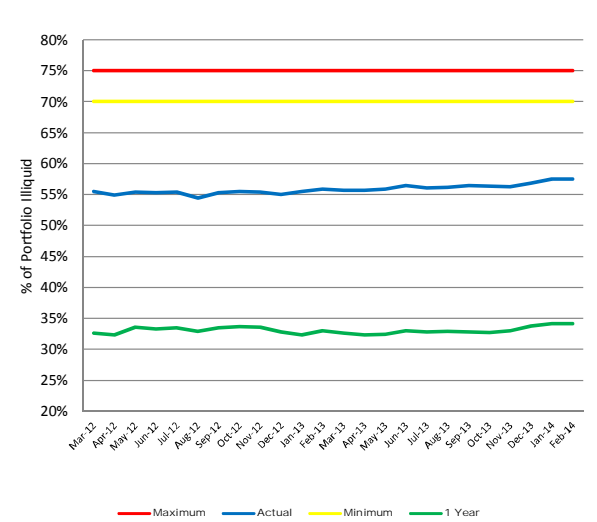
Deviations From Asset Class Policy Targets Within Tactical Policy Ranges for PUF



Deviations From Investment Type Policy Targets Within Tactical Policy Ranges for PUF



Permanent University Fund
Actual Illiquidity vs. Trigger Zones

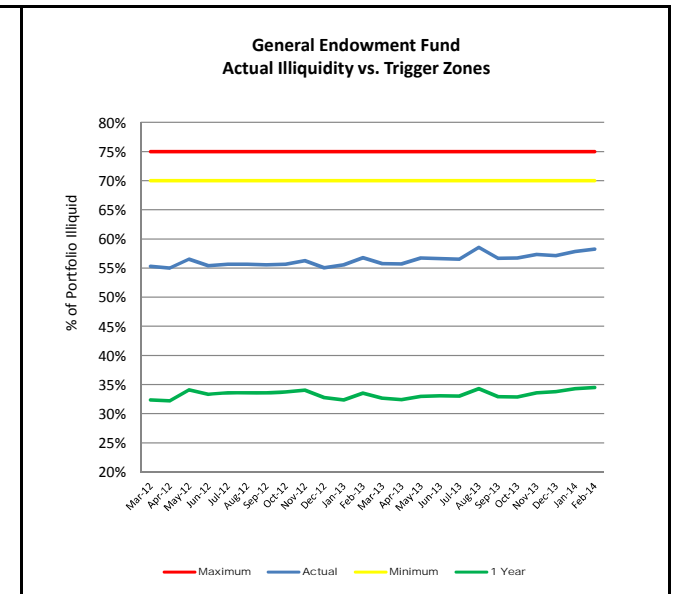
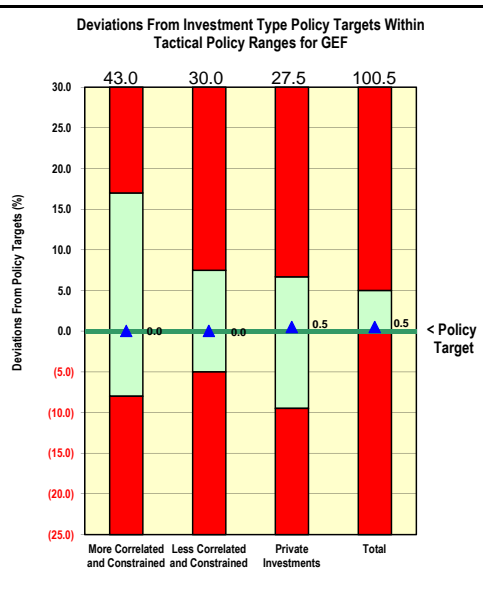
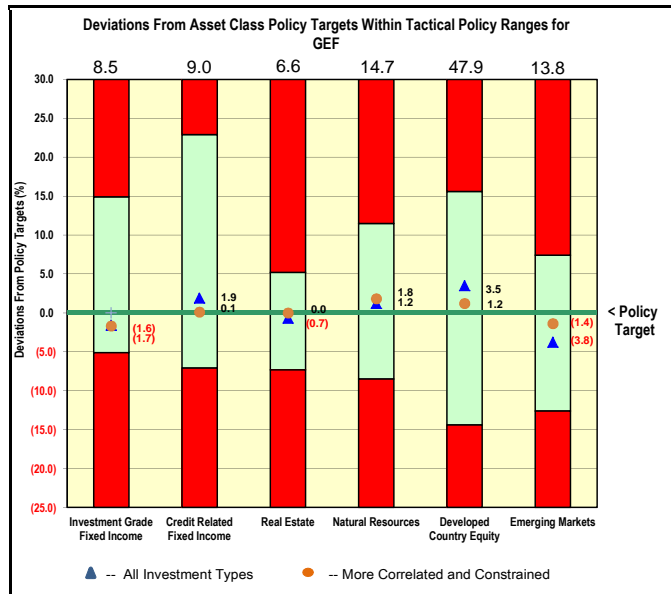


II. GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND Investment Reports for Periods Ended February 28, 2014

Prepared in accordance with Texas Education Code Sec. 51.0032

Summary of Capital Flows			
(\$ millions)	Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2013	Quarter Ended February 28, 2014	Fiscal Year to Date August 31, 2014
Beginning Net Assets	\$ 7,105	\$ 7,701	\$ 7,396
Contributions	166	35	70
Withdrawals	(152)	(1)	(2)
Distributions	(360)	(93)	(184)
Investment Return (Net of Expenses)	637	268	630
Ending Net Assets	<u>\$ 7,396</u>	<u>\$ 7,910</u>	<u>\$ 7,910</u>

	Returns		Fiscal Year to Date		
	Portfolio	Policy Benchmark	From Asset Allocation	From Security Selection	Value Added Total
More Correlated and Constrained:					
Investment Grade	1.21%	4.12%	-0.01%	-0.23%	-0.24%
Credit-Related	6.77%	8.19%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Real Estate	8.95%	8.96%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Natural Resources	1.46%	6.12%	-0.18%	-0.36%	-0.54%
Developed Country	15.84%	14.67%	0.02%	0.18%	0.20%
Emerging Markets	5.23%	4.77%	-0.01%	0.07%	0.06%
Total More Correlated and Constrained	7.44%	8.57%	-0.18%	-0.34%	-0.52%
Less Correlated and Constrained	9.15%	6.22%	0.06%	0.80%	0.86%
Private Investments	9.54%	8.28%	-0.01%	0.32%	0.31%
Total	8.50%	7.85%	-0.13%	0.78%	0.65%

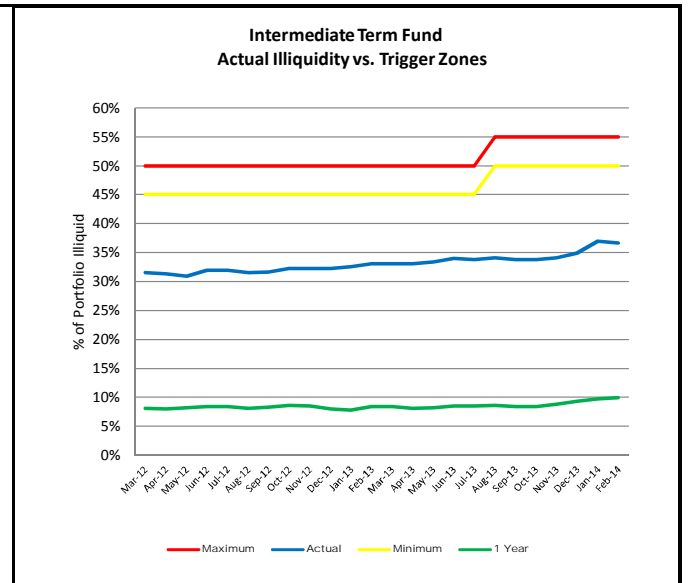
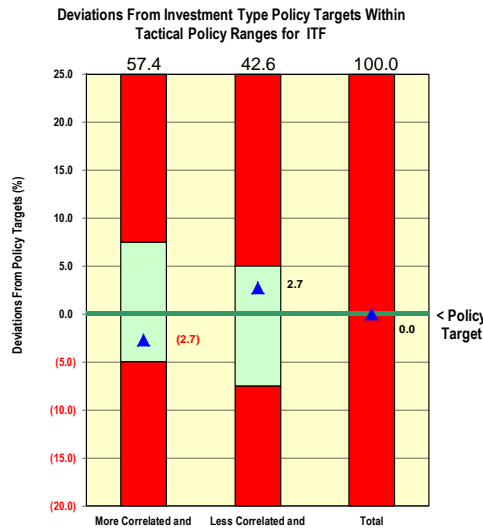
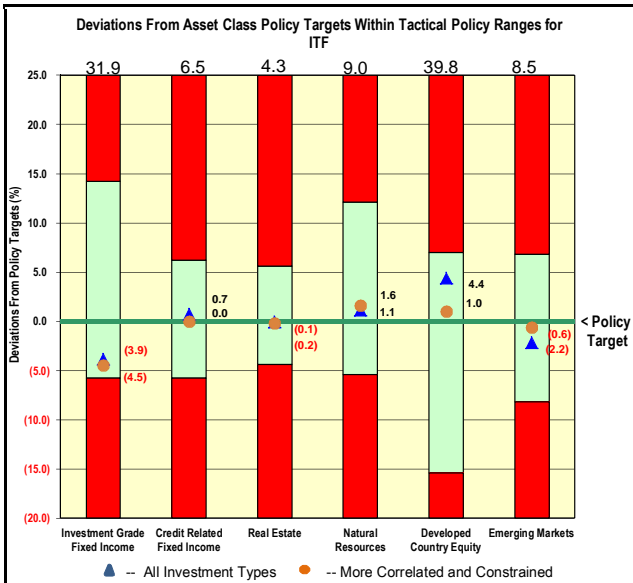


III. INTERMEDIATE TERM FUND Investment Reports for Periods Ended February 28, 2014

Prepared in accordance with *Texas Education Code Sec. 51.0032*

Summary of Capital Flows				
(\$ millions)	Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2013	Quarter Ended February 28, 2014	Fiscal Year to Date August 31, 2014	
Beginning Net Assets	\$ 4,893	\$ 5,945	\$ 5,520	
Contributions	694	134	398	
Withdrawals	(158)	(47)	(70)	
Distributions	(158)	(45)	(89)	
Investment Return (Net of Expenses)	249	159	387	
Ending Net Assets	<u>\$ 5,520</u>	<u>\$ 6,146</u>	<u>\$ 6,146</u>	

	Fiscal Year to Date				
	Returns		Value Added		
	Portfolio	Policy Benchmark	From Asset Allocation	From Security Selection	Total
More Correlated and Constrained:					
Investment Grade	2.80%	4.12%	0.06%	-0.44%	-0.38%
Credit-Related	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Real Estate	8.96%	8.96%	-0.04%	-0.01%	-0.05%
Natural Resources	1.61%	6.12%	-0.09%	-0.33%	-0.42%
Developed Country	15.86%	14.67%	0.01%	0.12%	0.13%
Emerging Markets	4.46%	4.77%	-0.03%	-0.03%	-0.06%
Total More Correlated and Constrained	5.22%	6.47%	-0.09%	-0.69%	-0.78%
Less Correlated and Constrained	9.15%	6.22%	0.13%	1.02%	1.15%
Private Investments	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total	6.77%	6.40%	0.04%	0.33%	0.37%



IV. SEPARATELY INVESTED ASSETS
Summary Investment Report at February 28, 2014
 Report prepared in accordance with *Texas Education Code Sec. 51.0032*

ASSET TYPES	(\$ thousands)															
	FUND TYPE															
	CURRENT PURPOSE DESIGNATED		RESTRICTED		ENDOWMENT & SIMILAR FUNDS		ANNUITY & LIFE INCOME FUNDS		AGENCY FUNDS		TOTAL EXCLUDING OPERATING FUNDS		OPERATING FUNDS (DEBT PROCEEDS AND SHORT TERM FUND)		TOTAL	
BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	BOOK	MARKET	
Cash & Equivalents:																
Beginning value 11/30/13	-	-	3,694	3,694	36,722	36,722	2,236	2,236	1,537	1,537	44,189	44,189	1,841,347	1,841,347	1,885,536	1,885,536
Increase/(Decrease)	-	-	268	268	34,529	34,529	(292)	(292)	(959)	(959)	33,546	33,546	269,776	269,776	303,322	303,322
Ending value 02/28/14	-	-	3,962	3,962	71,251	71,251	1,944	1,944	578	578	77,735	77,735	2,111,123	2,111,123	2,188,858	2,188,858
Debt Securities:																
Beginning value 11/30/13	-	-	60	60	11,784	12,186	8,739	8,914	-	-	20,583	21,160	-	-	20,583	21,160
Increase/(Decrease)	-	-	(3)	(2)	(514)	(365)	52	33	-	-	(465)	(334)	-	-	(465)	(334)
Ending value 02/28/14	-	-	57	58	11,270	11,821	8,791	8,947	-	-	20,118	20,826	-	-	20,118	20,826
Equity Securities:																
Beginning value 11/30/13	1,160	18,140	273	269	39,365	46,807	12,534	14,715	-	-	53,332	79,931	-	-	53,332	79,931
Increase/(Decrease)	-	14,388	1,591	1,590	401	558	327	224	-	-	2,319	16,760	-	-	2,319	16,760
Ending value 02/28/14	1,160	32,528	1,864	1,859	39,766	47,365	12,861	14,939	-	-	55,651	96,691	-	-	55,651	96,691
Other:																
Beginning value 11/30/13	-	-	272	272	6	6	504	132	-	-	782	410	-	-	782	410
Increase/(Decrease)	-	-	680	680	-	-	12	(21)	503	503	1,195	1,162	-	-	1,195	1,162
Ending value 02/28/14	-	-	952	952	6	6	516	111	503	503	1,977	1,572	-	-	1,977	1,572
Total Assets:																
Beginning value 11/30/13	1,160	18,140	4,299	4,295	87,877	95,721	24,013	25,997	1,537	1,537	118,886	145,690	1,841,347	1,841,347	1,960,233	1,987,037
Increase/(Decrease)	-	14,388	2,536	2,536	34,416	34,722	99	(56)	(456)	(456)	36,595	51,134	269,776	269,776	306,371	320,910
Ending value 02/28/14	1,160	32,528	6,835	6,831	122,293	130,443	24,112	25,941	1,081	1,081	155,481	196,824	2,111,123	2,111,123	2,266,604	2,307,947

Details of individual assets by account furnished upon request.

4. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of revisions to the amended and restated University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO) Compensation Program**

RECOMMENDATION

The University of Texas Investment Management Company Board of Directors (UTIMCO Board) and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs recommend that the U. T. System Board of Regents (U. T. System Board) approve the amended and restated UTIMCO Compensation Program (Plan) effective September 1, 2013. The revisions to the Plan are set forth in congressional style on the following pages.

The Plan was approved by the UTIMCO Board on February 20, 2014, and amends and restates the UTIMCO Compensation Program that was approved by the U. T. System Board on August 23, 2012 (Prior Plan). The Prior Plan Appendices C and D were amended November 14, 2013. The Plan is to be effective for the Plan Year beginning September 1, 2013.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Prior Plan consists of two elements: base salary and an annual incentive plan. The UTIMCO Board has the discretion to interpret the compensation program and may from time to time adopt such rules and regulations that it may deem necessary to carry out the Compensation Program and may also amend the Compensation Program.

The proposed changes are as follows:

Section 5.8(b)(2) of the Plan and Appendix D, Table 2

Contingent on the U. T. System Board's approval, the Custom Cambridge Fund of Funds Benchmark will replace the current Venture Economics Custom Index and the NACRIEF Custom Index benchmarks for all Private Investments Asset Classes.

The Private Investments benchmark was last changed in 2004 when two different methodologies were adopted, one for the Private Investments Asset Class and one for the Total Fund. Since 2004, superior data has become available from Cambridge, including fund of funds data. The recommended change utilizes this fund of funds data with a single benchmark for both the Private Investments Asset Classes and the Total Fund. The recommended change will adopt the rolling three-year period return as is used for the rest of the Plan. The new benchmark will become effective as of September 1, 2013; immediately for the Private Investments Asset Classes and implemented over the next three years at the Total Fund level.

Appendix A

The Performance Incentive Award Methodology has been updated to reflect actual CEO Performance Incentive Award opportunities based on current compensation.

Appendix B

The UTIMCO Peer Group has been updated with four additional endowment funds that have met the required criteria for the UTIMCO Peer Group as described in Appendix B. Therefore, these four endowment funds have been added to the Peer Group: Brown University, Dartmouth College, Johns Hopkins University, and New York University.

Other miscellaneous nonsubstantive and editorial changes have been made.

5.8. *Performance Measurement Standards*

(a) Entity Performance

- (1) Entity Performance for purposes of the Performance Incentive Plan is the performance of the Total Endowment Assets (weighted at 80%) and the Intermediate Term Fund (weighted at 20%).
- (2) The performance of the Total Endowment Assets (“TEA”) is measured based on the TEA’s performance relative to the TEA Policy Portfolio Return (TEA benchmark).
- (3) The performance of the Intermediate Term Fund will be measured based on the performance of the ITF relative to the ITF Policy Portfolio Return (ITF benchmark).
- (4) Performance standards related to the TEA and ITF for each Performance Period beginning after August 31, 2010, will be set forth on a revised table for each such Performance Period and set forth on Appendix D as soon as administratively practicable after such standards are determined. Performance of the TEA and ITF is measured net of fees, meaning performance is measured after factoring in all administrative and other fees incurred for managing the TEA and ITF.
- (5) Except as provided in Section 5.9, performance of the Total Endowment Assets (based on the TEA benchmark) and the Intermediate Fund (based on the ITF benchmark) will be measured based on a three-year rolling historical performance of each such fund.

(b) Asset Class/Investment Type Performance

(+) Asset Class/Investment Type Performance is the performance of specific asset classes and investment types within the Total Endowment Assets and the Intermediate Term Fund (such as developed country, private investments, etc.) based on the standards set forth in this Section 5.8(b). Except as provided in ~~paragraph (2) below and~~ Section 5.9, Asset Class/Investment Type Performance will be measured relative to the appropriate benchmark based on three-year rolling historical performance. Performance standards for each asset class and investment type will vary depending on the ability to outperform the respective benchmark. The benchmarks for each asset class and investment type, as well as threshold, target, and maximum performance standards in effect during the three-year rolling historical period, culminating with the current Performance Period, are set forth on Table 2, which is attached as Appendix D. Table 2 will be revised, as necessary, for subsequent Performance Periods to reflect new benchmarks, as well as threshold, target, and maximum performance standards, in effect during the three-year rolling historical period,

culminating with the subsequent Performance Period, in which event, such revised table will be attached as Appendix D as soon as administratively practicable after the change in such benchmarks and standards necessitating such change are set.

~~(2) Performance for private investments is calculated differently from other asset classes and investment types due to its longer investment horizon and illiquidity of assets. Except for private investments in Real Estate, performance of private investments is determined based on the performance of partnership commitments made since 2001 based on internal rates of return (IRR's) relative to the respective Venture Economics benchmarks. Performance of private investments in Real Estate will be determined based on the performance of partnership commitments made relative to a NACRIEF Custom Index benchmark.~~

(c) Qualitative Performance

- (1) The level of a Participant's Qualitative Performance will be measured by the CEO (in the case of the CCO, jointly by the Audit and Ethics Committee and the CEO), subject to approval by the Compensation Committee, based on the level of attainment (below threshold, threshold, target, or maximum) of the Participant's Qualitative Performance Goals for the Performance Period.
- (2) For purposes of determining the level of attainment of each Participant's Qualitative Performance Goals for the Performance Period, the Participant will have attained below threshold level if he or she fails to successfully complete at least 50% of his or her Qualitative Performance Goals for that Performance Period, threshold level if he or she successfully completes 50% of his or her Qualitative Performance Goals for that Performance Period, target level if he or she successfully completes 75% of his or her Qualitative Performance Goals for that Performance Period, and maximum level if he or she successfully completes 100% of his or her Qualitative Performance Goals for that Performance Period (with interpolation for levels of attainment between threshold, target, and maximum).
- (3) In determining the percentage of successful completion of a Participant's Qualitative Performance Goals, the CEO, and in the case of the CCO, the Audit and Ethics Committee (in the initial determination) and the Compensation Committee (in its review of the attained levels for approval) need not make such determination based solely on the number of Qualitative Performance Goals successfully completed but may take into account the varying degrees of importance of the Qualitative Performance Goals, changes in the Participant's employment duties occurring after the Qualitative Performance Goals are determined for the Performance Period, and any other facts and circumstances determined by the CEO, and in the

Performance Incentive Award Methodology

Appendix A

**Performance Incentive Award Methodology
(for Performance Periods beginning on or after September 1, ~~2012~~2013)**

I. Determine “Incentive Award Opportunities” for Each Participant²

- Step 1. Identify the weights to be allocated to each of the three Performance Goals for each Participant’s Eligible Position. The weights vary for each Eligible Position each Performance Period and are set forth in Table 1 on Appendix C for the applicable Performance Period. The total of the weights ascribed to the three Performance Goals must add up to 100% for each Participant. For example, Table 1 on Appendix C may reflect for a Performance Period for the CEO that the weight allocated to the Entity Performance Goal is 60%, the weight allocated to the Asset Class/Investment Type Performance Goal is 0%, and the weight allocated to the Individual Performance Goal is 40%.
- Step 2. Identify the percentage of base salary for the Participant’s Eligible Position that determines the Performance Incentive Award for achievement of the Threshold, Target, and Maximum levels of the Performance Goals. The percentages vary for each Eligible Position each Performance Period and are set forth in Table 1 on Appendix C for the applicable Performance Period. For example, Table 1 on Appendix C may show that for a Performance Period the applicable percentages for determining the Performance Incentive Award for the CEO are 0% of his or her base salary for achievement of Threshold level performance of all three Performance Goals, ~~100~~125% of his or her base salary for achievement of Target level performance of all three Performance Goals, and ~~320~~340% of his or her base salary for achievement of Maximum level performance of all three Performance Goals.
- Step 3. Calculate the dollar amount of the potential Threshold, Target, and Maximum awards (the “Incentive Award Opportunities”) for each Participant by multiplying the Participant’s base salary for the Performance Period by the applicable percentage (from Step #2 above). For example, assuming the CEO has a base salary of ~~\$600,000~~ \$655,000 for a Performance Period, based on the assumed percentages set forth in Step #2 above, the CEO will be eligible for a total award of \$0 if he or she achieves Threshold level performance of all three Performance Goals, ~~\$600,000~~ \$655,000 (~~100~~125% of his or her base salary) if he or she achieves

² These Incentive Award Opportunities represent amounts that each Participant will be awarded if he or she achieves his or her Performance Goals at varying levels and are calculated at the beginning of each Performance Period or, if later, the date such Participant commences participation in the Performance Incentive Plan.

Target level performance of all three Performance Goals, and ~~\$1,920,000~~\$2,227,000 (~~32~~34%) of his or her base salary) if he or she achieves Maximum level performance of all three Performance Goals.

- Step 4. Because a Participant may achieve different levels of performance in different Performance Goals and be eligible for different levels of awards for that achievement (e.g., he or she may achieve Target performance in the Entity Performance Goal and be eligible to receive a Target award for that goal and achieve Maximum performance in the Qualitative Performance Goal and be eligible to receive a Maximum award for that Performance Goal), it is necessary to determine the Incentive Award Opportunity of the Threshold, Target, and Maximum award for each separate Performance Goal (and, because achievement of the Entity Performance Goal is determined in part by achievement of the Total Endowment Assets and in part by achievement of the Intermediate Term Fund, a Threshold, Target, and Maximum Incentive Award Opportunity separately for the TEA and the ITF must be determined). This is done by multiplying the dollar amount of the Threshold, Target, and Maximum awards for the performance of all three Performance Goals calculated in Step #3 above for the Participant by the weight allocated for that Participant to the particular Performance Goal (and, further, by multiplying the Incentive Award Opportunity for the Entity Performance by the weight ascribed to achievement of the Total Endowment Assets (80%) and by the weight ascribed to achievement of the Intermediate Term Fund (20%)).
- Step 5. After Steps #3 and #4 above are performed for each of the three levels of performance for each of the three Performance Goals, there will be 12 different Incentive Award Opportunities for each Participant. For example, for the CEO (based on an assumed base salary of ~~\$600,000~~\$655,000, the assumed weights for the Performance Goals set forth in Step #1 above, and the assumed percentages of base salary for the awards set forth in Step #2 above), the 12 different Incentive Award Opportunities for achievement of the Performance Goals for the Performance Period are as follows:

Incentive Award Opportunities for CEO
(based on assumed base salary of ~~\$600,000~~\$655,000)

Performance Goal	Weight	Threshold Level Award	Target Level Award	Maximum Level Award
Entity (TEA v. TEA Policy Portfolio Return)	48% (.80 x .60)	\$0	\$288,000 <u>393,000</u>	\$921,600 <u>1,068,960</u>
Entity (ITF v. ITF Policy Portfolio Return)	12% (.20 x .60)	\$0	\$72,000 <u>98,250</u>	\$230,400 <u>267,240</u>
Asset Class/Investment Type	0%	\$0	\$0	\$0
Qualitative	40%	\$0	\$240,000 <u>327,500</u>	\$768,000 <u>890,800</u>
Total	100%	\$0 (0% of salary)	\$600,000 <u>818,750</u> (+100 <u>125</u> % of salary)	\$1,920,000 <u>2,227,000</u> (320 <u>340</u> % of salary)

II. Calculate Performance Incentive Award for Each Participant³

- Step 6. Identify the achievement percentiles or achieved basis points that divide the Threshold, Target, and Maximum levels for each Performance Goal. These divisions for the level of achievement of the Entity and Asset Class/Investment Type Performance Goals are set forth in the table for the applicable Performance Period as set forth on Appendix D. The measurement for the level of achievement (i.e., Threshold, Target, or Maximum) for the Qualitative Performance Goal is initially determined each Performance Period by the Participant's supervisor, if any, (in the case of the CCO, jointly by the Audit and Ethics Committee and the CEO), and then is approved (or adjusted) by the Compensation Committee as it deems appropriate in its discretion. If the Participant has no supervisor, the measurement for the level of achievement for the Qualitative Performance Goal is determined each Performance Period by the Compensation Committee. The Board will determine the CEO's level of achievement relative to the CEO's Performance Goals.
- Step 7. Determine the percentile or basis points achieved for each Performance Goal for each Participant using the standards set forth in Sections 5.5 and 5.8 of the Compensation Program, as modified in Section 5.9. Determine the level of achievement of each Participant's Qualitative Performance Goal.
- Step 8. Calculate the amount of each Participant's award attributable to each Performance Goal by identifying the Incentive Award Opportunity amount for each Performance Goal (e.g., as assumed and set forth for the CEO in the table in Step #5 above) commensurate with the Participant's level of achievement for that Performance Goal (determined in Steps #6 and #7

³ In the event that the Net Returns of the Total Endowment Assets during the Performance Period for which Performance Incentive Awards are being determined are below negative 14.0% at the end of such Performance Period, steps 6 through 14 need not be followed with respect to Affected Participants when calculating Performance Incentive Awards for that Performance Period.

above). An award for achievement percentiles in between the stated Threshold, Target, and Maximum levels is determined by linear interpolation. For example, if +100 bps of the TEA benchmark portion of the Total Endowment Assets portion of the Entity Performance Goal has been achieved, that +100 bps is between the Target (+75bps) and the Maximum (+225bps) levels, so to determine the amount of the award attributable to +100 bps of achievement of the TEA benchmark portion of the Total Endowment Assets portion of the Entity Performance Goal, perform the following steps: (i) subtract the difference between the dollar amounts of the Target and Maximum Incentive Award Opportunities for the Participant (e.g., for the CEO, as illustrated in the table in Step #5, the difference is ~~\$633,600~~675,960 (~~\$921,600 - \$288,000~~\$1,068,960 - \$393,000)); (ii) divide 25 (the bps difference between the Target level of +75 bps and the attained level of +100 bps) by 150 (the bps difference between the Target level and Maximum level) to get the fraction 25/150 to determine the pro rata portion of the difference between Target and Maximum actually achieved; (iii) multiply the amount determined in the preceding Step (i) by the fraction determined in the preceding Step (ii) (~~\$633,600~~675,960 x 25/150 = ~~\$105,600~~112,660); and (iv) add the amount determined in the preceding Step (iii) to the Target Incentive Award Opportunity for the Participant to get the actual award for the Participant attributable to each Performance Goal (~~\$105,600 + \$288,000 = \$393,600~~)(\$112,660 + 393,000 = 505,660).

- Step 9. In determining the Asset Class/Investment Type Performance portion of an award for a Performance Period for each Participant who is responsible for more than one asset class and investment type during that Performance Period, first, the Participant's attained level of achievement (i.e., Below Threshold, Threshold, Target, or Maximum) is determined for each asset class and investment type for which such Participant is responsible by comparing the actual performance to the appropriate benchmark for the asset class and investment type; then, the award is calculated for the determined level of achievement for each such asset class and investment type by multiplying the award commensurate with the level of achievement by the weight assigned to the Asset Class/Investment Type Performance Goal for such Participant; then, the various asset classes and investment types for which the Participant is responsible are assigned a pro rata weight (i.e., the assets in such asset class and investment type relative to the total assets under such Participant's responsibility); then, each determined award for a separate asset class and investment type is multiplied by the weight for that asset class and investment type; and, finally, the weighted awards are totaled to produce the Participant's award attributable to Asset Class/Investment Type Performance.
- Step 10. In determining the award attributable to the Entity Performance Goal, achievement of the Total Endowment Assets portion of the Entity Performance Goal (and the commensurate award) is weighted at 80% (and then multiplied by the weight assigned to the Entity Performance Goal for

the Participant), and achievement of the Intermediate Term Fund portion of the Entity Performance Goal (and commensurate award) is weighted at 20% (and then multiplied by the weight assigned to the Entity Performance Goal for the Participant). For example, assuming a base salary of ~~\$600,000~~655,000, if the CEO achieved the Target level (+75 bps) of the TEA benchmark portion of the Total Endowment Assets portion of the Entity Performance Goal, and achieved the Maximum level (+150 bps) of the Intermediate Term Fund portion of the Entity Performance Goal, he or she would have earned an award of ~~\$518,400~~660,240 for his or her level of achievement of the Entity Performance Goal as follows: ~~\$288,000~~393,000 for Target level of achievement of the TEA benchmark portion of the TEA portion of Entity Performance Goal (.80 x .60 x ~~\$600,000~~655,000) plus ~~\$230,400~~267,240 for Maximum level of achievement of the ITF portion of the Entity Performance Goal (.20 x .60 x ~~\$1,920,000~~2,227,000).

- Step 11. No award is given for an achievement percentile below Threshold, and no award above the Maximum award is given for an achievement percentile above the Maximum level.
- Step 12. Subject to any applicable adjustment in Step #13 below, add the awards determined in Steps #8, #9, and #10 above for each Performance Goal (as modified by Step #11) together to determine the total amount of the Participant's Performance Incentive Award for the Performance Period.
- Step 13. In the case of any Participant who becomes a Participant in the Performance Incentive Plan after the first day of the applicable Performance Period, such Participant's Performance Incentive Award (determined in Step #12) will be prorated to reflect the actual portion of the Performance Period in which he or she was a Participant. In the case of a Participant who ceases to be a Participant prior to the end of a Performance Period, his or her entitlement to any Performance Incentive Award is determined under Section 5.10 and, in the case of such entitlement, such Participant's Performance Incentive Award, if any, will be prorated and adjusted as provided in Section 5.10.
- Step 14. In the case of any Affected Participant, such Affected Participant's Performance Incentive Award calculated pursuant to Steps #1 through #13 above shall be multiplied by the appropriate factor set forth in the following charges:

Appendix B

UTIMCO Peer Group

- [Brown University](#)
- Columbia University
- [Cornell University](#)
- [Dartmouth College](#)
- Duke University
- Emory University
- [Harvard University](#)
- [Johns Hopkins University](#)
- [Massachusetts Institute of Technology](#)
- [New York University](#)
- Northwestern University
- Princeton University
- Rice University
- Stanford University
- UNC Management Company
- University of California
- University of Chicago
- University of Michigan
- University of Notre Dame
- University of Pennsylvania
- University of Southern California
- University of Virginia Investment Management Company
- Vanderbilt University
- Washington University in St. Louis
- Yale University

Source: Cambridge Associates. Represents endowment funds (excluding the Total Endowment Assets) with more than 10 full-time employee positions, allocations to alternative assets in excess of 40%, and with assets greater than \$2.5 billion, all to be determined as of the last day of each fiscal year end June ~~2010~~, 2011, 2012, [and 2013](#).

Appendix D

UPDATED TABLE 2 (09/01/10 through 8/31/11)

Asset Class/Investment Type	Benchmark	Policy Portfolio Weights		Performance Standards		
		Total Endowment	IIF	Threshold	Target	Maximum
		Assets				
		(% of Portfolio)	(% of Portfolio)			
Entity: Benchmark (Total Endowment Funds)	Policy Portfolio	n/a	n/a	+0 bps	+75 bps	+225 bps
Entity: Benchmark (Intermediate Term Fund)	Policy Portfolio	n/a	n/a	+0 bps	+50 bps	+150 bps
Investment Grade Fixed Income	Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Index	7.5%	30.0%	+0 bps	+25 bps	+62.5 bps
Real Estate	FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed Index	2.5%	5.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Natural Resources	50% Dow Jones-UBS Commodity Total Return Index and 50% MSCI World Natural Resources Index	6.5%	7.5%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Developed Country Equity	MSCI World Index with net dividends	19.5%	15.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Emerging Markets Equity	MSCI Emerging Markets with net dividends	12.0%	7.5%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Hedge Funds (Less Correlated & Constrained Investments)	Hedge Fund Research Indices Fund of Funds Composite Index*	30.0%	35.0%	+0 bps	+75 bps	+250 bps
Private Investments (excludes Real Estate)	Venture Economics Custom Index	20.0%	0%	+0 bps	+100 bps	+350 bps
Private Investments Real Estate	NACREIF Custom Index	2.0%	0%	+0 bps	+100 bps	+325 bps
Specific asset class benchmarks:						
Credit-Related Fixed Income	Barclays Capital Global High Yield Index			+0 bps	+37.5 bps	+100 bps
Internal Investment Grade Fixed Income	US Barclays Capital Aggregate			+0 bps	+25 bps	+50 bps

* For the Performance Period beginning 7/01/2008 through 12/31/2008, the benchmark is MSCI Investable Hedge Fund Index

UPDATED TABLE 2 (9/1/11 through 08/31/12)

Asset Class/Investment Type	Benchmark	Policy Portfolio Weights		Performance Standards		
		Total Endowment	IIF	Threshold	Target	Maximum
		Assets				
		(% of Portfolio)	(% of Portfolio)			
Entity: Benchmark (Total Endowment Funds)	Policy Portfolio	n/a	n/a	+0 bps	+75 bps	+225 bps
Entity: Benchmark (Intermediate Term Fund)	Policy Portfolio	n/a	n/a	+0 bps	+50 bps	+150 bps
Investment Grade Fixed Income	Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Index	7.5%	35.0%	+0 bps	+25 bps	+62.5 bps
Real Estate	FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed Index	2.5%	5.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Natural Resources	NET TRI USD 50% Dow Jones-UBS Commodity Total Return Index and 50% MSCI World Natural Resources Index	6.5%	7.5%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Developed Country Equity	MSCI World Index with net dividends	18.5%	10.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Emerging Markets Equity	MSCI Emerging Markets with net dividends	12.0%	7.5%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Hedge Funds (Less Correlated & Constrained Investments)	Hedge Fund Research Indices Fund of Funds Composite Index	30.0%	35.0%	+0 bps	+75 bps	+250 bps
Private Investments (excludes Real Estate)	Venture Economics Custom Index Custom Cambridge Fund of Funds Benchmark	20.0% 23.0%	0%	+0 bps	+100 +150 bps	+350 +450 bps
Private Investments Real Estate	NACREIF Custom Index	2.0%	0%	+0 bps	+100 bps	+325 bps
Specific asset class benchmarks:						
Credit-Related Fixed Income	Barclays Capital Global High Yield Index			+0 bps	+37.5 bps	+100 bps
Internal Investment Grade Fixed Income	US Barclays Capital Aggregate			+0 bps	+25 bps	+50 bps

UPDATED TABLE 2 (9/1/12 through 08/31/13)

Asset Class/Investment Type	Benchmark	Policy Portfolio Weights		Performance Standards		
		Total Endowment	IIF	Threshold	Target	Maximum
		Assets	(% of Portfolio)			
Entity: Benchmark (Total Endowment Funds)	Policy Portfolio	n/a	n/a	+0 bps	+75 bps	+225 bps
Entity: Benchmark (Intermediate Term Fund)	Policy Portfolio	n/a	n/a	+0 bps	+50 bps	+150 bps
Investment Grade Fixed Income	Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Index	7.5%	35.0%	+0 bps	+25 bps	+62.5 bps
Real Estate	FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed Index	2.5%	5.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
	NET TRI USD					
Natural Resources	50% Dow Jones-UBS Commodity Total Return Index and 50% MSCI World Natural Resources Index	7.5%	7.5%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Developed Country Equity	MSCI World Index with net dividends	15.0%	10.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Emerging Markets Equity	MSCI Emerging Markets with net dividends	12.0%	7.5%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Hedge Funds (Less Correlated & Constrained Investments)	Hedge Fund Research Indices Fund of Funds Composite Index	30.0%	35.0%	+0 bps	+75 bps	+250 bps
Private Investments (excludes Real Estate)	Venture Economics Custom Index Custom Cambridge Fund of Funds Benchmark	21.5% 25.5%	0%	+0 bps	+100 +150 bps	+350 +450 bps
Private Investments-Real Estate	NACREIF Custom Index	4.0%	0%	+0 bps	+100 bps	+325 bps
Specific asset class benchmarks:						
Credit-Related Fixed Income	Barclays Capital Global High Yield Index			+0 bps	+37.5 bps	+100 bps
Internal Investment Grade Fixed Income	US Barclays Capital Aggregate			+0 bps	+25 bps	+50 bps

UPDATED TABLE 2 (9/1/13 through 08/31/14)

Asset Class/Investment Type	Benchmark	Policy Portfolio Weights		Performance Standards		
		Total Endowment	IIF	Threshold	Target	Maximum
		Assets	(% of Portfolio)			
Entity: Benchmark (Total Endowment Funds)	Policy Portfolio	n/a	n/a	+0 bps	+100 bps	+250 bps
Entity: Benchmark (Intermediate Term Fund)	Policy Portfolio	n/a	n/a	+0 bps	+50 bps	+150 bps
Investment Grade Fixed Income	Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Index	7.5%	30.0%	+0 bps	+25 bps	+62.5 bps
Real Estate	FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed Index	2.5%	3.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
	NET TRI USD					
Natural Resources	50% Dow Jones-UBS Commodity Total Return Index and 50% MSCI World Natural Resources Index	7.5%	7.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Developed Country Equity	MSCI World Index with net dividends	14.0%	9.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Emerging Markets Equity	MSCI Emerging Markets with net dividends	10.0%	6.0%	+0 bps	+62.5 bps	+150 bps
Hedge Funds (Less Correlated & Constrained Investments)	Hedge Fund Research Indices Fund of Funds Composite Index	30.0%	45.0%	+0 bps	+75 bps	+250 bps
Private Investments (excludes Real Estate)	Venture Economics Custom Index Custom Cambridge Fund of Funds Benchmark	23.3% 28.5%	0%	+0 bps	+150 bps	+450 bps
Private Investments-Real Estate	NACREIF Custom Index	-5.2%	0%	+0 bps	+150 bps	+450 bps
Specific asset class benchmarks:						
Credit-Related Fixed Income	Barclays Capital Global High Yield Index			+0 bps	+37.5 bps	+100 bps
Internal Investment Grade Fixed Income	US Barclays Capital Aggregate			+0 bps	+25 bps	+50 bps

5. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of amendments to the Investment Policy Statements for the Permanent University Fund, the General Endowment Fund, the Permanent Health Fund, and the Long Term Fund**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs concur in the recommendation of the Board of Directors of The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO) that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the adoption of a new benchmark for the Private Investments Asset Classes, effective September 1, 2013, which requires amending Exhibit A of the Investment Policy Statements for the Permanent University Fund (PUF) and the General Endowment Fund (GEF) and Exhibit B of the Investment Policy Statements for the Permanent Health Fund (PHF) and the Long Term Fund (LTF).

Proposed amendments to the Exhibits A and B of the Investment Policy Statements are set forth in congressional style on Attachment 1 - Exhibit A and B on the following pages.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The U. T. System Board of Regents adopted the current benchmarks for the PUF, GEF, PHF and LTF on August 22, 2013, to be effective September 1, 2013.

The UTIMCO Board is recommending that the Venture Economics Custom Index and the NACREIF Custom Index be replaced by the Custom Cambridge Fund of Funds Benchmark, effective September 1, 2013. Exhibit A to the Investment Policy Statements for the PUF and GEF, and Exhibit B to the Investment Policy Statements for the PHF and LTF (Attachment 1) will be amended to reflect the changes to the Private Investments and Real Estate Private Investments Benchmarks.

All amended Investment Policy Statements will be effective September 1, 2013. The UTIMCO Board approved these amended Investment Policy Statements on February 20, 2014.

ATTACHMENT 1 - EXHIBIT A AND B
ASSET CLASS AND INVESTMENT TYPE TARGETS, RANGES, AND PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES
EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 2013

POLICY PORTFOLIO	FYE 2014		
	Min	Target	Max
<u>Asset Classes</u>			
Investment Grade Fixed Income	5.0%	10.5%	25.0%
Credit-Related Fixed Income	0.0%	8.8%	30.0%
Real Estate	0.0%	8.2%	12.5%
Natural Resources	5.0%	13.3%	25.0%
Developed Country Equity	30.0%	43.8%	60.0%
Emerging Markets Equity	5.0%	15.4%	25.0%
<u>Investment Types</u>			
More Correlated & Constrained	35.0%	41.5%	60.0%
Less Correlated & Constrained	25.0%	30.0%	37.5%
Private Investments	17.5%	28.5%	35.0%

*The total Asset Class & Investment Type exposure, including the amount of derivatives exposure not collateralized by Cash, may not exceed 105% of the Asset Class & Investment Type exposures excluding the amount of derivatives exposure not collateralized by Cash.

POLICY BENCHMARK (reset monthly)	FYE 2014
Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Index	7.5%
FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed Index Net TRI USD	2.5%
50% Dow Jones-UBS Commodity Total Return Index and 50% MSCI World Natural Resources Index	7.5%
MSCI World Index with net dividends	14.0%
MSCI Emerging Markets with net dividends	10.0%
Hedge Fund Research Indices Fund of Funds Composite Index	30.0%
Venture Economics Custom Index Custom Cambridge Fund of Funds Benchmark	23.3% 28.5%
NACREIF Custom Index	5.2%

POLICY/TARGET RETURN/RISKS	FYE 2014
Expected Annual Return (Benchmarks) **	7.40%
One Year Downside Deviation	9.30%
Risk Bounds	
Lower: 1 Year Downside Deviation	75%
Upper: 1 Year Downside Deviation	115%

**Equal to nominal return, net of all investment-related expenses and assuming an inflation rate of 2.5%.

ATTACHMENT 1 - EXHIBIT A AND B
(continued)
ASSET CLASS AND INVESTMENT TYPE TARGETS, RANGES AND PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES
EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 1, 2013

POLICY BENCHMARKS BY ASSET CLASS AND INVESTMENT TYPE: FYE 2014

FYE 2014		More Correlated & Constrained	Less Correlated & Constrained	Private Investments	Total
Fixed Income	Investment Grade	Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Index (7.5%)	3.0%	0.0%	10.5%
	Credit-Related	0.00%	5.0%	3.8%	8.8%
Real Assets	Real Estate	FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Developed Index Net TRI USD (2.5%)	0.5%	Custom-NACREIF 5.2%	8.2%
	Natural Resources	50% Dow Jones-UBS Commodity Total Return Index and 50% MSCI World Natural Resources Index (7.5%)	0.0%	5.8%	13.3%
Equity	Developed Country	MSCI World Index with Net Dividends (14.0%)	19.5%	10.3%	43.8%
	Emerging Markets	MSCI EM Index with Net Dividends (10.0%)	2.0%	3.4%	15.4%
Total		41.5%	30.0%	28.5%	100.0%

 Hedge Fund Research Indices Fund of Funds Composite Index
 ~~Venture Economics Custom Index~~
 Custom Cambridge Fund of Funds Benchmark

Investment Policy/Benchmarks are indicated in Black/Bold
Reportable Targets are indicated in Gray



TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Committee Meeting: 5/14/2014

Board Meeting: 5/15/2014
Austin, Texas

R. Steven Hicks, Chairman
Ernest Aliseda
Alex M. Cranberg
Brenda Pejovich
Robert L. Stillwell

	Committee Meeting	Board Meeting	Page
Convene	<i>1:00 p.m.</i> <i>Chairman Hicks</i>		
1. U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration	<i>1:00 p.m.</i> Action	Action	142
2. U. T. Austin: Request to approve the honorific naming of a new joint center for the School of Law and the McCombs School of Business for former U.S. Senator Kay Bailey Hutchison as the Kay Bailey Hutchison Center for Energy, Law, and Business	<i>1:01 p.m.</i> Action <i>Dr. Safady</i>	Action	143
3. U. T. Brownsville: Request to approve the honorific naming of the Biomedical Research Facility II for the late Dr. Luis V. Colom as the Luis V. Colom Biomedical Research Facility	<i>1:04 p.m.</i> Action <i>Dr. Safady</i>	Action	144
4. U. T. Dallas: Request to approve the honorific naming of a new outdoor plaza as the Texas Instruments Plaza and acceptance of a gift of outdoor art of bronze busts	<i>1:08 p.m.</i> Action <i>Dr. Safady</i>	Action	145
5. U. T. Permian Basin: Request to approve the honorific naming of the Visual Arts Studios for the late President Emeritus Charles A. Sorber as the Charles A. Sorber Visual Arts Studios	<i>1:12 p.m.</i> Action <i>Dr. Safady</i>	Action	147
6. U. T. Tyler: Request to approve the honorific naming of a new Alumni House for Ms. Dawn Franks	<i>1:16 p.m.</i> Action <i>Dr. Safady</i>	Action	148
7. U. T. El Paso: Approval of preliminary authority for a Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering	<i>1:20 p.m.</i> Action <i>President Natalicio</i> <i>Dr. Reyes</i>	Action	149

		Committee Meeting	Board Meeting	Page
8.	U. T. El Paso: Approval of acceptance of gift of outdoor work of art of a steel sculpture	1:25 p.m. Action <i>President Natalicio Dr. Reyes</i>	Action	150
9.	U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Approval of inventory of undergraduate and graduate degree programs	1:30 p.m. Action <i>Dr. Reyes</i>	Action	152
10.	U. T. System: Request for up to \$5 million in Available University Fund funding to support critical communication and marketing needs to launch new University of Texas Rio Grande Valley	1:35 p.m. Action <i>Dr. Safady</i>	Action	156
11.	U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Adoption of a process for hiring tenured and tenure-track faculty members from U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American to U. T. Rio Grande Valley	1:40 p.m. Action <i>Dr. Reyes</i>	Action	158
12.	U. T. System: Discussion of student evaluations of faculty at the academic institutions	1:45 p.m. Discussion <i>Dr. Wanda Mercer Dr. Reyes</i>	Not on Agenda	164
13.	U. T. System: Discussion of data from the annual performance evaluation of faculty at the academic institutions	1:55 p.m. Discussion <i>Dr. Reyes</i>	Not on Agenda	169
14.	U. T. San Antonio: Presentation on the Prefreshman Engineering Program	2:05 p.m. Report/Discussion <i>Dr. Raul A. Reyna U. T. San Antonio</i>	Not on Agenda	183
15.	U. T. Austin: Approval of Charter Renewal Application for the University of Texas-University Charter School	2:25 p.m. Action <i>President Powers Dr. Reyes</i>	Action	197
	Adjourn	2:30 p.m.		

1. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration**

RECOMMENDATION

The proposed Consent Agenda is located at the back of the book.

2. **U. T. Austin: Request to approve the honorific naming of a new joint center for the School of Law and the McCombs School of Business for former U.S. Senator Kay Bailey Hutchison as the Kay Bailey Hutchison Center for Energy, Law, and Business**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, and President Powers that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the honorific naming of a new joint center for the School of Law and the McCombs School of Business at U. T. Austin as the Kay Bailey Hutchison Center for Energy, Law, and Business. This recommendation is to recognize former U.S. Senator Kay Bailey Hutchison, a distinguished alumna of U. T. Austin and acclaimed public servant and businesswoman.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Senator Kay Bailey Hutchison, a U. T. Austin alumna, spent more than two decades as a public servant. She was the fifth most senior U.S. Senator by the end of her tenure and the first female U.S. Senator from Texas. First elected in 1993, Senator Hutchison was reelected three times, eventually choosing not to run for re-election in 2012. She has been a staunch advocate for higher education and a strong supporter of U. T. Austin. She joined Bracewell & Giuliani in 2013, and represents clients in banking, energy, transportation, telecommunications, and public policy. Senator Hutchison received her Bachelor of Arts degree from U. T. Austin in 1962 and her Doctor of Jurisprudence from the U. T. Austin School of Law in 1967.

The School of Law and the McCombs School of Business will launch an interdisciplinary academic center focused on energy. The mission of the center will be to provide the finest educational opportunities in the U.S. to students who wish to pursue careers in energy. The center will also provide critical analyses of legal, business, management, and policy questions relevant to energy and the energy industry, both domestic and international, including an emphasis on Latin America.

The center will combine three existing centers in the two schools: the School of Law's Center for Global Energy, International Arbitrations, and Environmental Law; the Business School's Energy Management and Innovation Center; and the Kay Bailey Hutchison Center for Latin American Law, which was honorifically named for Senator Hutchison by the Board of Regents on July 10, 2013. The Center for Latin American Law was formally established in the School of Law in 2013, but is not yet active. The new Kay Bailey Hutchison Center for Energy, Law, and Business will harness the expertise and resources associated with these three centers to provide a world-class, innovative, and multi faceted educational experience to students, as well as incisive, unbiased, and relevant analyses to policy makers.

This naming proposal is consistent with the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 80307, relating to the honorific naming of facilities to recognize a distinguished alumna of U. T. Austin who has been a staunch advocate for higher education and a strong supporter of U. T. Austin.

3. **U. T. Brownsville: Request to approve the honorific naming of the Biomedical Research Facility II for the late Dr. Luis V. Colom as the Luis V. Colom Biomedical Research Facility**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, and President García that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the honorific naming of the Biomedical Research Facility II at U. T. Brownsville as the Luis V. Colom Biomedical Research Facility in honor of Dr. Luis V. Colom, who died in March 2014. Dr. Colom played an instrumental role in growing and expanding the biological sciences at U. T. Brownsville.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Luis Colom joined U. T. Brownsville in 2001 and was appointed the first Vice President for Research in December 2009. During his tenure, he personally attracted more than \$13.4 million in research grants and helped make the compelling case for U. T. Brownsville's first biomedical research building funded at \$23.5 million by the Texas Legislature. Dr. Colom's skill in attracting research funding and growing more science majors led to his being selected as Chair of the Biology Department in 2004. During his chairmanship, the biology and biomedical faculty almost quadrupled from eight to 30 members. In addition, the number of principal investigators overseeing grants on campus grew from just a few to 59 today.

In 2009, Dr. Colom wrote a grant to seek additional funding from the National Institutes of Health to build even more labs to attract research faculty and entice students to study science. His proposal was successful, funding the Biomedical Research Facility II, dedicated in September 2013. The building is 4,299 square feet and includes six biomedical research labs, private investigator offices, and support space. The facility adjoins the 58,558 square-foot Biomedical Research and Health Professions Building, which was completed in 2012.

Dr. Colom received an M.D. and a Ph.D. in biology from Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de la República Oriental del Uruguay. He continued his work for the new U. T. Rio Grande Valley campus until his passing in March 2014.

This naming proposal is consistent with the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 80307, relating to the honorific naming of facilities to recognize an extraordinarily well-respected scholar and researcher at U. T. Brownsville.

4. **U. T. Dallas: Request to approve the honorific naming of a new outdoor plaza as the Texas Instruments Plaza and acceptance of a gift of outdoor art of bronze busts**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, and President Daniel that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the honorific naming of a new outdoor plaza for Texas Instruments as the Texas Instruments Plaza.

U. T. Dallas further requests approval to accept a gift of outdoor art of bronze busts of the founders of Texas Instruments: Eugene McDermott, John Erik Jonsson, and Cecil Howard Green. The bronze busts will be displayed in the new plaza. This recommendation is to recognize decades of continued support from Texas Instruments.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Texas Instruments has been instrumental in the history of U. T. Dallas. Originally established as the Graduate Research Center of the Southwest, U. T. Dallas began as a research extension of Texas Instruments. The first structure built at U. T. Dallas, known as the Founders Building, was dedicated on October 29, 1964. Over the years, Texas Instruments has given more than \$20 million in cumulative philanthropic support to U. T. Dallas. This figure does not include overhead-bearing research grants or the value of any donated equipment. In addition, the Texas Instruments Foundation has awarded more than \$7 million in charitable grants to U. T. Dallas.

The new outdoor plaza, which is currently being renovated and landscaped as part of the second phase of the Campus Enhancement Project, measures approximately 15,000 square feet and occupies the outdoor area immediately north of the Founders Building. The renovation and landscaping is expected to be completed in early 2015.

Texas Instruments recently discovered they were in possession of extra busts of the founders, Eugene McDermott, John Erik Jonsson, and Cecil Howard Green. They generously offered to donate these bronze busts to U. T. Dallas. These busts will be displayed in the outdoor plaza, along with a historical marker explaining the story of these three men, the creation of the Graduate Research Center of the Southwest, and how their visionary work resulted in the creation of U. T. Dallas. Arranging these busts and a historic marker in a space named the Texas Instruments Plaza would accomplish several needs for U. T. Dallas, the greatest being the ability to bring together, in a highly visible and public space, the three founders and the story of the invaluable role that both the founders and Texas Instruments has played in the success of U. T. Dallas.

Installation costs are yet unknown as U. T. Dallas will wait until the plaza is completed in Summer 2014. U. T. Dallas expects minimal maintenance costs for the artwork.

This naming proposal is consistent with the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 80307, relating to the honorific naming of facilities to recognize the continuous support given by Texas Instruments.

The request is also in accordance with Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 60101, Section 4.1, regarding outdoor works of art.

5. **U. T. Permian Basin: Request to approve the honorific naming of the Visual Arts Studios for the late President Emeritus Charles A. Sorber as the Charles A. Sorber Visual Arts Studios**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, and President Watts that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the honorific naming of the Visual Arts Studios for President Emeritus Charles A. Sorber to recognize an individual who was instrumental in laying the foundation for U. T. Permian Basin.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Dr. Charles A. Sorber first joined the U. T. System in 1975. He served in a number of academic, research, and administrative positions at U. T. San Antonio and he was Associate Dean, College of Engineering at U. T. Austin from 1980 to 1986, when he was appointed Dean of Engineering at the University of Pittsburgh. He returned to the U. T. System in 1993 when he was appointed as President of U. T. Permian Basin, serving as the fourth president of the institution from 1993-2001. Dr. Sorber returned to the engineering faculty at U. T. Austin in 2001. He served as Interim President of U. T. Arlington from 2003 to 2004. In 2009, Dr. Sorber was asked to come out of retirement to serve as Interim President of U. T. Pan American.

When Dr. Sorber was elected as President of U. T. Permian Basin in 1993, he established a solid foundation, securing the first construction funds since 1975. These funds brought about the Library/Lecture Center and the Visual Arts Studios. In addition, he was instrumental in constructing the first modern housing (apartment-style campus living units) for students and in creating some of U. T. Permian Basin's first endowments. On February 6, 2014, the Board of Regents appointed him President Emeritus of U. T. Permian Basin.

He attended The Pennsylvania State University, where he received a B.S. in 1961 and a M.S. in 1966, both in Sanitary Engineering, and a Ph.D. in Civil Engineering from U. T. Austin in 1971. Dr. Sorber passed away in October 2013.

The Visual Arts Studios is a 21,290 square-foot building, which was completed in December 1999 with a replacement cost of \$4.15 million. The main portion of the building houses a printmaking studio, drawing and painting studios, an art history lecture room, full kitchen, faculty and staff offices, and the Nancy Fyfe Cardozier Gallery.

This naming proposal is consistent with the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 80307, relating to the honorific naming of facilities to recognize an individual who served in many capacities within the U. T. System for over three decades.

6. **U. T. Tyler: Request to approve the honorific naming of a new Alumni House for Ms. Dawn Franks**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, and President Mabry that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the honorific naming of the new Alumni House at U. T. Tyler for Ms. Dawn Franks who has been deeply involved in the East Texas community for many years.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Ms. Dawn Franks is a native of Tyler, Texas, and has been deeply involved in the city's philanthropic community her entire career. Since 2009, she has served as the President of Fourth Partner, one of the most significantly charitable companies in East Texas. In addition, she also serves as Executive Director of the Ben and Maytee Fisch Foundation and provides grant-making services to the Louis and Peaches Owen Family Foundation. Ms. Franks earned a B.S. in Political Science in 1979 and an M.S. in Public Administration in 1989, both from U. T. Tyler.

U. T. Tyler proposes to construct a building to house the alumni association and provide a "home" on the campus for returning alumni. The 11,000 square-foot building is projected to cost just over \$3 million and will be totally dependent on philanthropic support. To date, U. T. Tyler has received an anonymous lead gift of \$1.5 million. The construction of the Alumni House will not be placed on the Capital Improvement Program, as the cost is under the \$4 million threshold and it is being funded solely through philanthropic support. Groundbreaking will take place in Summer 2014, with completion scheduled by Fall 2015.

The proposed Alumni House will be a combination of Alumni Association and development offices, featuring multipurpose meeting rooms for alumni events and a central meeting place for faculty, students, and volunteers. The building will be prominently located in the circle at the main campus entrance on Old Omen Road.

This naming proposal is consistent with the Regents' Rules and Regulations, Rule 80307, relating to the honorific naming of facilities to recognize a distinguished alumna of U. T. Tyler who has been a strong advocate for philanthropic support throughout East Texas.

7. U. T. El Paso: Approval of preliminary authority for a Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Natalicio that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve

- a. preliminary authority for U. T. El Paso to include a Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical Engineering; and
- b. notification of the proposal to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

U. T. El Paso requests approval to plan for a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Mechanical Engineering. The proposed Ph.D. program will provide a broad-based, integrative education for doctoral students to train future technology leaders who are able to function effectively in applied research and development environments, as well as in classic academic settings. A mechanical engineering degree is the broadest of all engineering degrees and qualifies graduates for employment in a diverse range of industries such as energy, aerospace, defense, chemical, automotive, machinery and manufacturing, and utilities. The proposed program would contribute to meeting an increased national demand for a mechanical engineering research and development workforce and create a necessary innovation ecosystem for the prosperity of the economically disadvantaged southwest border region.

U. T. El Paso currently generates a significant number of graduates from its Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering. The University's Mechanical Engineering Department has strong and rapidly growing externally-funded programs in energy, aerospace, and advanced manufacturing research and continues to aggressively develop its research capabilities in these areas. Support for doctoral students will come primarily from research funding. The Mechanical Engineering Department has 16 research-active tenured and tenure-track faculty and state-of-the-art facilities to support the proposed program.

Once preliminary authority has been approved, U. T. El Paso will submit the degree program for approval by the U. T. System Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

8. **U. T. El Paso: Approval of acceptance of gift of outdoor work of art of a steel sculpture**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for External Relations, and President Natalicio that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the acceptance of a gift of outdoor work of art of a steel sculpture at U. T. El Paso.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

U. T. El Paso will receive a gift of outdoor work of art donated by the people of Mexico via the Consulate General of Mexico in El Paso. The steel sculpture titled Esfera Cuántica Tlahtolli, by artist Sebastián, will commemorate the U. T. El Paso Centennial and the century of close ties to the people and institutions in Mexico. See the proposed art work on the following page.

Tlahtolli is a word that pictorially represents the act of speaking in early written documents from Aztec, Toltec, and Mayan cultures. Drawing on his interest in geometric figures, Sebastián envisions a piece made from deconstructed, then reconstructed, conical figures. The interplay between the mathematical expressions of cones and the edges of these shapes gives rise to elements and symbols emphasizing the fraternity between U. T. El Paso and Mexico. The sculpture's surface will resemble a volute, a swirl shape that calls forth a rolled-up scroll, which will symbolize the activities of communicating and transmitting knowledge, thoughts, and ideas that define quintessential university work. The sculpture will reflect U. T. El Paso's connections to the people of Mexico and the support of higher education in the Paso del Norte region.

The sculpture will be approximately 13 feet tall and approximately 13 feet wide. It will be located in the plaza of the Fox Fine Arts Center near the center of the campus. The installation cost of \$28,000 will be funded from Unexpended Plant Funds. Future expenses to maintain the sculpture will be minimal.

The installation of the sculpture is in keeping with the U. T. El Paso Campus Master Plan.

The request is in accordance with Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 60101, Section 4.1, regarding outdoor works of art.



9. **U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Approval of inventory of undergraduate and graduate degree programs**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve

- a. an inventory of undergraduate and graduate degree programs to be offered at U. T. Rio Grande Valley as set forth on the following pages; and
- b. submission of the inventory to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for review and appropriate action.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

When U. T. Rio Grande Valley opens in Fall 2015, students continuing from U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American will also be enrolled and their chosen programs of study will need to be available to them. Approval of this inventory of degree programs represents the first official act of consolidation for U. T. Rio Grande Valley. Comparable programs at the same level at U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American have already been consolidated into a single program. After consolidating a total of 168 programs at U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American, U. T. Rio Grande Valley will offer 137 baccalaureate, master's, and doctoral degree programs.

U. T. Rio Grande Valley Degree Programs

Degree Title	CIP Code	Baccalaureate	Master's	Doctoral
NATURAL RESOURCES & CONSERVATION				
Environmental Sciences	03.0104.00	BS (120 SCH)		
AREA, ETHNIC, CULTURAL, & GENDER STUDIES				
Mexican American Studies	05.0203.00	BA (120 SCH)		
COMMUNICATION, JOURNALISM & RELATED PROGRAMS				
Communication	09.0100.00	BACOMM (120 SCH) ¹	MA (36 SCH)	
Communication Studies	09.0101.00	BA (120 SCH)		
Mass Communication	09.0102.00	BA (120 SCH)		
COMPUTER & INFORMATION SCIENCES & SUPPORT SERVICES				
Computer Science	11.0101.00	BS (120 SCH) ¹		
Information Technology	11.0401.00		MS (36 SCH)	
Computer Information Systems Technology	11.0401.00	BAT (120 SCH)		
Computer Science	11.0701.00	BSCS (127 SCH)	MS (36 SCH)	
EDUCATION				
Bilingual Education	13.0201.00		MED (39 SCH)	
Curriculum & Instruction	13.0301.00		MED (36 SCH)	EDD (66 SCH)
Educational Leadership	13.0401.00		MED (36 SCH)	EDD (69 SCH)
Educational Administration	13.0401.00		MED (36 SCH) ¹	
Educational Technology	13.0501.00		MED (36 SCH)	
Special Education	13.1001.00		MED (36 SCH)	
Educational Diagnostician	13.1001.01		MED (45 SCH)	
Counseling & Guidance	13.1101.00		MED (48 SCH)	
Elementary Education	13.1202.00		MED (36 SCH)	
Secondary Education	13.1205.00		MED (39 SCH)	
Early Childhood	13.1210.00		MED (36 SCH)	
Reading & Literacy	13.1315.00		MED (36 SCH)	
English as a Second Language	13.1401.00		MA (36 SCH)	
ENGINEERING				
Civil Engineering	14.0801.00	BS (127 SCH)		
Computer Engineering	14.0901.00	BSCE (127 SCH)		
Electrical Engineering	14.1001.00	BSEE (125 SCH)	MSE (30 SCH)	
Engineering Physics	14.1201.00	BS (132 SCH)		
Mechanical Engineering	14.1901.00	BSME (127 SCH)	MSE (30 SCH)	
Manufacturing Engineering	14.3601.00	BSMFGE (127 SCH)	MSE (30 SCH)	
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES/TECHNICIANS				
Engineering Management	15.1501.00		MS (30 SCH)	
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, LITERATURES, & LINGUISTICS				
Spanish Translation & Interpreting	16.0103.00	BA (120 SCH)	MA (36 SCH)	
French Studies	16.0901.00	BA (120 SCH) ¹		
Spanish	16.0905.00	BA (120 SCH)	MA (36 SCH)	
FAMILY & CONSUMER SCIENCES/HUMAN SCIENCES				
Early Care and Early Childhood Studies	19.0708.00	BS (120 SCH)		
LEGAL PROFESSIONS & STUDIES				
Law & Justice Studies	22.0000.00	BA (120 SCH) ¹		
ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE/LETTERS				
English	23.0101.00	BA (120 SCH)	MA (36 SCH)	
Creative Writing	23.1302.00		MFA (42 SCH)	

LIBERAL ARTS & SCIENCES, GENERAL STUDIES & HUMANITIES				
General Studies	24.0102.00	BGS (120 SCH) ¹		
BIOLOGICAL & BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES				
Biology	26.0101.00	BS (120 SCH)	MS (36 SCH)	
Biomedical Sciences	26.0102.00	BS (120 SCH)		
MATHEMATICS & STATISTICS				
Mathematics	27.0101.00	BS (120 SCH)	MS (36 SCH)	
MULTI/INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES				
Computational Science	30.3001.00	BS (120 SCH)		
Interdisciplinary Studies	30.9999.01	BIS (120 SCH) BAIS (120 SCH) ³	MAIS (36 SCH) MSIS (36 SCH)	
Multidisciplinary Studies	30.9999.01	BMS (120 SCH)		
Applied Arts & Sciences	30.9999.40	BAAS (120 SCH)		
PARKS, RECREATION, LEISURE & FITNESS STUDIES				
Health & Human Performance	31.0505.00	BS (120 SCH) ¹		
Exercise Science	31.0505.00	BS (120 SCH)	MS (36 SCH)	
Kinesiology	31.0505.00	BS (121 SCH)	MS (36 SCH)	
PHILOSOPHY & RELIGIOUS STUDIES				
Philosophy	38.0101.00	BA (120 SCH)		
PHYSICAL SCIENCES				
Physical Science	40.0101.00	BS (120 SCH)		
Chemistry	40.0501.00	BS (120 SCH)	MS (30 SCH)	
Physics	40.0801.00	BS (121 SCH)	MS (30 SCH)	
PSYCHOLOGY				
Psychology	42.0101.00	BA (120 SCH) BS (120 SCH)	MA (36 SCH) ¹	
Experimental Psychology	42.2704.00		MA (36 SCH)	
Clinical Psychology	42.2801.00		MA (48 SCH)	
School Psychology	42.2805.00		MA (69 SCH)	
SECURITY & PROTECTIVE SERVICES				
Criminal Justice	43.0103.00	BS (120 SCH) ¹		
Criminal Justice	43.0103.00	BSCJ (120 SCH)	MS (36 SCH)	
Criminology & Criminal Justice	43.0104.00	BSCJ (120 SCH)		
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION & SOCIAL SERVICE PROFESSIONS				
Public Service	44.0401.00	BA (120 SCH) ¹		
Public Policy & Management	44.0501.00		MPPM (36 SCH)	
Public Administration	44.0401.00		MPA (36 SCH)	
Social Work	44.0701.00	BSW (120 SCH)	MSSW (63 SCH)	
SOCIAL SCIENCES				
Social Studies	45.0101.00	BA (120 SCH)		
Anthropology	45.0201.00	BA (120 SCH)		
Economics	45.0601.00	BA (120 SCH) BBA (120 SCH)		
Government	45.1001.00	BA (120 SCH) ¹		
Political Science	45.1001.00	BA (120 SCH)		
Sociology	45.1101.00	BA (120 SCH)	MS (36 SCH)	
VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS				
Dance	50.0301.00	BA (120 SCH)		
Theatre	50.0501.00	BA (120 SCH)	MA (36 SCH) ²	
Art	50.0701.00	BA (120 SCH)		
Art	50.0702.00	BA (120 SCH) ¹		
Art	50.0702.00	BFA (120 SCH)	MFA (60 SCH)	
Music	50.0901.00	BA (120 SCH)	MM (36 SCH)	
Music	50.0901.00	BM (120 SCH) ¹		

Performance	50.0903.00	BA (120 SCH) ¹ BM (129 SCH)		
HEALTH PROFESSIONS & RELATED CLINICAL SCIENCES				
Health Services Technology	51.0000.00	BAT (126 SCH)		
Health Science	51.0000.00		MS (36 SCH)	
Health	51.0001.00	BS (121 SCH)		
Communication Sciences & Disorders	51.0201.00	BS (121 SCH)	MS (58 SCH)	
Physician Assistant Studies	51.0912.00		MPAS (100 SCH)	
Clinical Laboratory Sciences	51.1005.00	BS (123 SCH)		
Occupational Therapy	51.2306.00		MS (71 SCH)	
Rehabilitation Counseling	51.2310.00		MS (48 SCH)	PhD (66 SCH)
Rehabilitation Services	51.2314.00	BS (120 SCH)		
Rehabilitation Services -Deaf Studies	51.2314.00	BS (120 SCH)		
Dietetics	51.3101.00	BS (124 SCH)		
Nursing	51.3801.00	BSN (121 SCH)		
Nursing Administration	51.3802.00		MSN (36 SCH)	
Nursing Practitioner	51.3805.00		MSN (48 SCH)	
Nursing Education	51.3817.00		MSN (37 SCH)	
BUSINESS, MANAGEMENT, MARKETING, & RELATED SUPPORT SERVICES				
Business Administration	52.0101.00			PhD (66 SCH)
Management	52.0201.00	BBA (120 SCH)		
Business Administration	52.0201.00		MBA (36 SCH)	
Materials Management & Logistics	52.0203.00	BS (120 SCH)		
Accounting	52.0301.00	BBA (120 SCH)	MACC (36 SCH) MSA (30 SCH)	
Entrepreneurship	52.0701.00	BBA (120 SCH) ¹		
Finance	52.0801.00	BBA (120 SCH)		
International Business	52.1101.00	BBA (120 SCH)		
Management Information Systems	52.1201.00	BBA (120 SCH) ¹		
Computer Information Systems	52.1201.00	BBA (120 SCH) ¹		
Information Systems	52.1201.00	BBA (120 SCH)		
Marketing	52.1401.00	BBA (120 SCH)		
HISTORY				
History	54.0101.00	BA (120 SCH)	MA (36 SCH)	

¹ Phase out program by 8/31/2019

² Phase out program by 8/31/2017

³ Either the BIS or the BAIS will be phased out once the education faculty group finalizes its curricular consolidation for baccalaureate-level teacher preparation.

10. **U. T. System: Request for up to \$5 million in Available University Fund funding to support critical communication and marketing needs to launch new University of Texas Rio Grande Valley**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for External Relations that the U. T. System Board of Regents allocate up to \$5 million in Available University Fund (AUF) funding to support critical communication and marketing needs to launch the new University of Texas Rio Grande Valley (UTRGV). Specifically, funding will provide resources for recruiting and enrolling students for the inaugural 2015 class of UTRGV; building a comprehensive university and medical school Web presence; creating time-sensitive and content-rich materials for print, television, radio and digital dissemination; and engaging in brand development for UTRGV to fulfill its role as a bicultural, binational, and bilingual institution of the 21st century.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

With a new UTRGV university and medical school launching in 2015 and 2016 respectively, neither U. T. Brownsville nor U. T. Pan American has the resources necessary to fund the myriad of communications needs essential to provide students, teachers, parents, faculty, staff, benefactors, and others with essential information, nor does either institution presently have the personnel to lead an institutional identity and branding initiative in the short time leading to the opening of UTRGV.

This funding request will allow the U. T. System to lead and work collaboratively with U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American professionals to perform a variety of critical functions, including but not limited to:

- The design and development of customized admissions materials for high schools, community colleges, social agencies, students, parents, and more;
- The creation of student marketing materials, tailored to various stages of enrollment (including transfer students) for different audience segments;
- The development of mailings and information dissemination regarding admissions, financial aid, college programs, student engagement, and more;
- The creation of a robust, comprehensive UTRGV website with homepage, and all administrative and departmental pages;
- The implementation of an integrated Constituent Relationship Management (CRM) system to manage and track prospective student data, generate reports, and gauge progress toward enrollment and matriculation goals;

- The undertaking of an inclusive branding initiative, including a Request for Proposal process to hire an experienced agency to work with the U. T. System and the South Texas constituency of students, faculty, staff, and volunteers to create institutional identity, color, logo, mascot, and other institutional and athletics descriptors; and
- Promotional materials and activities to engage the civic, philanthropic, and business communities around the new university.

11. **U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Adoption of a process for hiring tenured and tenure-track faculty members from U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American to U. T. Rio Grande Valley**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve a process for hiring tenured and tenure-track faculty members from U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American to U. T. Rio Grande Valley as set forth on the following pages.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed process for hiring tenured and tenure-track faculty members from U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American to U. T. Rio Grande Valley has been developed in accordance with the Board's obligation to govern, operate, support, and maintain U. T. Rio Grande Valley as a university of the first class. Senate Bill 24, codified in part in Chapter 79 of the *Texas Education Code* from the 2013 Texas Legislature, Regular Session, authorized the creation of U. T. Rio Grande Valley and also requires that the Board facilitate the employment of as many U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American faculty "as is prudent and practical."

The U. T. System Offices of Academic Affairs and General Counsel worked to develop a mechanism by which current U. T. Brownsville and U. T. Pan American faculty members may become employed at U. T. Rio Grande Valley. Upon adoption, the procedure set forth on the following pages will become an official policy of the Board, which will expire at the end of the 2015-16 academic year.

Hiring of Tenured and Tenure-Track Faculty Members to The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley

1. Purpose. The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley (UTRGV) shall implement this procedure consistent with The University of Texas System Board of Regents' legal obligation to govern, operate, support, and maintain UTRGV as a university of the first class and to facilitate the employment of as many faculty of The University of Texas at Brownsville (UTB) and The University of Texas-Pan American (UTPA) as is prudent and practical in accordance with Texas Senate Bill 24, codified in part in Chapter 79 of the *Texas Education Code*.
2. Other Contrary Rules and Policies Suspended. Unique considerations are inherent in the creation of UTRGV and abolition of UTB and UTPA. Accordingly, notwithstanding any contrary provision in the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, UTPA's *Handbook of Operating Procedures* or UTB's *Handbook of Operating Policies*, or a U. T. System or other institutional policy, UTRGV shall use this procedure to facilitate the initial employment of UTB and UTPA faculty at UTRGV.
3. UTB and UTPA Appointments Terminated. On the earlier of the following dates, faculty appointments and tenure at UTB and UTPA will terminate if they have not already terminated by their own terms:
 - 3.1 the dates on which UTB and UTPA, respectively, are abolished by the Board of Regents; or
 - 3.2 another date designated by the Board of Regents by vote in open meeting.
4. Recommendation of Tenure at UTRGV for Full-Time Faculty Members Tenured at UTB or UTPA.
 - 4.1 The President of UTRGV shall recommend that the Board of Regents grant tenure to an individual if:
 - a. The individual holds a terminal degree and:
 1. holds a full-time, tenured faculty appointment as a Professor, Associate Professor, or Assistant Professor at UTB or UTPA on the date of the President's recommendation; or

2. receives UTB's or UTPA's recommendation for a tenured faculty appointment during the 2014-2015 academic year.
- b. The individual timely completes and submits all forms required by UTRGV to express the individual's interest in and qualifications for a tenured faculty appointment at UTRGV;
 - c. In the past seven years, UTB or UTPA has not issued the individual a disciplinary action that could have been grieved under that institution's faculty grievance policy or reviewed under other approved procedures of the Board of Regents, the appropriate institution or the U. T. System, and the disciplinary action is now final;
 - d. The individual is not currently the target of allegations under investigation by UTB, UTPA, or the U. T. System for which there is substantial evidence that would constitute good cause for termination from his or her tenured faculty appointment;
 - e. The individual has not received an overall "unsatisfactory" or "does not meet expectations" rating on:
 1. Either of the individual's two most recent annual reviews; or
 2. The individual's most recent comprehensive periodic evaluation conducted under Rule 31102 of the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*.
 - f. The individual is assigned to an academic unit at UTB or UTPA that corresponds with a UTRGV academic unit that will exist at the inception of UTRGV's first academic year;
 - g. UTRGV has budgeted a sufficient number of faculty positions in that academic unit to grant tenured appointments to all individuals in the corresponding UTB and UTPA academic unit(s) who qualify under this Section 4.1; and
 - h. The individual has either completed the criminal background check required of new UTRGV employees by The University of Texas System Administration Policy UTS124, Section 2.2,8 or had a criminal background check conducted by UTB

or UTPA since March 26, 2012, that is appropriate for the position sought.

- 4.2 Decision and Reconsideration. If a full-time, tenured faculty member at UTB or UTPA timely completes and submits all forms under Section 4.1.b above, UTRGV shall notify that faculty member whether he or she will be recommended for tenure at UTRGV. Any such faculty member who is not recommended for tenure may submit additional material for use by UTRGV. This material will be carefully reviewed by UTRGV in reconsidering this initial decision. No later than 45 days after UTRGV receives this additional material, UTRGV should notify the faculty member of its final decision.
- 4.3 Title Upon Award of Tenure. A UTB or UTPA Professor awarded tenure after a recommendation made under Section 4.1 above shall hold tenure at UTRGV in the initial rank of Professor. A UTB or UTPA Associate Professor or Assistant Professor awarded tenure after a recommendation made under Section 4.1 above shall hold tenure at UTRGV in the initial rank of Associate Professor.
5. Comprehensive Periodic Evaluation. The number of years since a tenured faculty member last received a comprehensive periodic evaluation at UTB or UTPA shall determine the timing of that faculty member's next evaluation under Rule 31102 of the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*.
6. Tenure-Track Appointment. The award of a full-time, tenure-track faculty appointment at UTRGV is governed by this Section.
 - 6.1 The President of UTRGV shall grant a full-time, tenure-track faculty appointment to an individual if:
 - a. The individual holds a terminal degree and a full-time, tenure-track faculty appointment as an Associate Professor or Assistant Professor at UTB or UTPA on the date of the President's grant;
 - b. The individual timely completes and submits all forms required by UTRGV to express the individual's interest in and qualifications for a tenure-track faculty appointment at UTRGV;
 - c. In the past seven years, UTB or UTPA has not issued the individual a disciplinary action that could have been grieved under that institution's faculty grievance policy or reviewed under other approved procedures of the Board of Regents,

the appropriate institution or the U. T. System, and the disciplinary action is now final;

- d. The individual is not currently the target of allegations under investigation by UTB, UTPA, or the U. T. System for which there is substantial evidence that would constitute good cause for termination from his or her tenure-track faculty appointment;
 - e. UTB or UTPA has not issued the individual, in accordance with Rule 31002, Section 1 of the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, a notice of nonrenewal, or does not issue a notice of nonrenewal to the individual during the 2014-2015 academic year;
 - f. The individual has not received an overall "unsatisfactory" or "does not meet expectations" rating on either of the individual's two most recent annual reviews;
 - g. The individual is assigned to an academic unit at UTB or UTPA that corresponds with an UTRGV academic unit that will exist at the inception of UTRGV's first academic year;
 - h. UTRGV has budgeted a sufficient number of faculty positions in that academic unit to grant tenure-track appointments to all individuals in the corresponding UTB and UTPA academic unit(s) who qualify under this Section 6.1; and
 - i. The individual has either completed the criminal background check required of new UTRGV employees by The University of Texas System Administration Policy UTS124, Section 2.2, or had a criminal background check conducted by UTB or UTPA since March 26, 2012, that is appropriate for the position sought.
- 6.2 Decision and Reconsideration. If a full-time, tenure-track faculty member at UTB or UTPA timely completes and submits all forms under Section 6.1.b above, UTRGV shall notify that faculty member whether he or she will receive a tenure-track appointment at UTRGV. Any such faculty member who does not receive a tenure-track appointment may submit additional material for UTRGV. This material will be carefully reviewed by UTRGV in reconsidering this initial decision. No later than 45 days after UTRGV receives this additional material, UTRGV should notify the faculty member of its final decision.

- 6.3 Title Upon Award of Tenure-Track Faculty Appointment. An individual appointed to a tenure-track faculty appointment at UTRGV shall hold the title of Assistant Professor.
- 6.4 Credit Toward Probationary Period. Prior full-time service at UTB or UTPA in an academic rank listed in Regents' Rule 31007, Section 3 shall count toward fulfillment of the maximum period of probationary service described in Rule 31007, Section 5.
7. Board Approval. The award of tenure is subject to the approval of the Board of Regents.
8. Joint Appointments Permitted. A person appointed to a tenured or tenure-track faculty position at UTRGV under these procedures may concurrently hold his or her faculty appointment at UTB or UTPA until that respective institution is abolished.
9. Expiration. These procedures shall expire at the end of the 2014-2015 academic year.

12. **U. T. System: Discussion of student evaluations of faculty at the academic institutions**

DISCUSSION

Dr. Wanda Mercer, Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, will discuss the participation rates from the Fall 2013 implementation of new student evaluation requirements and the ongoing efforts toward improving student responsiveness. See the Student Teaching Evaluations on the following pages.

The Task Force on Student Evaluation of Faculty Teaching developed a report in 2013, and the initial implementation of the new student evaluation requirements began at the academic institutions in the Fall Semester 2013. This evaluation program requires the implementation of five questions common across all institutions, specific placement of these questions and rating scales, recommended processes and incentives for student participation, and reporting requirements.

Academic Institutions: Student Teaching Evaluation

The University of Texas System
Office of Strategic Initiatives
March 3, 2014



Academic Institutions:
Student Response Rates**Fall 2013 : Lecture courses**

Institution	College	Overall Student Response Rate
UT Arlington	Architecture	47%
	Business	47%
	Education and Health Professions	37%
	Engineering	40%
	Liberal Arts	40%
	Nursing	38%
	Science	36%
	Social Work	47%
	University Studies	24%
	Urban and Public Affairs	41%
	Overall	41%
UT Austin	Architecture	41%
	Business	49%
	Communication	36%
	Education	41%
	Engineering	32%
	Fine Arts	42%
	Geosciences	36%
	Information	45%
	Law	75%
	LBJ/Public Affairs	66%
	Liberal Arts	31%
	Natural Sciences	30%
	Nursing	60%
	Pharmacy	17%
	Social Work	56%
Undergraduate Studies	43%	
	Overall	33%
UT Brownsville	College of Biomed Sci & Hlth Policy	41%
	College of Liberal Arts	49%
	College of Education	61%
	College of Nursing	65%
	Continuing Education Division	50%
	College of Science Math & Tech	52%
	School of Business	54%
	Overall	52%
UT Dallas	Arts & Humanities	51%
	Behavioral & Brain Sciences	57%
	Economic, Political & Policy Sciences	54%
	Interdisciplinary Studies	58%
	Jindal School of Management	59%
	Jonsson School of Engineering & Computer Sciences	58%
	Natural Sciences & Mathematics	48%
	Overall	55%

Academic Institutions:
Student Response Rates

Fall 2013 : Lecture courses

Institution	College	Overall Student Response Rate
UT El Paso	College of Business Admin.	42%
	College of Education	53%
	College of Engineering	48%
	College of Health Sciences	52%
	College of Liberal Arts	48%
	College of Science	43%
	School of Nursing	26%
	Other Programs	50%
	Overall	46%
UT Pan American	College of Arts & Humanities	75%
	College of Business Administration	76%
	College of Education	83%
	College of Engineering & Computer Science	75%
	College of Health Sciences & Human Services	85%
	College of Social & Behavioral Sciences	75%
	College of Science & Mathematics	78%
	University College	82%
	Overall	77%
UT Permian Basin	College of Arts and Sciences	66%
	College of Business and Engineering	58%
	College of Education	77%
	Nursing	65%
	University Success	67%
	Overall	64%
UT San Antonio	Architecture	54%
	Business	51%
	Education & Human Development	62%
	Engineering	63%
	Liberal & Fine Arts	53%
	Public Policy	63%
	Sciences	55%
	University College	49%
	Overall	55%

Academic Institutions:
Student Response Rates

Fall 2013 : Lecture courses

Institution	College	Overall Student Response Rate
UT Tyler	Arts & Sciences	63%
	Business & Technology	65%
	Engr & Comp Sci	58%
	Education & Psychology	73%
	Nursing & Health Sci	76%
	Overall	67%

UT Austin Notes:

- 1) Results are from electronic course instructor surveys for Fall 2013.
- 2) Results are for instruction type lecture, as determined by the Registrar's Office.
- 3) Intercollegial Programs, Non-residential Programs, ROTC are excluded from the above counts.
- 4) Percentage participation is calculated for each college by dividing Responses by Enrollment, and multiplying by 100 ($\% = R/E * 100$).
- 5) Percentage participation for the University as a whole is calculated by the same method.

UT Dallas Notes:

Did not include College 999 or UG
Includes LEC, LLC, LLN ssr_components

13. **U. T. System: Discussion of data from the annual performance evaluation of faculty at the academic institutions**

DISCUSSION

Executive Vice Chancellor Reyes will initiate a discussion on data from the annual performance evaluation of faculty at the academic institutions (Pages 170-182), including a discussion of the use of four versus five categories of performance.

Academic Institutions: Faculty Annual Evaluations

The University of Texas System
Office of Strategic Initiatives
March 3, 2014



Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Academic Affairs Committee

UT Arlington
Faculty Annual Evaluations

Annual Review of Tenured Faculty

AY 2012-2013 (relative frequency [%] by academic unit)	Exceeds expectations	Meets expectations	Does not meet expectations	Unsatisfactory	N
	3	2	1	0	
School of Architecture					9
Professor	22.2%	22.2%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	22.2%	33.3%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Business					47
Professor	6.4%	42.6%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	4.3%	46.8%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Education and Health Professions					13
Professor	23.1%	30.8%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	0.0%	46.2%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Engineering					89
Professor	40.4%	14.6%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	23.6%	20.2%	1.1%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Liberal Arts					71
Professor	18.3%	15.5%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	38.0%	28.2%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Nursing					11
Professor	27.3%	9.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	63.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Science					68
Professor	32.4%	30.9%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	17.6%	19.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
School of Social Work					13
Professor	30.8%	30.8%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	7.7%	30.8%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
School of Urban and Public Affairs					10
Professor	0.0%	30.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	10.0%	50.0%	10.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
University College					0
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Associate professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Institution					331
Professor	26.0%	23.9%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	22.1%	27.5%	0.6%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Institutional Grand Totals: Annual Review of Tenured Faculty (all ranks)	48.0%	51.4%	0.6%	0.0%	

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Academic Affairs Committee

UT Arlington
Faculty Annual Evaluations

Comprehensive Periodic Review of Tenured Faculty

AY 2012-2013	Exceeds expectations	Meets expectations	Does not meet expectations	Unsatisfactory	N
	3	2	1	0	
School of Architecture					1
Professor	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Business					2
Professor	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	0.0%	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Education and Health Professions					4
Professor	0.0%	25.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	25.0%	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Engineering					13
Professor	53.8%	23.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	0.0%	15.4%	7.7%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Liberal Arts					15
Professor	33.3%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	60.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Nursing					0
Professor	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Science					13
Professor	61.5%	38.5%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
School of Social Work					2
Professor	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	50.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
School of Urban and Public Affairs					0
Professor	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
University College					0
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Associate professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Institution					50
Professor	42.0%	22.0%	2.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	22.0%	10.0%	2.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	

Institutional Grand Totals: Comprehensive Periodic Review of Tenured Faculty (all ranks)

64.0%

32.0%

4.0%

0.0%

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Academic Affairs Committee

UT Arlington
Faculty Annual Evaluations

Annual Review + Comprehensive Periodic Evaluation (i.e., All Tenured Faculty)

AY 2012-2013	Exceeds expectations	Meets expectations	Does not meet expectations	Unsatisfactory	N
	3	2	1	0	
School of Architecture					10
Professor	20.0%	20.0%	10.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	20.0%	30.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Business					49
Professor	6.1%	42.9%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	4.1%	46.9%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Education and Health Professions					17
Professor	17.6%	29.4%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	5.9%	47.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Engineering					102
Professor	42.2%	15.7%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	20.6%	19.6%	2.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Liberal Arts					86
Professor	20.9%	14.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	41.9%	23.3%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Nursing					11
Professor	27.3%	9.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	63.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
College of Science					81
Professor	37.0%	32.1%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	14.8%	16.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
School of Social Work					15
Professor	33.3%	26.7%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	13.3%	26.7%	0.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
School of Urban and Public Affairs					10
Professor	0.0%	30.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Associate professor	10.0%	50.0%	10.0%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
University College					0
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Associate professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Institution					381
Professor	28.1%	23.6%	0.3%	0.0%	
Associate professor	22.0%	25.2%	0.8%	0.0%	
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Other rank	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
Institutional Grand Totals: AR plus CPE (combined) of Tenured Faculty (all ranks)	50.1%	48.8%	1.0%	0.0%	

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Academic Affairs Committee

UT Austin

Faculty Annual Evaluations

The University of Texas at Austin AY 2012-2013	Exceeds expectations	Meets expectations	Does not meet expectations	Unsatisfactory
	4	3	2	1
Architecture, School of				
Professor	18.75%	81.25%	0.00%	0.00%
Associate professor	6.25%	93.75%	0.00%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Other rank	30.77%	69.23%	0.00%	0.00%
Business, McCombs School of				
Professor	56.45%	41.94%	1.61%	0.00%
Associate professor	57.14%	42.86%	0.00%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	33.33%	63.34%	3.33%	0.00%
Other rank	52.39%	44.44%	3.17%	0.00%
Communication, Moody College of				
Professor	48.57%	48.57%	2.86%	0.00%
Associate professor	40.00%	50.00%	6.67%	3.33%
Assistant Professor	45.83%	54.17%	0.00%	0.00%
Other rank	52.63%	47.37%	0.00%	0.00%
Education, College of				
Professor	42.11%	55.26%	2.63%	0.00%
Associate professor	21.88%	68.75%	9.37%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	45.71%	54.29%	0.00%	0.00%
Other rank	14.81%	85.19%	0.00%	0.00%
Engineering, Cockrell School of				
Professor	53.06%	39.46%	7.48%	0.00%
Associate professor	57.69%	34.62%	7.69%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	55.94%	42.37%	1.69%	0.00%
Other rank	55.56%	44.44%	0.00%	0.00%
Fine Arts, College of				
Professor	62.69%	35.82%	1.49%	0.00%
Associate professor	41.67%	56.25%	2.08%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Other rank	27.50%	72.50%	0.00%	0.00%
Geosciences, Jackson School of				
Professor	82.14%	14.29%	3.57%	0.00%
Associate professor	71.43%	28.57%	0.00%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	80.00%	10.00%	10.00%	0.00%
Other rank	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Information, School of				
Professor	0.00%	66.67%	33.33%	0.00%
Associate professor	0.00%	75.00%	25.00%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	57.14%	28.57%	14.29%	0.00%
Other rank	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Law, School of				
Professor	0.00%	95.00%	5.00%	0.00%
Associate professor	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Other rank	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%

The University of Texas at Austin AY 2012-2013	Exceeds expectations	Meets expectations	Does not meet expectations	Unsatisfactory
	4	3	2	1
Liberal Arts, College of				
Professor	45.91%	51.37%	2.72%	0.00%
Associate professor	30.05%	67.88%	2.07%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	21.74%	76.09%	2.17%	0.00%
Other rank	20.57%	78.01%	1.42%	0.00%
Natural Sciences, College of				
Professor	42.73%	55.00%	1.82%	0.45%
Associate professor	33.90%	64.41%	1.69%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	35.71%	64.29%	0.00%	0.00%
Other rank	30.12%	68.07%	1.81%	0.00%
Nursing, School of				
Professor	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Associate professor	54.55%	45.45%	0.00%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	40.00%	60.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Other rank	51.35%	48.65%	0.00%	0.00%
Pharmacy, College of				
Professor	42.86%	52.38%	4.76%	0.00%
Associate professor	22.22%	44.45%	33.33%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	0.00%	66.67%	33.33%	0.00%
Other rank	37.04%	62.96%	0.00%	0.00%
Public Affairs, Lyndon B. Johnson School of				
Professor	12.50%	87.50%	0.00%	0.00%
Associate professor	20.00%	80.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Other rank	20.00%	80.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Social Work, School of				
Professor	41.67%	58.33%	0.00%	0.00%
Associate professor	42.86%	57.14%	0.00%	0.00%
Assistant Professor	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Other rank	27.27%	63.64%	9.09%	0.00%
Institution				
Professor	45.26%	51.37%	3.26%	0.11%
Associate professor	35.97%	60.08%	3.75%	0.20%
Assistant Professor	40.17%	57.81%	2.02%	0.00%
Other rank	31.31%	67.38%	1.31%	0.00%

UT Austin Notes:

- 1) Results are for the 2012-2013 academic year.
- 2) Performance categories are different than the categories and ratings (1-5) noted in the original request.

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Academic Affairs Committee

UT Brownsville
Faculty Annual Evaluations

AY 2012-2013	Outstanding Performance	Very Good Performance	Good Performance	Needs Improvement	Unsatisfactory
	5	4	3	2	1
College of Biomedical Sciences					
Professor	0	0	0	0	0
Associate professor	0	57	29	14	0
Assistant Professor	0	50	50	0	0
Other rank	0	100	0	0	0
College of Education					
Professor	40%	60%	%	%	%
Associate professor	21.43%	64.29%	%	14.28%	%
Assistant Professor	14.28%	78.58%	7.14%	%	%
Other rank	27.27%	72.73%	%	%	%
College of Nursing					
Professor	%	67%	33 %	%	%
Associate professor	%	67%	33 %	%	%
Assistant Professor	%	100%	%	%	%
Other rank	%	47%	53%	%	%
College of Science, Mathematics & Technology					
Professor	50%	50%	%	%	%
Associate professor	47%	37%	16%	%	%
Assistant Professor	39%	39%	17%	5%	%
Other rank	25%	45%	20%	10%	%
School of Business					
Professor	50%	50%	%	%	%
Associate professor	14 %	86%	%	%	%
Assistant Professor	33%	67%	%	%	%
Other rank	40%	40%	20%	%	%
Institution					
Professor	%	%	%	%	%
Associate professor	%	%	%	%	%
Assistant Professor	%	%	%	%	%
Other rank	%	%	%	%	%

	Satisfactory	Satisfactory with Recommendations	Unsatisfactory
	3	2	1
College of Liberal Arts			
Professor	96 %	4 %	%
Associate professor	100 %	%	%
Assistant Professor	96 %	%	4%
Other rank	82%	16 %	2%

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Academic Affairs Committee

UT Dallas
Faculty Annual Evaluations

Calendar Year 2012	Exceeds Expectations	Meets Expectations	Does Not Meet Expectations	Unsatisfactory
	4	3	2	1
Arts & Humanities				
Professor	23%	77%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	43%	57%	0%	0%
Assistant Professor	13%	14%	0%	0%
Other rank	4%	94%	1%	0%
Behavioral & Brain Sciences				
Professor	48%	52%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	44%	56%	0%	0%
Assistant Professor	18%	82%	0%	0%
Other rank	56%	40%	4%	0%
Economic, Political & Policy Sciences				
Professor	50%	41%	5%	5%
Associate Professor	32%	64%	5%	0%
Assistant Professor	50%	40%	10%	0%
Other rank	20%	73%	5%	3%
Interdisciplinary Studies				
Professor	0%	100%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	100%	0%	0%	0%
Assistant Professor	0%	0%	0%	0%
Other rank	27%	73%	0%	0%
Jindal School of Management				
Professor	66%	34%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	23%	77%	0%	0%
Assistant Professor	5%	95%	0%	0%
Other rank	37%	63%	1%	0%
Jonsson School of Engineering & Computer Sciences				
Professor	43%	57%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	53%	44%	3%	0%
Assistant Professor	10%	90%	0%	0%
Other rank	50%	50%	0%	0%
Natural Sciences & Mathematics				
Professor	55%	45%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	46%	50%	4%	0%
Assistant Professor	23%	69%	8%	0%
Other rank	21%	77%	2%	0%
Institution				
Professor	48%	51%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	40%	58%	1%	1%
Assistant Professor	16%	82%	2%	0%
Other rank	28%	70%	2%	0%

Notes:

Professor, Associate, and Assistant Professor include only faculty in the Tenure System

Other rank category includes Non-Tenure System faculty

Clinical Assistant Professor

Clinical Associate Professor

Clinical Professor

Lecturer (I or II)

Post Docs who taught 1 or more sections

Research Assistant Professor

Senior Lecturer (I, II, III)

Visiting Assistant Professor

Visiting Professor

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Academic Affairs Committee

UT El Paso

Faculty Annual Evaluations

AY 2012-2013	Outstanding Performance	Very Good Performance	Good Performance	Needs Improvement	Unsatisfactory
	5	4	3	2	1
College of Business					
Professor	36%	50%	14%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	6%	47%	41%	6%	0%
Assistant Professor	0%	29%	64%	7%	0%
Other rank	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
College of Education					
Professor	0%	17%	83%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	0%	61%	35%	4%	0%
Assistant Professor	0%	50%	50%	0%	0%
Other rank	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
College of Engineering					
Professor	28%	44%	28%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	16%	52%	28%	4%	0%
Assistant Professor	10%	45%	45%	0%	0%
Other rank	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
College of Health Sciences					
Professor	20%	80%	0%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	20%	80%	0%	0%	0%
Assistant Professor	11%	56%	33%	0%	0%
Other rank	11%	67%	11%	11%	0%
College Liberal Arts					
Professor	32%	53%	16%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	25%	52%	21%	2%	0%
Assistant Professor	37%	45%	18%	0%	0%
Other rank	30%	55%	16%	0%	0%
College of Science					
Professor	44%	47%	6%	3%	0%
Associate Professor	38%	59%	3%	0%	0%
Assistant Professor	27%	46%	27%	0%	0%
Other rank	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
School of Nursing					
Professor	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Associate Professor	34%	33%	33%	0%	0%
Assistant Professor	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Other rank	5%	75%	16%	4%	0%
Institution					
Professor	23%	52%	24%	1%	0%
Associate Professor	20%	51%	27%	3%	0%
Assistant Professor	12%	53%	34%	1%	0%
Other rank	6%	38%	5%	1%	0%

UT Pan American
Faculty Annual Evaluations

AY 2012-2013	Exceeds Expectations	Meets Expectations	Does Not Meet Expectations	Unsatisfactory
The University of Texas-Pan American	4	3	2	1
College of Arts and Humanities	95.4%	4.6%		
Professor	96.3%	3.7%		
Associate professor	96.6%	3.4%		
Assistant Professor	97.6%	2.4%		
Other rank	91.1%	8.9%		
College of Business Administration	88.1%	11.9%		
Professor	100.0%			
Associate professor	100.0%			
Assistant Professor	87.0%	13.0%		
Other rank	50.0%	50.0%		
College of Education	96.7%	1.6%	1.6%	0.0%
Professor	100.0%			
Associate professor	95.2%	4.8%		
Assistant Professor	100.0%			
Other rank	90.9%		9.1%	
College of Engineering and Computer Science	88.5%	11.5%		
Professor	85.7%	14.3%		
Associate professor	100.0%			
Assistant Professor	81.3%	18.7%		
Other rank	83.3%	16.7%		
College of Health Sciences and Human Services	82.8%	14.9%	1.1%	1.1%
Professor	90.9%	9.1%		
Associate professor	89.5%	5.3%		5.3%
Assistant Professor	87.5%	6.3%	6.3%	
Other rank	75.6%	24.4%		
College of Science and Mathematics	74.0%	25.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Professor	90.0%	10.0%		
Associate professor	86.8%	10.5%	2.6%	
Assistant Professor	77.3%	22.7%		
Other rank	37.5%	62.5%		
College of Social and Behavioral Sciences	98.4%	1.6%		
Professor	100.0%			
Associate professor	95.7%	4.3%		
Assistant Professor	100.0%			
Other rank	100.0%			
University College (Previously Undergraduate Studies)	100.0%			
Professor				
Associate professor				
Assistant Professor				
Other rank	100.0%			
Institution (UTPA)	89.1%	10.2%	0.5%	0.2%
Professor	94.5%	5.5%		
Associate professor	94.2%	4.7%	0.5%	0.5%
Assistant Professor	90.5%	8.8%	0.7%	
Other rank	78.0%	21.4%	0.6%	

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Academic Affairs Committee

UT Permian Basin
Faculty Annual Evaluations

AY 2012-2013	Outstanding Performance	Very Good Performance	Good Performance	Needs Improvement	Unsatisfactory
	5	4	3	2	1
College of Arts and Sciences					
Professor	8%	75%	8%	8%	
Associate professor		68%	32%		
Assistant Professor	7%	79%	7%	7%	
Other rank	13%	67%	20%		
College of Business and Engineering					
Professor	33%	67%			
Associate professor	50%	50%			
Assistant Professor	43%	14%	14%	29%	
Other rank	100%				
College of Education					
Professor		100%			
Associate professor		50%		50%	
Assistant Professor		33%	67%		
Other rank	50%	50%			
Institution					
Professor	13%	75%	6%	6%	
Associate professor	11%	63%	23%	3%	
Assistant Professor	15%	52%	22%	11%	
Other rank	29%	57%	14%		

UT San Antonio
Faculty Annual Evaluations

		Rating				Total
		Exceeds expectations	Meets expectations	Fails to meet expectations	Unsatisfactory	
College	Rank	%	%	%	%	%
Architecture	Professor	60%	40%	0%	0%	100%
	Associate Professor	88%	13%	0%	0%	100%
	Assistant Professor	63%	38%	0%	0%	100%
	Total	71%	29%	0%	0%	100%
Business	Professor	88%	12%	0%	0%	100%
	Associate Professor	70%	30%	0%	0%	100%
	Assistant Professor	68%	26%	5%	0%	100%
	Total	78%	21%	1%	0%	100%
Education & Human Development	Professor	78%	17%	6%	0%	100%
	Associate Professor	64%	36%	0%	0%	100%
	Assistant Professor	45%	55%	0%	0%	100%
	Total	62%	37%	1%	0%	100%
Engineering	Professor	55%	45%	0%	0%	100%
	Associate Professor	42%	58%	0%	0%	100%
	Assistant Professor	22%	78%	0%	0%	100%
	Total	38%	62%	0%	0%	100%
Liberal & Fine Arts	Professor	79%	21%	0%	0%	100%
	Associate Professor	79%	21%	0%	0%	100%
	Assistant Professor	86%	14%	0%	0%	100%
	Total	81%	19%	0%	0%	100%
Public Policy	Professor	89%	11%	0%	0%	100%
	Associate Professor	90%	0%	10%	0%	100%
	Assistant Professor	77%	23%	0%	0%	100%
	Total	84%	13%	3%	0%	100%
Sciences	Professor	88%	10%	2%	0%	100%
	Associate Professor	93%	7%	0%	0%	100%
	Assistant Professor	74%	26%	0%	0%	100%
	Total	88%	12%	1%	0%	100%
University College	Professor	100%	0%	0%	0%	100%
	Total	100%	0%	0%	0%	100%
Total	Professor	81%	18%	1%	0%	100%
	Associate Professor	77%	22%	1%	0%	100%
	Assistant Professor	63%	36%	1%	0%	100%
	Total	75%	25%	1%	0%	100%

Notes

- 1) Calendar Year 2012
- 2) Tenured and Tenure Track Faculty Only based on Fall 2012 CBM008
- 3) Includes all faculty with evaluations in the faculty evaluations database

UT Tyler
Faculty Annual Evaluations

AY 2012-2013	Exceeds Expectations	Meets Expectations	Does Not Meet Expectations	Unsatisfactory
	4	3	2	1
College of Education and Psychology				
Professor	93%	7%	0%	0%
Associate professor	90%	0%	0%	10%
Assistant Professor	87%	13%	0%	0%
Lecturer	86%	14%	0%	0%

AY 2012-2013	Outstanding Performance	Very Good Performance	Good Performance	Needs Improvement	Unsatisfactory
	5	4	3	2	1
College of Arts and Sciences					
Professor	57%	0%	29%	14%	0%
Associate professor	24%	52%	21%	0%	3%
Assistant Professor	25%	47%	19%	8%	0%
Lecturer	55%	35%	10%	0%	0%
CECS					
Professor	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
Associate professor	0%	18%	82%	0%	0%
Assistant Professor	0%	7%	93%	0%	0%
Other rank	0%	17%	83%	0%	0%
College of Nursing & Health Sciences					
Professor	75 %	25%	%	%	%
Associate professor	72%	14%	14%	%	%
Assistant Professor	22%	66%	12 %	%	%
Clinical Instructor	8%	51%	718%	%	%
Lecturer	100%				
Visiting Professor	100%				
Clinical Associate	100%				

AY 2012-2013	Exceptional		Meritorious		Good Performance		Needs Improvement		Unsatisfactory
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
College of Business									
Professor	16.66%	33.33%	16.66%	16.66%	16.66%				
Associate professor		12.50%	50.00%	37.50%					
Assistant Professor		6.66%	46.66%	33.30%		6.66%	6.66%		
Lecturer		50.00%		50.00%					

14. U. T. San Antonio: Presentation on the Prefreshman Engineering Program

REPORT

Dr. Raul A. Reyna, Executive Director of the U. T. San Antonio Prefreshman Engineering Program (PREP), TexPREP, and PREP-USA will give a presentation on the U. T. San Antonio PREP program, founded in 1979 by U. T. San Antonio mathematics professor, Dr. Manuel Berriozábal. Dr. Reyna's presentation is set forth on the following pages.

PREP is an intense, mathematics-based summer program that stresses the development of abstract reasoning and problem-solving skills.

In 1986, PREP was replicated statewide as the Texas Prefreshman Engineering Program (TexPREP) and is currently operational in 13 Texas cities.

In 1997, PREP-USA was established in a collaborative effort with U. T. San Antonio and three other Hispanic-serving colleges and universities across the United States to encourage junior high school and high school students to begin preparing for scientific and engineering career paths in school.

UTSA

The University of Texas at San Antonio™

Prefreshman Engineering Program (PREP)

Dr. Raul (Rudy) A. Reyna, Executive Director

U. T. System Board of Regents' Meeting

Academic Affairs Committee

May 2014

About PREP

- National program to prepare middle and high school students for Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) fields
- Emphasis on women and underrepresented minorities



History

- 1979: Dr. Berriozábal founded PREP at UTSA
- 1986: TexPREP established
- 1997: PREP-USA established



First 44 PREP graduates

Since 1979...

- 36,118 middle and high school students participated
- 81% minority groups
- 53% women



PREP Pipeline

Elementary
School

Systems Academy
for Young
Engineers and
Scientists

Middle
School

TexPREP
I, II & III

High School

TexPREP IV: Advanced
Science & Engineering

University PREP (summer)
College Credit

PREP
Ph.D.

(proposed)



188

TexPREP MODEL

- 7 to 8 week summer program
- Four year curriculum
- Career speakers
- Field trips
- Scholarships
- Program assistants/mentors
- Texas Education Agency credit



TexPREP Results

- 83% of the 17,716 students who are of college age go to college*
- 90% of college attendees go to Texas schools
- 54% of college attendees graduate from college

Data from Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and National Student Clearinghouse
*83% is a minimum number, as data is unavailable on remaining college students

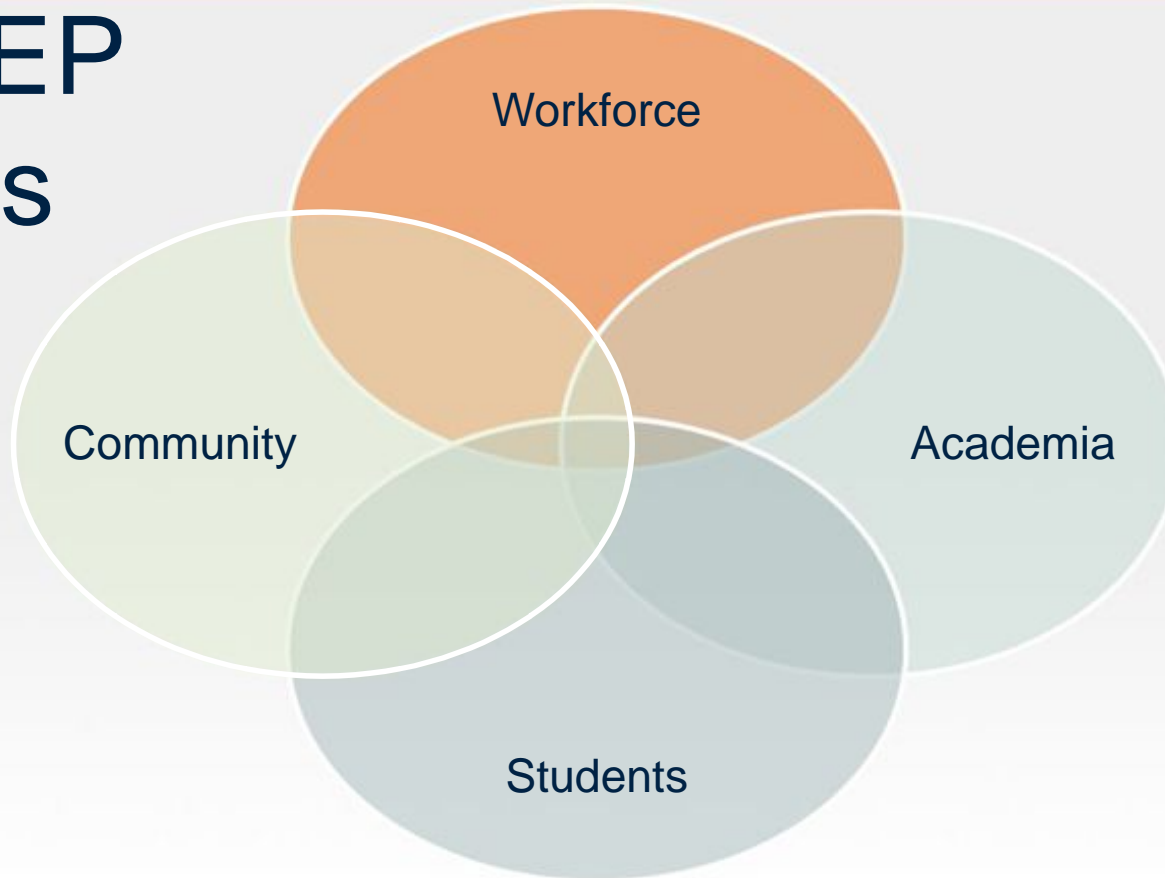
TexPREP Results (cont.)

- 73% of graduates are from minority groups
- 44% of college graduates major in STEM
- 48% of STEM graduates are female
- 67% of STEM graduates are minorities



Data from THECB and National Student Clearinghouse

TexPREP Benefits



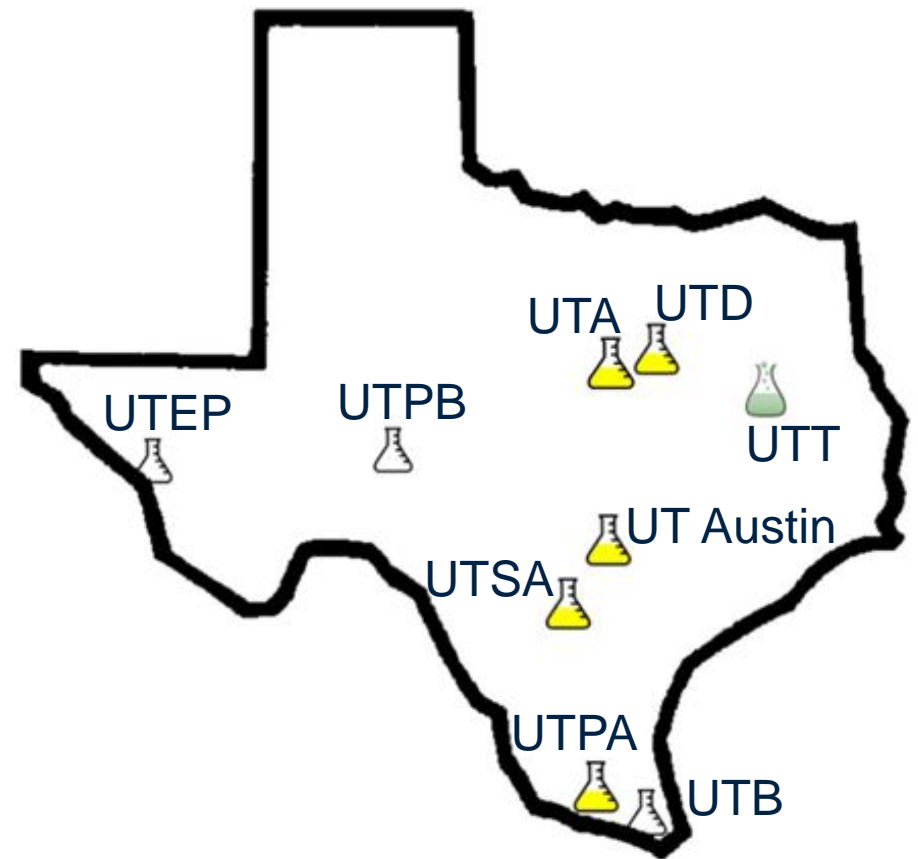
192

TexPREP Locations

 5 current

 3 previous

 1 future?



Moving TexPREP forward

- Add to network
- Expand current U. T. partner institutions
- U. T. medical schools
- TexPREP research with U. T. Austin Education Research Center
- Raise priority of TexPREP
- Increase scholarships



Testimonial

“I joined TexPREP with a different career plan in mind, but now long to become an engineer. I’m in a college-level pre-calculus and trigonometry class as a high school junior and I owe it all to TexPREP.”

- PREP III student, U. T. Pan American



Testimonial

“At PREP, it doesn’t matter what you look like, or what your background is. I learned that determination, education, and courage can take me anywhere. These past three years have been the most challenging, but also the best summers ever.”

- Student, U. T. San Antonio



15. U. T. Austin: Approval of Charter Renewal Application for the University of Texas-University Charter School

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and President Powers that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the charter renewal application for the University of Texas-University Charter School.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Texas Education Agency application for renewal of the charter for the University of Texas-University Charter School (UT-UCS) requires at least a majority of the Board of Regents, as the governing body of the charter holder, to certify to the Commissioner of Education during an open meeting that it has reviewed the completed application and has signed and authorized submission of the application. The application is attached on the following pages.

The U. T. System Board of Regents authorized the original charter application with general oversight delegated to the institutional president and day-to-day oversight by the Executive Director of Continuing and Innovative Education. The School opened in 1998 with 75 students in grades 6-12 and has grown to 14 special purpose campuses across the State of Texas serving an average enrollment of 600 students. Because of the special nature of the University Charter School, there is a high student mobility rate resulting in over 2,000 students being served throughout the school year. Each campus is provided classrooms and office space by its facility partner. UT-UCS operates in a variety of settings, including:

- residential treatment centers;
- psychiatric hospitals;
- residential home for children who, for a variety of reasons, cannot live at home;
- shelter for families escaping domestic violence;
- home for girls in crisis pregnancies;
- medical facility for children who require specialized services due to brain injury or neuro-behavioral issues and/or who are considered medically fragile; and
- one elite gymnastics program.

The process for a 10-year charter renewal involves reviews by five divisions of the Texas Education Agency. Three special areas of accountability (student performance, business operations and fiscal management, and compliance) are examined.



THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

William Powers, Jr., President
University Distinguished Teaching Professor
Hines H. Baker and Thelma Kelley Baker Chair in Law
Main Building 400 • PO Box T • Austin, Texas 78713-8920

Direct Number (512) 471-1232
Facsimile Number (512) 471-8102
president@po.utexas.edu

March 24, 2014

Received

MAR 28 2014

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Dr. Pedro Reyes
Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
The University of Texas System
OHH 304 (P4300)

Dear Pedro:

I request that the charter renewal application of The University of Texas-University Charter School be considered by The University of Texas System Board of Regents at their May 14-15, 2014 meeting. The Texas Education Agency renewal application requires at least a majority of the Board of Regents, as the governing body of the charter holder, to certify that it has reviewed the completed application, and during an open meeting, has signed and authorized the submission of the application to the Commissioner of Education.

Mr. Jeffery D. Treichel, Executive Director *ad interim* of the Division of Continuing and Innovative Education, and Dr. Gwyn Boyter, Superintendent of the University Charter School, have reviewed and approved the attached renewal application, and I forward it to you with my approval.

If you have any questions, please contact Ms. Cynthia Sánchez by email at cynthia@po.utexas.edu or by phone at (512) 471-2311.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bill", written over a white background.

William Powers, Jr.
President

WP/cms

Enclosure

cc: Dr. Greg Fenves, Executive Vice President and Provost
Dr. Charles A. Roeckle, Deputy to the President
Mrs. Patricia Ohlendorf, Vice President for Legal Affairs
Mr. Jeffery D. Treichel, Executive Director *ad interim*,
Dr. Gwyn A. Boyter, Superintendent, University Charter School
Ms. Cynthia Sánchez, Executive Assistant, Office of the President



CONTINUING AND INNOVATIVE EDUCATION
Office of the Executive Director

P.O. Box 7817 • Austin, TX 78713-7817 • (512) 471-4652 • FAX (512) 475-7878
<http://www.utexas.edu/cie>

MEMORANDUM

DATE: March 11, 2014

TO: William Powers, Jr.
President

VIA: Greg Fenves,
Executive Vice President and Provost

FROM: Jeff D. Treichel
Executive Director, *ad interim*

RE: Renewal of Charter for University of Texas-University Charter School

The renewal for the charter for the University of Texas-University Charter School (UT-UCS) is due this year. I have reviewed and approve of the renewal application. The Advisory Board of UT-UCS will meet on April 2, 2014 and consider this application. I fully expect their approval of the application.

Please let me know if you should need additional information.

cc: Harrison Keller, Vice Provost
Gwyn Boyter, Superintendent

OPEN-ENROLLMENT CHARTER CONTRACT RENEWAL APPLICATION

Current Information in Charter School Tracking System

Charter Holder Name: UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

Charter School Name: UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS UNIVERSITY CHARTER SCHOOL

Charter School County/District #: 227-806

Generation: E

Maximum Approved Enrollment: 2,000

Grades Approved: K,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

Campuses:

227806005 SETTLEMENT HOME 1600 PAYTON GIN RD AUSTIN, TX 78758 Grade Levels Currently Served: 07,08,09,10,11,12	227806009 PATHFINDER CAMP 20800 FM 150 WEST DRIFTWOOD, TX 78619-0040 Grade Levels Currently Served: 06,07,08,09,10,12
227806007 MERIDELL 12550 W HWY 29 LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642 Grade Levels Currently Served: KG,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12	227806015 GEORGE M KOZMETSKY SCHOOL, THE 8750 N MO PAC EXPY STE 350 AUSTIN, TX 78759 Grade Levels Currently Served: KG,01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12
227806017 ANNUNCIATION MATERNITY HOME 3610 SHELL RD GEORGETOWN, TX 78628 Grade Levels Currently Served: 09,10,11,12	227806020 PEGASUS CAMPUS 896 Robin Ranch Road Lockhart, TX 78644 Grade Levels Currently Served: 04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12
227806023 PATHWAYS 3H CAMPUS 110 YOUTH RANCH CR PO BOX 230 MOUNTAIN HOME, TX 78058 Grade Levels Currently Served: 07,08,09,10,11	227806024 TNC CAMPUS (TEXAS NEUROREHABILITATION CENTER) 1106 W DITTMAR RD AUSTIN, TX 78745 Grade Levels Currently Served: 01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12

<p>227806025 METHODIST CHILDREN'S HOME 1111 HERRING AVE WACO, TX 76708 Grade Levels Currently Served: 07,08,09,10,11,12</p>	<p>227806029 DEPELCHIN-RICHMOND 710 S 7th ST RICHMOND, TX 77469 Grade Levels Currently Served: 01,02,03,05,06,07</p>
<p>227806030 LAUREL RIDGE 17720 CORPORATE WOODS DR SAN ANTONIO, TX 78259 Grade Levels Currently Served: KG,01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10,11,12</p>	<p>227806031 OLYMPIA HILLS 222 PARK 35 COVE N BUDA, TX 78610 Grade Levels Currently Served: 04,05,06,07,08</p>
<p>227806032 HELPING HAND 3804 AVENUE B AUSTIN, TX 78751 Grade Levels Currently Served: 01,02,03,04,05,06</p>	<p>227806034 UT - UNIVERSITY CHARTER SCHOOL AT HIGH POINT 1603 BABCOCK ROAD STE 148 SAN ANTONIO, TX 78229 Grade Levels Currently Served:</p>
<p>227806035 UT - UNIVERSITY CHARTER SCHOOL AT MEMORIAL HERMANN 3043 GESSNER RD HOUSTON, TX 77080 Grade Levels Currently Served:</p>	

Geographical Boundary:

The original charter application and amendment history reflects that the following district(s) comprise the charter school's geographic boundary:

- | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| ALAMO HEIGHTS ISD | LA GRANGE ISD | SOUTHWEST ISD |
| AUSTIN ISD | LA VERNIA ISD | SPRING BRANCH ISD |
| AXTELL ISD | LACKLAND ISD | SWEETWATER ISD |
| BANDERA ISD | LAKE TRAVIS ISD | WACO ISD |
| BASTROP ISD | LAMAR CISD | WALLER ISD |
| BOERNE ISD | LEANDER ISD | WIMBERLEY ISD |
| BRENHAM ISD | LIBERTY HILL ISD | |
| COMAL ISD | LOCKHART ISD | |
| COUPLAND ISD | LULING ISD | |
| DEL VALLE ISD | LYTLE ISD | |
| DEVINE ISD | MANOR ISD | |
| DRIPPING SPRINGS ISD | MARION ISD | |
| EANES ISD | MEDINA VALLEY ISD | |
| EAST CENTRAL ISD | NATALIA ISD | |
| EDGEWOOD ISD | NEW BRAUNFELS ISD | |
| ELGIN ISD | NORTH EAST ISD | |
| FLORESVILLE ISD | NORTHSIDE ISD | |
| FT SAM HOUSTON ISD | PFLUGERVILLE ISD | |
| GEORGETOWN ISD | PLEASANTON ISD | |
| HARLANDALE ISD | RANDOLPH FIELD ISD | |
| HAYS CISD | ROUND ROCK ISD | |
| HONDO ISD | SAN ANTONIO ISD | |
| HOUSTON ISD | SAN MARCOS CISD | |
| HUTTO ISD | SCHERTZ-CIBOLO-U CITY ISD | |
| INGRAM ISD | SOMERSET ISD | |
| JARRELL ISD | SOUTH SAN ANTONIO ISD | |
| JUDSON ISD | SOUTHSIDE ISD | |

**Update to Data Provided by TEA
University of Texas-University Charter School
227806**

- 227806005
SETTLEMENT HOME
Correction: Grade Levels Currently Served
06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12
- 227806007
MERIDELL
Correction: Grade Levels Currently Served
KG, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12
- 227806009
PATHFINDER CAMP
Correction: Grade Levels Currently Served
05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12
- 227806015
GEORGE M KOZMETSKY SCHOOL, THE
Corrections:
Address
8701 N Mo Pac Expy Ste 350
Austin, TX 78759
- 27806017
ANNUNCIATION MATERNITY HOME
Correction: Grade Levels Currently Served
07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12
- PEGASUS
Correction: Campus Closed. See attached letter
from Heather Mauzé.
- 227806023
PATHWAYS 3H
Correction: Grade Levels Currently Served
06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12
- 227806029
DEPELCHIN-RICHMOND
Correction: Grade Levels Currently Served
KG, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08
- 227806031
OLYMPIA HILLS
Corrections:
New Address
2122 Green Meadows Ln
Buda, TX 78610
Grade Levels Currently Served
04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09
- 227806032
HELPING HAND
Correction: Grade Levels Currently Served
KG, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06
- 227806034
UT-UNIVERSITY CHARTER SCHOOL AT
HIGH POINT
Correction: Grade Levels Currently Served
01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12
- 227806035
UT-UNIVERSITY CHARTER SCHOOL
MEMORIAL HERMANN
Corrections:
Address
3033 Gessner
Houston, TX 77080
Grade Levels Currently Served
08, 09, 10, 11, 12

Geographical Boundary

Missing:

1. Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired
2. Texas School for the Deaf

Please see attached listing from the TEA website in 2007-2008 or 2008-2009.



1701 North Congress Ave. • Austin, Texas 78701-1494 • 512 463-9734 • 512 463-9838 FAX • www.tea.state.tx.us

Michael L. Williams
Commissioner

December 30, 2013

CDN: 227-806

Dr. Gwyn A. Boyter
University of Texas University Charter School
P. O. Box 7667, UT Mail Code G4600
Austin, Texas 78713

Dear Dr. Boyter:

The commissioner has approved the following amendment requests:

- (308-13/1) UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS UNIVERSITY CHARTER SCHOOL to return campus 227-806-020, known as Pegasus Campus, effective June 30, 2013; and
- (309-13/1) UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS UNIVERSITY CHARTER SCHOOL to relocate campus 227-806-031, from 222 Park 35 Cove, Buda, Texas 78610, to 2122 Green Meadows, Buda, Texas 78610, upon receipt of an appropriate certificate of occupancy, effective January 8, 2014.

If you have any questions, please contact Nina G. Gonzalez in the Division of Charter School Administration by phone at (512) 463-9575 or via email at nina.gonzalez@tea.state.tx.us.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Heather Mauzé". The signature is written in a cursive style with a prominent flourish at the end.

Heather Mauzé, Director
Division Charter School Administration

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS UNIVERSITY CHARTER SCHOOL	227806	E	AUSTIN ISD
AXTELL ISD			
BASTROP ISD			
BRENHAM ISD			
COMAL ISD			
COUPLAND ISD			
DEL VALLE ISD			
DRIPPING SPRINGS ISD			
EANES ISD			
ELGIN ISD			
GEORGETOWN ISD			
HAYS CISD			
HOUSTON ISD			
HUTTO ISD			
INGRAM ISD			
JARRELL ISD			
LA GRANGE ISD			
LAKE TRAVIS ISD			
LAMAR CISD			
LEANDER ISD			
LIBERTY HILL ISD			
LOCKHART ISD			
LULING ISD			
MANOR ISD			
NEW BRAUNFELS ISD			
NORTH EAST ISD			
NORTHSIDE ISD			
PFLUGERVILLE ISD			
ROUND ROCK ISD			
SAN ANTONIO ISD			
SAN MARCOS CISD			
SCHERTZ-CIBOLO-U CITY ISD			
SWEETWATER ISD			
TEXAS SCH FOR THE BLIND & VISUALLY IMPAIRED			
TEXAS SCH FOR THE DEAF			
WACO ISD			
WALLER ISD			
WIMBERLEY ISD			

ATTACHMENT B

**OPEN-ENROLLMENT CHARTER SCHOOL
DETERMINATION OF APPLICABLE RENEWAL PROCESS**

NAME	CDN	APPLICABLE RENEWAL PROCESS
University of Texas University Charter School	227806	Discretionary

The determination of the applicable renewal process is based on the information detailed below. If any information contained in this document is incorrect, contact the Division of Charter School Administration no later than Thursday, March 20, 2014.

Academic Year	Accountability Ratings	Charter FIRST Ratings
2012-2013	Met Alternative Standard	Substandard Achievement
2011-2012	No Ratings Issued	Above Standard Achievement
2010-2011	Academically Acceptable	Standard Achievement
2009-2010	Academically Acceptable	Rating Not Used

The student performance and financial performance data in this document determines the renewal status of the charter: Expedited; Discretionary Consideration; or Expiration. In accordance with TEC §12.1141 (k), for purposes of determination, the initial three school years for which performance ratings under Subchapter C, Chapter 39, shall be considered are the 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2012-2013 school years, and the earliest school year for which financial accountability performance ratings under Subchapter D, Chapter 39, may be considered is the 2010-2011 school year.

Note that charters that are in the first five years of operation will only have four years of data, and if for any reason a charter was approved for an amendment to postpone opening, the charter may have fewer years of data.

Section II.**Contact Information**

The persons listed below will be contacted by agency staff if there are issues to be resolved in any of the renewal petition sections. Note that any contact information, including email addresses, provided with the renewal petition will be public information.

Superintendent Contact Information:

Superintendent's Name: Gwyn A. Boyter, Ph.D.
 Telephone Number: 512 471-4365
 Fax Number: 512 232-9177
 E-mail Address: gboyter@austin.utexas.edu

Charter Holder Board Chair Contact Information:

Board Chair's Name: Paul L. Foster
 Telephone Number: 512 499-4402
 Fax Number: 512 499-4425
 E-mail Address: bor@utsystem.edu

Petition Preparer's Contact Information:

Contact Name: Gwyn A. Boyter, Ph.D.
 Telephone Number: 512 471-4365
 Fax Number: 512 232-9177
 E-mail Address: gboyter@austin.utexas.edu

Charter School Website:

Web address: <http://ut-ucs.org>

Section III.
Website Postings

In accordance with the requirements of TEC §12.1211, an open-enrollment charter school shall list the names of the members of the governing body on the home page of the school's internet website. Provide the internet URL address where the names of the members of the governing body are listed.

http://www.ut-ucs.org/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=207464&type=d&pREC_ID=458762

In accordance with the requirements of TEC §12.136, an open-enrollment charter school shall post the salary of the school's superintendent or CEO on the school's internet website. Provide the internet URL address where the superintendent's salary is posted.

http://www.ut-ucs.org/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=207404&type=d&pREC_ID=458769

In accordance with Local Government Code §140.006, an open-enrollment charter school shall post continuously on the school's internet website the annual financials of the school. Provide the internet URL address where the annual financial statements of the charter school are continuously posted.

http://www.ut-ucs.org/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=207130&type=d&pREC_ID=527942

Section IV.

Organizational Charts

Submit, as **Attachment 1**, the organizational chart for the charter school that specifies the administrative positions including the title and name of the individual currently in each position.

Submit, as **Attachment 2**, a chart that identifies all other entities under the direction of the charter holder. This would include entities and/or programs that the charter holder governs/manages in addition to the charter school.

Section V.

Admission Policy

Please be aware that any change to the terms of an open-enrollment charter that relates to the following subjects:

- grade levels,
- maximum enrollment,
- geographic boundaries,
- approved sites,
- school name,
- charter holder name,
- charter holder governance,
- articles of incorporation,
- corporate bylaws,
- management company,
- admission policy, or
- the educational program of the school

requires the commissioner of education's approval of a substantive amendment. (See §100.1033(c) Substantive Amendment, 19 TAC Chapter 100.)

A. Specify the period during which applications for admission are accepted. *TEC, §12.117, requires that a charter school establish a reasonable application deadline for the submission of applications for admission.*

Beginning of Period (Month/Day)	End of Period (Month/Day)
05/01	06/01

B. If the school admits students by lottery when the number of admissions applications received exceeds the number of available spaces, describe the procedures followed in conducting the lottery.

If there are more applications for admission than available positions in the school, names will be randomly selected using a lottery system. Student names that were not drawn are placed in a "waiting pool".

If a vacancy arises, a name will be randomly selected from this pool and that student will be offered the vacant position. This process will continue until a student accepts the slot. If no-one accepts the vacant slot, then enrollments will be accepted on a first-come, first-served basis.

C. If the school utilizes a lottery when oversubscribed, are any categories of applicants exempted from the lottery?

- Yes
- No
- Not applicable (because lotteries are not utilized)

If "Yes" was indicated in C above, state the categories of applicants that are exempted.

Students admitted to or attending and siblings of those students are exempted from the lottery.

Section V. (Continued)
Admission Policy

D. If the school utilizes a lottery when oversubscribed, specify the approximate date on which a lottery will be conducted.

Approximate Date of Lottery (Month/Day)

06/02

E. If the school does not utilize a lottery when oversubscribed, but rather fills the available positions in the order in which applications were received before the expiration of the application deadline (i.e., a “first-come, first-served” admission process), describe the manner in which the school notifies the community of the opportunity to apply for admission. *TEC, §12.117, requires a charter school that uses a first-come, first-served admission process when oversubscribed to publish a notice in a newspaper of general circulation not later than the seventh day before the application deadline.*

Not Applicable

F. If the school has a separate process for re-enrollment, state the process and the timeline to be used.

Students admitted to or attending may re-enroll for the next school year without entering the lottery process.

G. State the procedures for processing applications received once the application deadline has passed.

If the application deadline has passed, applications are accepted on a first-come, first-served basis if there is not a “waiting pool” and there is not a vacant slot in the appropriate grade level. If there is a vacancy in the appropriate grade level, the student may enroll.

H. Describe the information that an applicant must provide in order to be considered for admission. *Applicants may not be required to provide copies of transcripts or other academic records until after they are offered admission and are enrolling. Furthermore, a student may not be precluded from enrolling due to the charter school's failure to receive information required for enrollment from the student's parent or guardian or previous school. See TEC, §25.002.*

Parent Name, Child's Name, Date of Birth, Grade Level for the Requested School Year, Parent Signature, Date of Signature, Address, Home Phone, Cell Phone

Section V. (Continued)
Admission Policy

- I. The charter holder certifies that the non-discrimination statement required by TEC, §12.111(a)(6) is printed in the school's admission policy. *TEC, §12.111(6) requires that a charter school's admission policy include a statement that the school will not discriminate in admissions based on gender, national origin, ethnicity, religion, disability, academic, artistic, or athletic ability, or the district the child would otherwise attend.*
- Yes
 No
- J. Does the admission policy either require or permit the school to exclude from admission all students with documented histories of a criminal offense, a juvenile court adjudication, or discipline problems under TEC Chapter 37, Subchapter A as authorized by TEC, § 12.111(a)(6)?
- Yes (The school excludes such students or reserves the right to exclude such students from admissions.)
 No (The school does not deny admission to such students based on their documented histories of misconduct.)

Submit

- A current copy of the admission policy that incorporates the information provided in the above answers to questions A through H and any other relevant information (**Attachment 3**);
- A blank copy of the current admission application, i.e., the information requested when the student first seeks admission (**Attachment 4**); and
- A blank copy of the current enrollment form(s), i.e., the information required once an applicant has been offered admission and is registering for enrollment (**Attachment 5**)

Section VI.

Special Education Assurances

The charter holder certifies it has policies and procedures in place that ensure implementation of all federal laws and regulations, Texas laws, State Board of Education (SBOE) and commissioner of education rules related to students with disabilities and further certifies any future amendments to the laws, regulations, and rules will be incorporated and implemented.

Signature of Charter Holder Board Chair
(Must sign in blue ink)

Date

Paul L. Foster

Printed Name of Charter Holder Board Chair

Section VII.

Serving Students at Residential Facilities Assurances

If the charter school is not currently approved to serve students at residential facilities, do not provide a signature and indicate N/A on the signature line.

If operating a charter school campus on the site of a residential facility (RF) or serving students residing in or receiving services from an RF, the charter holder certifies by signing the assurance that:

Compliance with Special Education Requirements: The charter holder assures that it will comply with all of the requirements for the provision of educational services to students with disabilities as mandated by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, as amended, the Texas Education Code, and federal and state special education regulations. The charter holder acknowledges that state and federal special education requirements require, among other things, it provide a free and appropriate public education (FAPE) in the least restrictive environment (LRE) to students with disabilities residing in RFs. The charter holder further assures that it will provide, or seek the provision of, a FAPE to students with disabilities, which may require it to contract with outside service providers or another local educational agency to provide necessary services and supports to students with disabilities.

Geographic Boundaries: The charter holder assures that it will accept students who reside in the school district(s) that are within each campus's geographic boundaries regardless of the presence or absence of a disability or admission to or participation in an RF program.

Admissions Criteria: The charter holder assures that its admissions criteria will not be based on the presence or the absence of a disability; or on gender; national origin; ethnicity; religion; academic; artistic or athletic ability; or the home district the child would otherwise attend.

School Choice: The charter holder assures that parents/legal guardians (or adult students) will be advised that they may choose to enroll their child in either the charter school or the local public school district and that the elected choice will be documented in writing and filed for purposes of review or audit by the Texas Education Agency (TEA), an external auditor, or an other entity.

Residential Facilities Monitoring (RFM) System: The charter holder assures that it understands that, pursuant to 19 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §97.1072, there is a specific system for monitoring school districts and charter schools serving students with disabilities who reside in RFs. The charter holder further assures that it understands it will be required to report data related to students with disabilities residing in RFs in TEA's data collection system known as *RF Tracker* and it may be subject to RFM intervention activities and on-site visits based upon a review of the data reported on a random selection or other means of selection.

Training: The charter holder assures that all personnel involved with serving students with disabilities residing in a RF and personnel involved with reporting data in *RF Tracker* will receive training on the RFM system. Please contact your regional Educational Service Center for information regarding the required RFM system training.

Section VII. (Continued)

Serving Students at Residential Facilities Assurances

The charter holder assures this assurance document has been shared with, and understood by, the RF board and that the RF board has acknowledged its understanding of all federal laws and regulations, Texas laws, State Board of Education (SBOE) and commissioner of education rules related to charter schools serving students at residential facilities and further certifies that any future amendments to the laws, regulations, and rules will be incorporated and implemented.

Signature of Charter Holder Board Chair
(Must sign in blue ink)

Date

Paul L. Foster

Printed Name of Charter Holder Board Chair

**Please write N/A in the signature line
if the charter does not serve students at residential facilities.**

Section VIII.

Bilingual/ESL, Section 504, and Dyslexia Assurances

TEC, Chapter 29, Subchapter B, TEC §12.104(b)(2)(G), and 19 TAC §§89.1201-.1265 require charter schools to identify limited English proficient students based on state criteria and to provide an appropriate bilingual education or English as a second language program conducted by teachers certified for such courses.

- A. The charter holder certifies it has policies and procedures in place to ensure it complies with the legal and regulatory requirements concerning identifying and providing appropriate educational services to limited English proficient students.

Yes

No

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, *29 U.S.C. §794*, prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in any program receiving federal financial assistance. A recipient that operates a public education program or activity shall provide a free, appropriate public education to qualified individuals.

- B. The charter holder certifies it has policies and procedures in place to ensure it complies with the legal and regulatory requirements concerning identifying and providing appropriate educational services to students protected by Section 504.

Yes

No

TEC §38.003, TEC §12.104(b)(2)(K), 19 TAC §74.28 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, *29 U.S.C. §794*, require charter schools to identify students with dyslexia or related disorders and to provide appropriate educational services.

- C. The charter holder certifies it has policies and procedures in place to ensure it complies with the legal and regulatory requirements concerning identifying and providing appropriate educational services to students with dyslexia or related disorders.

Yes

No

I further certify that any future amendments to the laws, regulations, and rules will be incorporated and implemented.

Signature of Charter Holder Board Chair
(Must sign in blue ink)

Date

Paul L. Foster

Printed Name of Charter Holder Board Chair

Section IX.

Fingerprinting and Criminal Record Check Assurance

The charter holder certifies it is in compliance with TEC §12.120, and confirms that no individual is serving in any capacity if he or she has been convicted of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; a felony; an offense listed in TEC §37.007(a); or an offense listed in Article 62.001(5) Code of Criminal Procedures; unless the individual is eligible to be employed in a position in a school district under TEC §12.120 (a-1).

Additionally, the charter holder confirms all current fingerprinting and criminal record checks are available for all employees, including contract employees; volunteers who indicated in writing their intention to serve; board members; and officers of the charter holder who are not on the board, in compliance with TEC §§12.1059, 22.0832-22.0835.

Signature of Charter Holder Board Chair
(Must sign in blue ink)

Date

Paul L. Foster

Printed Name of Charter Holder Board Chair

Section X.

Certificate of Acknowledgement

This section requires at least a majority of the governing body of the charter holder to certify it has had an opportunity to review the completed renewal petition and has authorized, during an open meeting, submission of the petition to the commissioner of education for consideration of renewal of the charter.

CERTIFICATE OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned members of the governing body of the charter holder hereby acknowledge that they have had an opportunity to review the completed renewal petition and have authorized its submission, during an open meeting, to the commissioner of education for consideration of the renewal of the charter:

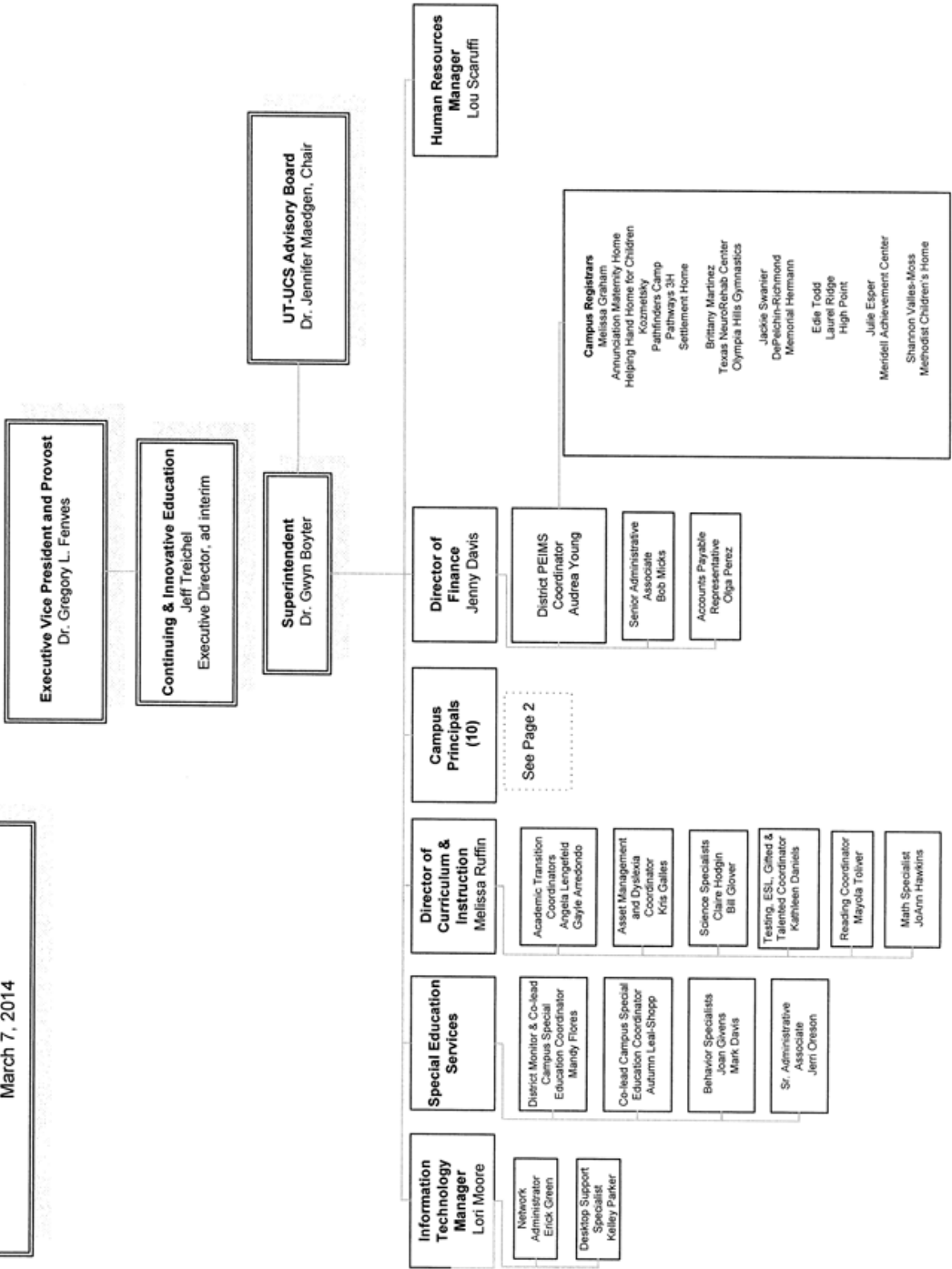
Typed Name (Type name next to corresponding signature)	Signature (Must sign in blue ink)	Date*
Ernest Aliseda		
Alex M. Cranberg		
Paul L. Foster		
Wallace L. Hall, Jr.		
R. Steven Hicks		
Jeffery D. Hildebrand		
Nash M. Horne		
Brenda Pejovich		
Wm. Eugene Powell		
Robert L. Stillwell		

**Members are to sign the acknowledgement during an open meeting; therefore, the date next to each signature must reflect the date of the meeting.*

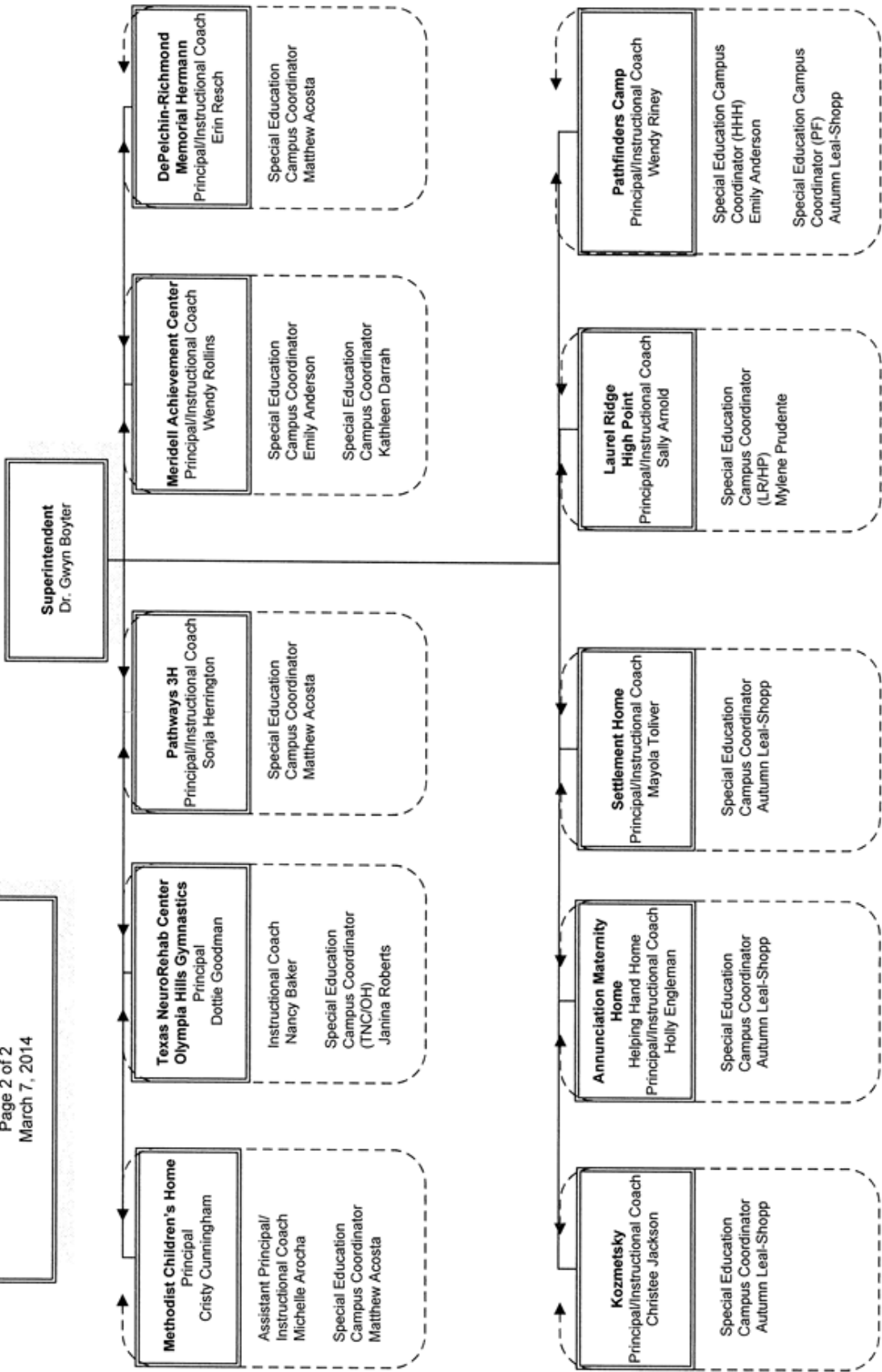
University of Texas-University Charter School
Contract Renewal Application

Attachment 1
Organizational Chart of the Charter School

**University of Texas-University Charter School
Organization Chart
Page 1 of 2
March 7, 2014**



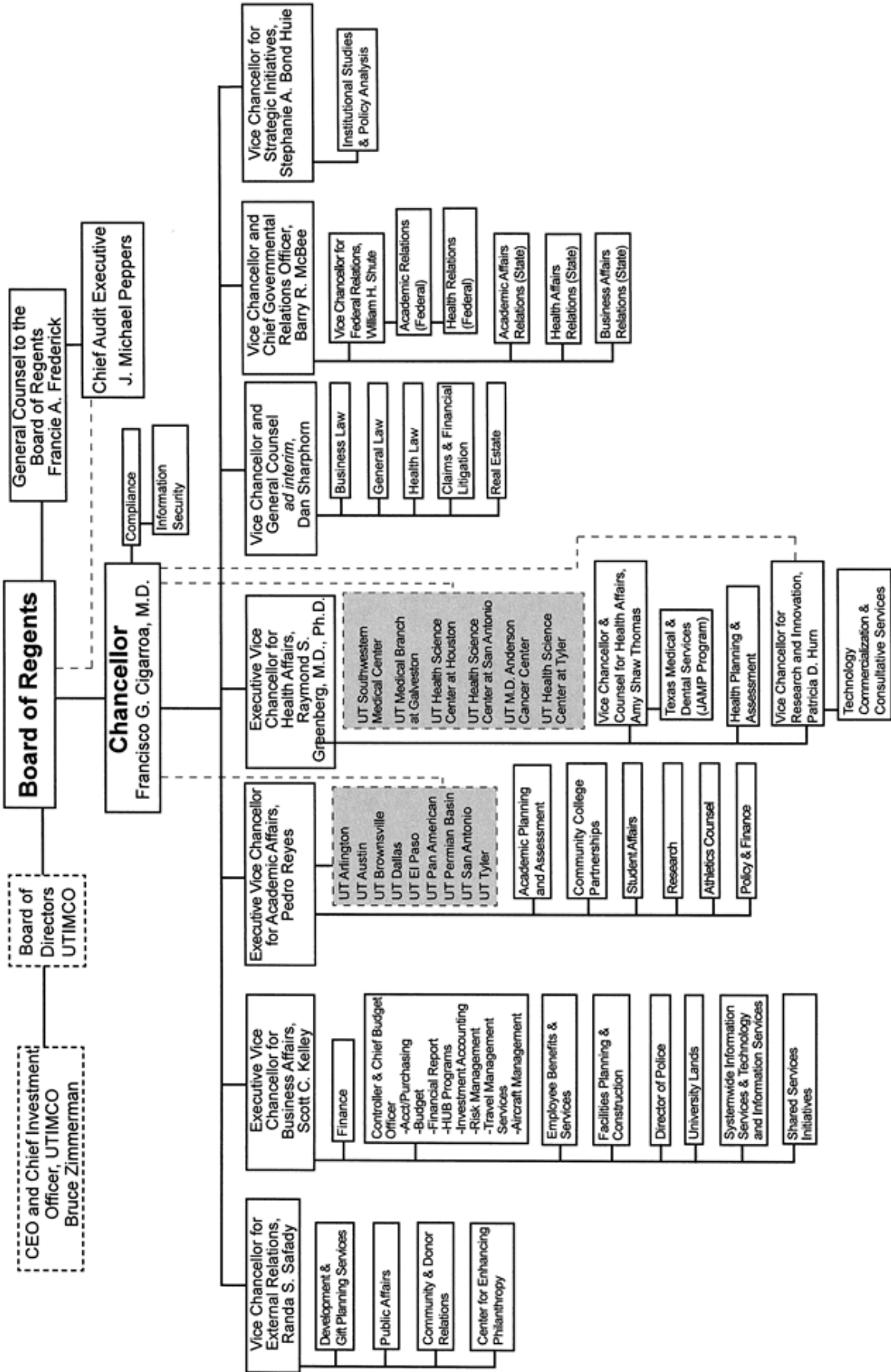
University of Texas-University Charter School
 Organization Chart
 Page 2 of 2
 March 7, 2014



University of Texas-University Charter School
Contract Renewal Application

Attachment 2
Chart Showing Additional Involvement by Charter Holder

The University of Texas System Organization



University of Texas-University Charter School
Contract Renewal Application

Attachment 3
Admission Policy

The following information should be used to replace the section titled “Admissions Policy” on Pages 40-41 of the Charter Application.

11. Admissions Policy

UT-UCS campuses are located at residential treatment and special day program facilities. As an open-enrollment charter school, UT-UCS provides an education option for students residing within the boundaries of the school districts where UT-UCS campuses are located, if that option is determined appropriate by the parent or guardian.

Open Enrollment: As an open-enrollment charter school, UT-UCS admits any student who resides within the established geographic boundaries of the campus and is in the grades served by the UT-UCS campus regardless of gender or presence or absence of a disability. UT-UCS does not accept transfer students who reside outside the property boundaries of the UT-UCS campus, and no UT-UCS campus charges tuition for the educational portion of the program.

Enrolling students who reside in a residential treatment facility: Placement at a residential treatment facility is a separate issue from enrolling a student in the UT-UCS educational program. Students are placed at a residential treatment facility by parents/guardians, the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, Child Protective Services, the Texas Youth Commission, Texas Juvenile Commission, doctors, or other state agencies working with children and youth. Parents/guardians may enroll their child in the UT-UCS campus at the facility or the local school district.

Enrolling students who attend a special day program: Parents who live within the geographical boundaries of a special day program have the option of enrolling their child in the UT-UCS campus or the local school district. A student is ineligible for admission in a special day program during the term of the student’s placement by another school district or charter school in a Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (“DAEP”) or Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (“JJAEP”), or during the student’s expulsion from any school, regardless of whether the student withdrew from the transferring school in lieu of such placement or expulsion.

After the parent/guardian chooses to enroll the student at UT-UCS, the ARD committee meets to review individual needs of students with disabilities, develop a plan to meet those needs—with children who are non-disabled to the maximum extent appropriate—and to ensure that each child with a disability participates with non-disabled children in non-academic and extracurricular services and activities to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of that child. If a parent/guardian of a child residing at a residential treatment facility chooses to enroll their child at the local school district rather than the UT-UCS charter school, it is between the facility and the local school district to determine how the local school district will provide services to the student and in the least restrictive environment, which could include services at the facility.

The UT-UCS application period for student enrollment will be from May 1st to June 1st of each school year. As part of its admissions policy UT-UCS will conduct a lottery process. If there are more applications for admission than available positions in the school, names will be randomly selected using a lottery system. Student names that were not drawn will be placed in a “waiting pool”. Total enrollment for the UT-UCS charter is specified at 2,000 students.

UT-UCS and any entities contracting with the UT-UCS prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex, national origin, ethnicity, religion, disability, academic, artistic, or athletic ability, or the district the child would otherwise attend. The UT-UCS education program is secular, neutral, and non-ideological in all respects.

400.020. ADMISSIONS & ENROLLMENT

Pursuant to a delegation amendment to the UT-UCS charter approved by the commissioner of education, the Advisory Board ("Board") of UT-UCS recommends the following policy, which shall be effective on the date that the policy is approved by the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of UT-UCS.

SECTION 1. Admissions

Section 1.1. Non-Discrimination Policy. UT-UCS's admissions and enrollment shall be free from discrimination based on sex, national origin, ethnicity, religion, disability, academic, artistic, athletic ability, or the district the child would otherwise attend under state law.

Section 1.2. Admission Application Deadline. UT-UCS's admission application period is from May 1st through June 1st.

Section 1.3. Exclusion from Admission. In accordance with a charter amendment approved by the commissioner of education, UT-UCS reserves the right to exclude from admission a student who is not in treatment with a facility and who has a documented history of a criminal offense, a juvenile court adjudication, or discipline problems under the Education Code, Chapter 37, Subchapter A.

Section 1.4 Acceptance Procedure The application period for student enrollment will be from May 1st to June 1st of each school year. As part of its admissions policy UT-UCS will conduct a lottery process. If there are more applications for admission than available positions in the school, names will be randomly selected using a lottery system. Student names that were not drawn will be placed in a "waiting pool".

If a vacancy arises, a name will be randomly selected from this pool and that student will be offered the vacant position. This process will continue until a student accepts the slot. If no-one accepts the vacant slot, then enrollments will accepted on a first-come, first-served basis.

If the application deadline has passed, applications are accepted on a first-come, first-served basis if there is not a "waiting pool" and there is not a vacant slot in the appropriate grade level. If there is a vacancy in the appropriate grade level, the student may enroll.

A notice of the application deadline will be placed in a newspaper of general circulation in the community in which the school is located. The notice must be published not later than seven calendar days before the application deadline and must include the date of the application deadline.

Students admitted to or attending and siblings of those students are exempted from the lottery

University of Texas-University Charter School
Contract Renewal Application

Attachment 4
Admission Application



Intent to Enroll for the 2013-2014 School Year

University of Texas-University Charter School

I _____ intend to enroll my child
Parents Name Printed

_____ DOB ____/____/____
Child's Name Child's Date of Birth

Grade Level for 13-14 school year: _____ at the
University of Texas-University Charter School for the 2013-2014 school
year.

I understand that completion of this form is not a guarantee of
admission.

Parent's Signature:

_____ Date ____/____/____
Parent's Signature

Address: _____

Home Phone: (____)____-____

Cell Phone: (____)____-____

Please return this form to the campus principal or
campus clerk on or before:

Friday, May 31st, 2013

You can fax the form to 512.462.6665 or
email it to audreayoung@austin.utexas.edu

University of Texas-University Charter School
Contract Renewal Application

Attachment 5
Enrollment Form(s)



University of Texas-University Charter School-Enrollment Form, Pg 1

P.O. Box 7667 | Austin, Texas 78713-7667 | (512)232-6403 phone | (512)232-9177 fax

ENROLLMENT OPTION:
Signature required on page 1 (Enrollment Option) and Page 2 (False Information Statement)

I have been informed of the option of enrolling the student in the local public school district. I understand University of Texas- University Charter School is an educational option. The UT-UCS Student Guidelines for 2013-2014 are available on the district website: <http://ut-ucs.org/>

Signature of Guardian with educational decision making rights:

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

STUDENT INFORMATION: (Please Print Clearly and use Black/Blue Ink only)

UT-UCS Campus Name:		Grade Level:
Last Name:		Gender: <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
First Name:	Middle Name:	Date of Birth:
Social Security #:	Is student: Spec Ed: <input type="checkbox"/> Bil/Esl: <input type="checkbox"/> 504: <input type="checkbox"/>	1 st Date of Instruction:

Has student attended UT-UCS before? Y N If Yes, name of campus

PREVIOUS SCHOOLS ATTENDED:

School Name1:	Phone Number:
School Address1: (City State, Zip)	Phone Number:
School Name2: (If applicable)	Phone Number:
School Address2: (City State, Zip)	Phone Number:

Is another school district funding this student's residential placement? Y N
 If Yes, name of district? (include city/state)

GUARDIAN INFORMATION:

Last Name:		First Name:
Date of birth:	Primary Phone:	Secondary Phone:
Relationship To Student:		Email Address:
Do you have educational decision making rights for the student? <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N If No, attach Court Order.		
Does Guardian reside outside local school district where facility lies? <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N		
Physical Address		Mailing Address: <input type="checkbox"/> Same
Street:		
City, State, Zip:		



University of Texas-University Charter School-Enrollment Form, Pg 2

P.O. Box 7667 | Austin, Texas 78713-7667 | (512)232-6403 phone | (512)232-9177 fax

Student's Last Name:	First Name:	Date of Birth:
OTHER INDIVIDUALS ASSISTING/REPRESENTING STUDENT'S INTEREST		
Is student assisted by or represented by any of the following agencies or individuals?		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <u>Custodial Guardian living at different address:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Send Educational Information		
Name: _____		
Address: _____		
Phone: _____	Email: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <u>Court appointed surrogate or guardian:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Send Educational Information		
Name: _____		
Address: _____		
Phone: _____	Email: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <u>Attorney ad litem:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Send Educational Information		
Name: _____		
Address: _____		
Phone: _____	Email: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <u>Probation Officer:</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Send Educational Information		
Name: _____		
Address: _____		
Phone: _____	Email: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <u>Supporting agency such as CASA, MHMR, DARS...</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Send Educational Information		
Name: _____		
Address: _____		
Phone: _____	Email: _____	
MEDICAL INFORMATION:		
Had Varicella (Chicken pox)? <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N Date: _____		Medical Conditions/Food Allergies: _____
MEDICAL /EMERGENCY INFO: Please complete if enrolled at: Annunciation, Kozmetsky, NEG, TNC, Olympia Hills, L.Ridge.		
Family Physician Name:	Physician's Phone:	Hospital of Choice:
Other Contacts:	Daytime Phone:	Relationship To Student:
Medical Authorization- By signing you are authorizing, in absence of listed persons, school officials to render such treatment as may be deemed necessary in an emergency for the health of the student.		
Signature: _____		Date: _____
FALSE INFORMATION STATEMENT: Signature required on page 1 (Enrollment Option) and Page 2 (False Information Statement)		
I certify I am the parent, guardian or person having lawful control of the student named on the enrollment form. I further certify this student, in my charge, meet all other qualifications for enrollment and have not knowingly falsified any information provided on this enrollment form.		
Full Name (Signature): _____		Relationship: _____





University of Texas-University Charter School
P.O. Box 7667 Austin, Texas 78713-7667 (512)232-6403 phone (512)232-9177 fax

HOME LANGUAGE SURVEY

This form is to be completed for all students new to UT- UCS, all grade levels.

STUDENTS' NAME: Last/Apellido First/Nombre M.I./Segundo Nombre

DATE OF BIRTH: Month/Mes Day/Dia Year/Año ID#

Campus/Escuela Teacher/Maestra/o Grade/Grado

HOME LANGUAGE SURVEY/Informacion sobre el idioma que se habla en casa

- 1. What language is spoken in your home most of the time?
2. What language does the student speak most of the time?

If a language other than English is marked in question 1 or 2 above, please complete the questions below.

3. Student's country of Birth/Pais Natal:

4. Is the student a citizen of the U. S. A.?
Es el estudiante ciudadano de los Estados Unidos de American?

5. Date of FIRST ENTRY into ANY SCHOOL in the U.S.A.
Fecha de PRIMER ingreso en CUALQUIER escuela en los Estados Unidos de America.

Signature of Parent/Guardian: Date:
Firma de Padre/Guardian:



2013-2014 Texas Minimum State Vaccine Requirements for Students Grades K-12

This chart summarizes the vaccine requirements incorporated in the Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Title 25 Health Services, Sections 97.61 to 97.72. This chart is not intended as a substitute for consulting the TAC, which has other provisions and details. [Click here for complete TAC language.](#)

The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) is granted authority to set immunization requirements by the Texas Education Code, Chapter 38, Health & Safety, Subchapter A, General Provisions.

IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS

A student shall show acceptable evidence of vaccination prior to entry, attendance, or transfer to a child-care facility or public or private elementary or secondary school in Texas.

Vaccine Required (Attention to notes and footnotes)	Minimum Number of Doses Required by Grade Level					NOTES
	K - 4 th	5 th - 6 th	7 th	8 th - 11 th	12 th	
Diphtheria/Tetanus/Pertussis (DTaP/DTP/DT/Td/Tdap) ¹	5 doses or 4 doses	5 doses or 4 doses	3 dose primary series and 1 Tdap/Td booster <i>within last 5 years</i>	3 dose primary series and 1 Tdap/Td booster <i>within last 10 years</i>		Five (5) doses of diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccine; one dose must have been received on or after the 4 th birthday. However, four doses meet the requirement if the 4 th dose was received on or after the 4 th birthday. For students aged 7 years and older, three doses meet the requirement if one dose was received on or after the 4 th birthday. For 7th grade: one dose of Tdap is required if at least 5 years have passed since the last dose of tetanus-containing vaccine. For 8th - 12th grade: one dose of Tdap is required when 10 years have passed since the last dose of tetanus-containing vaccine. Td is acceptable in place of Tdap if a medical contraindication to pertussis exists.
Polio ¹	4 doses or 3 doses	4 doses or 3 doses	4 doses or 3 doses	4 doses or 3 doses	4 doses or 3 doses	Four (4) doses of polio; one dose must be received on or after the 4 th birthday. However, three doses meet the requirement if the 3 rd dose was received on or after the 4 th birthday.
Measles, Mumps, and Rubella ^{1,2} (MMR)	2 doses	2 doses	2 doses	2 doses	2 doses	The 1 st dose of MMR must be received on or after the 1 st birthday. For K - 4th grade, two doses of MMR are required. For 5th - 12th grade, two doses of a measles-containing vaccine, and one dose each of rubella and mumps vaccine is required.
Hepatitis B ²	3 doses	3 doses	3 doses	3 doses	3 doses	For students aged 11 - 15 years, two doses meet the requirement if adult hepatitis B vaccine (Recombivax) was received. Dosage and type of vaccine must be clearly documented. Two (2) 10 mcg/1.0 ml of Recombivax).
Varicella ^{1,2,3}	2 doses	1 dose	2 doses	2 doses	1 dose	The 1 st dose of varicella must be received on or after the 1 st birthday. For grades K - 4th and 7th - 11th, two doses are required. One (1) dose is required for all other grade levels. For any student who receives the 1 st dose on or after 13 years of age, two doses are required.
Meningococcal				1 dose		
Hepatitis A ^{1,2}	2 doses					The 1 st dose of hepatitis A must be received on or after the 1 st birthday.

¹ Receipt of the dose up to (and including) 4 days before the birthday will satisfy the school entry immunization requirement.

² Serologic confirmation of immunity to measles, mumps, rubella, hepatitis B, hepatitis A, or varicella or serologic evidence of infection is acceptable in place of vaccine.

³ Previous illness may be documented with a written statement from a physician, school nurse, or the child's parent or guardian containing wording such as: "This is to verify that (name of student) had varicella disease (chickenpox) on or about (date) and does not need varicella vaccine." This written statement will be acceptable in place of any and all varicella vaccine doses required.

Exemptions

The law allows (a) physicians to write a statement stating that the vaccine(s) required would be medically harmful or injurious to the health and well-being of the child or household member, and (b) parents/guardians to choose an exemption from immunization requirements for reasons of conscience, including a religious belief. The law does not allow parents/guardians to elect an exemption simply because of inconvenience (for example, a record is lost or incomplete and it is too much trouble to go to a physician or clinic to correct the problem). Schools and child-care facilities should maintain an up-to-date list of students with exemptions, so they may be excluded in times of emergency or epidemic declared by the commissioner of public health.

Instructions for requesting the official exemption affidavit that must be signed by parents/guardians choosing the exemption for reasons of conscience, including a religious belief, can be found at www.ImmunizeTexas.com. Original Exemption Affidavit must be completed and submitted to the school or child-care facility.

For children claiming medical exemptions, a written statement by the physician must be submitted to the school or child-care facility.

Provisional Enrollment

All immunizations should be completed by the first date of attendance. The law requires that students be fully vaccinated against the specified diseases. A student may be enrolled provisionally if the student has an immunization record that indicates the student has received at least one dose of each specified age-appropriate vaccine required by this rule. To remain enrolled, the student must complete the required subsequent doses in each vaccine series on schedule and as rapidly as is medically feasible and provide acceptable evidence of vaccination to the school. A school nurse or school administrator shall review the immunization status of a provisionally enrolled student every 30 days to ensure continued compliance in completing the required doses of vaccination. If, at the end of the 30-day period, a student has not received a subsequent dose of vaccine, the student is not in compliance and the school shall exclude the student from school attendance until the required dose is administered.

Documentation

Since many types of personal immunization records are in use, any document will be acceptable provided a physician or public health personnel has validated it. The month, day, and year that the vaccination was received must be recorded on all school immunization records created or updated after September 1, 1991.



Texas Department of State Health Services • Immunization Branch • MC-1946 • P. O. Box 149347 • Austin, TX 78714-9347 • (800) 252-9152



Requisitos de vacunación mínimos estatales de Texas de 2013-2014 para estudiantes de kínder-12.º grado

Este gráfico resume los requisitos de vacunación incorporados en el Código Administrativo de Texas (o TAC), título 25, Servicios de salud, Secciones 97.61 a 97.72. El gráfico no tiene como propósito sustituir las consultas al TAC, el cual contempla otras disposiciones y detalles. [Haga clic aquí para obtener el texto completo del TAC.](#)

El Código Educativo de Texas, capítulo 38, Salud y Seguridad, subcapítulo A, Disposiciones Generales, concede la autoridad de establecer requisitos de inmunización al Departamento Estatal de Servicios de Salud de Texas (o DSHS).

REQUISITOS DE INMUNIZACIÓN

Los estudiantes deberán mostrar comprobantes de vacunación aceptables antes de entrar, asistir o ser transferidos a una guardería o escuela primaria o secundaria pública o privada de Texas.

Vacuna requerida (Vea las notas y las notas de pie de página)	Número mínimo de dosis requeridas por nivel de grado					NOTAS
	Kínder - 4.º	5.º - 6.º	7.º	8.º - 11.º	12.º	
Difteria, tétanos y pertusis (DTaP, DTP, DT, Td, Tdap) ¹	5 dosis o 4 dosis	5 dosis o 4 dosis	Serie primaria de 3 dosis y 1 dosis de refuerzo de la vacuna Tdap o Td en los últimos 5 años	Serie primaria de 3 dosis y 1 dosis de refuerzo de la vacuna Tdap o Td en los últimos 10 años		Cinco (5) dosis de la vacuna contra la difteria, el tétanos y la pertusis; debe haberse recibido una dosis en o después del 4.º cumpleaños. Sin embargo, con cuatro dosis se cumple con el requisito si la 4.ª dosis se recibió en o después del 4.º cumpleaños. Los estudiantes de 7 años de edad o más, con tres dosis cumplen con el requisito si recibieron una dosis en o después del 4.º cumpleaños. Para el 7.º grado: se requiere 1 dosis de la vacuna Tdap si han pasado al menos 5 años desde la última dosis de una vacuna que contenga tétanos. Para los grados de 8.º-12.º: se requiere una dosis de la vacuna Tdap si han pasado 10 años desde la última dosis de una vacuna que contenga tétanos. La vacuna Td es aceptable en lugar de la vacuna Tdap si existe una contraindicación médica con respecto a la vacuna contra la pertusis.
Polio ¹	4 dosis o 3 dosis	4 dosis o 3 dosis	4 dosis o 3 dosis	4 dosis o 3 dosis	4 dosis o 3 dosis	Cuatro (4) dosis de la vacuna contra la polio; debe recibirse una dosis en o después del 4.º cumpleaños. Sin embargo, con tres dosis se cumple con el requisito si la 3.ª dosis se recibió en o después del 4.º cumpleaños.
Sarampión, paperas y rubéola ^{1,2} (MMR)	2 dosis	2 dosis	2 dosis		2 dosis	La 1.ª dosis de la vacuna MMR debe recibirse en o después del 1.º cumpleaños. Para el kínder-4.º grado, se requieren dos dosis de la vacuna MMR. Para los grados de 5.º-12.º, se requieren dos dosis de una vacuna que contenga sarampión, una dosis de la vacuna contra la rubéola y una dosis de la vacuna contra las paperas.
Hepatitis B ²	3 dosis	3 dosis	3 dosis	3 dosis	3 dosis	Los estudiantes de 11-15 años de edad, con dos dosis cumplen con el requisito si recibieron la vacuna contra la hepatitis B para adultos (Recombivax). Deben documentarse claramente la dosis y el tipo de vacuna. Dos (2) dosis de 10 mcg/1.0 mL de Recombivax.
Varicela ^{1,2,3}	2 dosis	1 dosis	2 dosis		1 dosis	La 1.ª dosis de la vacuna contra la varicela debe recibirse en o después del 1.º cumpleaños. Para el kínder-4.º y 7.º-11.º grado, se requieren dos dosis. Se requiere una (1) dosis para todos los demás niveles de grado. Se requieren dos dosis para todos los estudiantes que reciban la 1.ª dosis en o después de los 13 años de edad.
Meningocócica					1 dosis	
Hepatitis A ^{1,2}	2 dosis					La 1.ª dosis de la vacuna contra la hepatitis A debe recibirse en o después del 1.º cumpleaños.

¹ Recibir la dosis hasta (e inclusive) 4 días antes del cumpleaños satisfará el requisito de inmunización para entrar a la escuela.

² La confirmación serológica de la inmunidad al sarampión, las paperas, la rubéola, la hepatitis B, la hepatitis A o la varicela o la evidencia serológica de infección son aceptables en lugar de la vacuna.

³ La enfermedad previa puede documentarse con una declaración escrita de un médico, una enfermera escolar o el padre o tutor del niño que diga algo como: "Esto es para verificar que (nombre del estudiante) tuvo varicela el (fecha) o por esa fecha y no necesita la vacuna contra la varicela". Dicha declaración escrita será aceptable en lugar de todas las dosis requeridas de la vacuna contra la varicela.

Exenciones

La ley permite que (a) los médicos redacten una declaración en la que expongan que la vacuna o vacunas requeridas serían médicamente dañinas o perjudiciales para la salud y el bienestar del niño o de una persona que vive en la casa y que (b) los padres o tutores elijan una exención de los requisitos de inmunización por razones de conciencia, incluso creencias religiosas. La ley no permite que los padres o tutores elijan una exención simplemente por inconveniencia (por ejemplo, si se pierde un registro o éste está incompleto y sería mucha molestia ir con un médico o clínica para corregir el problema). Las escuelas y las guarderías deben mantener una lista actualizada de los estudiantes con exenciones, de forma que se les pueda excluir durante emergencias o epidemias declaradas por el director de salud pública.

Encontrará instrucciones para solicitar la declaración jurada de exención oficial que debe ser firmada por los padres o tutores que elijan la exención por razones de conciencia, incluso creencias religiosas, en www.ImmunizeTexas.com. La declaración jurada de exención original debe rellenarse y presentarse a la escuela o guardería.

En el caso de los niños que soliciten exenciones médicas, deben presentar una declaración escrita del médico a la escuela o guardería.

Inscripción provisional

Todas las inmunizaciones se deben finalizar antes de la primera fecha de asistencia. La ley exige que los estudiantes estén completamente vacunados contra las enfermedades señaladas. Un estudiante se puede inscribir provisionalmente si el estudiante cuenta con registro de inmunización que indique que el estudiante ha recibido al menos una dosis de cada vacuna apropiada para la edad específica que esta regla exija. Para seguir inscrito, el estudiante debe completar las dosis posteriores requeridas de cada serie de vacunas conforme al calendario y tan rápidamente como sea médicamente posible y proveer comprobante suficiente de la vacunación a la escuela. Una enfermera escolar o un administrador escolar revisará el estado de inmunización de un estudiante inscrito provisionalmente cada 30 días para garantizar el cumplimiento ininterrumpido en la finalización de las dosis de vacunas requeridas. Si, al final del periodo de 30 días, un estudiante no ha recibido una dosis posterior de la vacuna, el estudiante no está cumpliendo y la escuela excluirá al estudiante para que no asista a la escuela hasta que se administre la dosis requerida.

Documentación

Dado que se usan muchos tipos de registros de inmunización personales, cualquier documento es aceptable si un médico o el personal de salud pública lo ha validado. Debe registrarse el mes, día y año en que se recibió la vacuna en todos los registros de inmunización escolares creados o actualizados después del 1 de septiembre de 1991.



Campus: _____



The University of Texas University Charter School

STUDENT MILITARY AND FOSTER CARE QUESTIONNAIRE

Due to recent House Bill 525 and Senate Bill 833, it has become necessary for the University of Texas University Charter School to collect the status of students in regards to military and foster care. This information must be reported to the Texas Education Agency in our District PEIMS submissions.

Please mark one box in each section and return this form to your campus as soon as possible.

Military – Is your student a dependent of an active military member?
Please check one box below.

- 0 - My Student **is not** a military connected student
- 1 - US Military - Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps or Coast Guard on active duty
- 2 - Texas National Guard on active duty
- 3 - Reserve Force of the US Military on active duty

Foster Care – Is your student receiving Foster Care Services?
Please check one below.

- 0 - My student **does not** receive Foster Care Services.
- 1 – Student is currently receiving Foster Care Services. **If applies, please provide a copy of the Texas DFPS Placement Authorization Form (Form 2085) or a court order that designates the student is in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Perfective Services.**

Student Name (Please Print)

Grade Level

Parent Signature

Date









2013-2014 Family Survey



District:	Campus:	
Student Name:	Date of Birth:	Grade Level:

Dear Parents,
 In order to better serve your children, our school district is helping the State of Texas identify students who may qualify to receive additional educational services.
The information provided below will be kept confidential. Please answer the following questions and return this form to your child's school.

1. Within the past 3 years have you, or your child, moved from one school district, city or state to another? YES or NO
 2. If yes, did you, or your child, move so you could work or look for work in agriculture or fishing?
- NO (STOP here and return survey to your child's school.) YES (Please check all that apply below)

 Fruit, vegetables, sunflower, cotton, wheat, grain, on farms or ranches, fields & vineyards <input type="checkbox"/>	 Working in a cannery <input type="checkbox"/>	 Working on a dairy farm or ranch. <input type="checkbox"/>	 Working in a fishery <input type="checkbox"/>
 Working on a poultry farm <input type="checkbox"/>	 Working in a plant nursery, orchard, tree growing or harvesting <input type="checkbox"/>	 Working in a slaughterhouse <input type="checkbox"/>	 Other similar work, please explain: _____ _____

Please complete the following information: (Please print)		Best time to contact you: _____	
Parent/Guardian Name:	Home Address/Apt Name:	City:	Zip Code:
Telephone Number:	Mailing Address:	City:	Zip Code:

For School Use Only: Please email survey with two YES responses to veronica.esparza@esc20.net

2013-2014 Encuesta de familia



Distrito:	Escuela:	
Nombre del estudiante:	Fecha de Nacimiento :	Grado:

Estimados padres,
 Para mejorar los servicios de sus hijos, el distrito está colaborando con el estado de Texas para identificar a los estudiantes que pueden calificar para recibir servicios educativos adicionales.
 Toda la información proporcionada será mantenida confidencial. Favor de responder a las siguientes preguntas y regresar esta forma a la escuela de su hijo/hija

1. ¿Dentro de los últimos 3 años usted, o su hijo/hija, se ha mudado de distrito escolar, ciudad o estado? **SI** o **NO**

2. ¿Si respondió **SI**, usted, o su hijo/a, se mudó para trabajar o buscar trabajo de agricultura o de pesca?

NO (ALTO Regrese la encuesta a la escuela de su hijo/a.) **SI** (FAVOR elija los que apliquen abajo)

 <p>Fruta, verduras, soya, girasol, algodón, trigo, betabel, la granja o ranchos, campos y viñedos</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	 <p>Trabajando enlatando frutas o verduras</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	 <p>Trabajando en una lechería o rancho</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	 <p>Trabajando en la pesca</p> <input type="checkbox"/>
 <p>Trabajando en granjas de aves</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	 <p>Trabajando en un vivero de plantas, plantando o cosechando arboles</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	 <p>Trabajando en una casa de matanza</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	 <p>Otro trabajo similar, favor de explicar:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

Favor de llenar lo siguiente: (Favor de usar letra de molde)		Mejor hora para comunicarse con usted? : _____	
Padre/Guardian:	Dirección de domicilio/ Apartamentos:	Ciudad:	Código Postal:
Numero de Telefono:	Dirección Postal:	Ciudad:	Código Postal:

For School Use Only: Please email survey with two YES responses to veronica.esparza@esc20.net

2013-2014 Letter to Households to Qualify The University of Texas-University Charter School for Compensatory Education Funding for School Year 2014-2015

Dear Parent or Guardian:

The University of Texas-University Charter School may qualify for additional funding from the state if any of our students meet certain guidelines. The additional funding, known as the Compensatory Education Allotment, is used to provide supplemental services to students who are at-risk or not performing at an appropriate level. Please help us collect the necessary information so that we may receive additional state dollars for the benefit of our students.

The district is automatically eligible for this funding if you receive food stamps or Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). Otherwise, the district may qualify for this funding depending upon your income and family size. Please complete the attached *Form for Compensatory Education Funding Qualification* and return it to:

UT-UCS Registrar
Fax: 512-232-9177

Please complete a separate form for each child. Attached are more detailed instructions to help you fill out the form.

- Households receiving food stamps or Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF): Complete the child's name and case number and have an adult household member sign the form. If you have more than one child attending school, complete a separate form for each child.
- Households with one or more foster child. List the child's name and the amount of "personal use" income the child received last month and have an adult household member sign the form. If you have more than one foster child attending school, complete a separate form for each one.
- Households that do not receive food stamps or TANF: If you do not have a case number, you should list the names of all household members, the amount of income each person received last month, and where the income came from. An adult household member must sign the form and include his or her social security number or indicate that he or she has no social security number. If you have more than one child attending school, you should complete a separate form for each one, but you only have to complete this section once.

Frequently Asked Questions:

Will the form be verified? Yes. State officials require us to verify the information that qualifies the district for the extra funding, therefore, the information that you send us may be checked at any time during the school year. School officials may ask you to send written documentation to verify that your income meets the eligibility guidelines.

Should I report any changes? Yes. If your income meets eligibility guidelines, please tell us if your income increases by more than \$50 per month or \$600 per year, or if the size of your household decreases. If your household receives food stamps or TANF, you should tell us when you no longer receive these benefits.

Will this information be kept confidential? Yes. We will use the information on your form only to see if your child or children meet the eligibility guidelines that will enable the district to receive the extra funding. The information will not be used for any other purpose.

Will my child receive extra services if I complete this form? Not necessarily. Funding for this program is based on the number of students with certain qualifying levels of family income, but the allocated funds must be spent for students that meet different eligibility criteria. If your child has performed poorly on TAKS or other required tests, or meets other criteria for being at-risk of dropping out of school, then your child will likely receive additional services. If your child does not directly benefit-- other children in the district may benefit from this additional funding.

If my family income does not qualify the district for extra funding now, can I apply later if my circumstances change? Yes. You may submit the required forms at any time. If your income does not meet eligibility guidelines now but circumstances change (like household income decreases, household size increases, a wage earner become unemployed, the household receives food stamps or TANF), complete the form again. If you need new forms or any other help or information, call the UT-UCS Registrar at 512-232-6403.

Why does the consent in paragraph 6 refer to free or reduced price meals or free milk when my school does not participate in that program? State compensatory education funds are partially allotted on the basis of the number of students in a school district or charter school who are eligible for the national free or reduced-price lunch program in which some schools participate. Therefore, in order for your school to receive the amount of state compensatory education funds to which it is entitled, you are being asked to provide the same information that would be provided in an application to participate in that program. The consent paragraph is included on the form because federal law does not allow the disclosure of information about children eligible for free or reduced price meals or free milk without consent and further requires that the consent include a statement that the failure to sign does not make the child ineligible for the meal/milk program.

Thank you for your help.

Sincerely,

Gwyn Boyter, Ph.D.
Superintendent
University of Texas-University Charter School

Instructions for Completing the Compensatory Education Funding Qualification Form

Please complete the **Compensatory Education Funding Qualification Form** using the instructions below. Sign, date and return the form to **UT-UCS Registrar:512-232-9177 (fax)**. If you need assistance, call the Registrar's office. Complete a separate form for each child in your household that attends public school.

1. Child information. Print your child's name, grade, and the name of the school.

2. Foster child. Complete this section if this is a foster child. List the foster child's monthly "personal use" income. Put "0" if the foster child does not receive "personal use" income. A foster parent or other official representing the child must sign the form in section #5. You are not required to list a social security number.

3. Food stamps or Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits. If you are receiving food stamps or TANF benefits for the child, complete this section of the form. List the current food stamp or TANF case number for the child. An adult household member must sign the form in section #5. You are not required to list a social security number.

4. All other households. Complete this section of the form if the child is not a foster child and you are not receiving food stamps or TANF benefits for the child. (If you have more than one child attending public school and you are filling out a separate form for each one, you only need to complete this section once.)

List the name of everyone in your household even if they do not have an income. Include yourself, your spouse, the child, and all other household members.

List the amount of income each person received last month before taxes or any other payroll deductions. List the income source, such as earnings, welfare, pensions, and other income. (See examples below for types of income to report.) Each income amount should be entered in the appropriate column on the form. If any amount last month was more or less than usual, write that person's usual monthly income.

If anyone is self-employed, write the amount of income the person earns from self-employment. For example, self-employment income could be from operating a farm or a business such as a day care center.

Sign the form in section #5 and list your social security number. If you do not have a social security number, write "none."

5. Signature and social security number. The form must have the signature of an adult household member. Unless you have a food stamp or TANF case number or the child is a foster child, the social security number of the adult who signs the form must be included. If the person who signs the form does not have a social security number, put "none."

6. Consent. The adult household member whose signature appears in 5 should sign and date the consent.

Examples of Income to Report

Earnings from work

Wages/salaries/tips
 Strike benefits
 Unemployment compensation
 Worker's compensation
 Net income from self-owned business such as day care center, farm or other

Welfare/Child Support/Alimony

Public assistance payments
 Welfare payments
 Alimony/child support payments

Pensions/Retirement/Social Security

Pensions
 Supplemental security income
 Retirement income
 Veteran's payments
 Social security

Other Monthly Income/Self-Employment

Disability benefits
 Cash withdrawn from savings
 Interest/dividends
 Income from estates/trusts/investments
 Regular contributions from persons not living in the household
 Net royalties/annuities/net rental income
 Military allowance for off-base housing
 Any other income

The University of Texas - University Charter School

Student and Parent Agreement for Acceptable Use of the District's Electronic Communications System

(Please reference the Acceptable Use Guidelines and Acceptable Use Policy)

2013-2014 School Year

Parent:

I have read the Acceptable Use Guidelines (AUG) and Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) regarding the District's Electronic Communications System. In consideration for the privilege of my child using the District's Electronic Communications System, and in consideration for having access to the public networks, I hereby release the District, its operators, and any institutions with which they are affiliated from any and all claims and damages of any nature arising from my child's use of, or inability to use the system, including, without limitation, the type of damage identified in the District's policies and administrative regulation.

I give permission for my child to participate in the District's Electronic Communications System, utilizing District-provided equipment and resources, and certify that the information contained on this form is correct.

If permission is given, the student must complete the following Student section.

I do not give permission for my child to participate in the District's Electronic Communications System.

If permission is not given, your child will not be able to use networked District computers, online services and resources, or other computer-related equipment at school.

Student:

I understand that my computer use is not private and that the District will monitor my activity on any computer system while at school.

I have read the Acceptable Use Guidelines (AUG) and Acceptable Use Policy (AUP) regarding the District's Electronic Communications System and agree to abide by their provisions. I understand that violation of these provisions may result in suspension or revocation of system access and/or other appropriate disciplinary or legal action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct and applicable laws.

Student's Name (Please Print)

UT-UCS Campus

Student's Signature Date

Parent/Guardian Signature Date



University of Texas-University Charter School-Ethnicity Questionnaire

P.O. Box 7667 | Austin, Texas 78713-7667 | (512)232-6403 phone | (512)232-9177 fax

**Texas Education Agency
Texas Public School Student/Staff Ethnicity and Race Data Questionnaire**

The United States Department of Education (USDE) requires all state and local education institutions to collect data on ethnicity and race for students and staff. This information is used for state and federal accountability reporting as well as for reporting to the Office of Civil Rights (OCR) and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC).

School district staff and parents or guardians of students enrolling in school are requested to provide this information. If you decline to provide this information, please be aware that the USDE requires school districts to use observer identification as a last resort for collecting the data for federal reporting.

Please answer both parts of the following questions on the student's or staff member's ethnicity and race. *United States Federal Register (71 FR 44866)*

Part 1. Ethnicity: Is the person Hispanic/Latino? (Choose only one)

- Hispanic/Latino** - A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.
- Not Hispanic/Latino**

Part 2. Race: What is the person's race? (Choose one or more)

- American Indian or Alaska Native** - A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains a tribal affiliation or community attachment.
- Asian** - A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.
- Black or African American** - A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
- Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander** - A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.
- White** - A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa.

Student/Staff Name (please print)

(Parent/Guardian)/(Staff) Signature

Student/Staff Identification Number

Date

Texas Education Agency – March 2009



University of Texas-University Charter School
P.O. Box 7667 Austin, Texas 78713-7667 (512)232-6403 phone

Residential Facility Questionnaire

Per reporting requirements for the Texas Education Agency, the following information must be provided for each student who enrolls in the University of Texas-University Charter School campus on your facility. Please forward the completed form to the campus administrator.

Student Name: _____ **DOB:** _____

1. Is your facility a residential treatment facility?

Yes No

2. Was this student court-ordered into the facility?

Yes (Attribution code 21) No (Attribution code 23)

3. Is this student a foster child?

Yes No

a. If Yes:

Texas Department of Protective Services
 Out of State

4. Is this child under the conservatorship of the Texas Department of Protective Services?

Yes No

Signature of Facility Official

Date

Printed Name



**TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**

Committee Meeting: 5/15/2014

Board Meeting: 5/15/2014
Austin, Texas

Robert L. Stillwell, Chairman
Ernest Aliseda
Jeffery D. Hildebrand
Brenda Pejovich
Wm. Eugene Powell

	Committee Meeting	Board Meeting	Page
Convene	<i>8:00 a.m.</i> <i>Chairman Stillwell</i>		
1. U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration	<i>8:00 a.m.</i> Action	Action	249
2. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Approval to a) rename the Dental School to the School of Dentistry; b) amend Regents' <i>Rules and Regulations</i>, Rule 40601, Section 1.16(a) to reflect the name change of the Dental School; and c) name the clinical practice of The University of Texas School of Dentistry San Antonio as U. T. Dentistry San Antonio	<i>8:02 a.m.</i> Action <i>President Henrich</i> <i>Dr. Greenberg</i>	Action	250
3. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Approval to enter into a) a master agreement with Angleton Danbury Hospital District to assume operations of the Angleton Danbury Medical Center as part of UTMB Health, b) a lease with Angleton Danbury Hospital District for the health care facilities and land, and c) an indigent care agreement with Angleton Danbury Hospital District for care provided to financially and medically indigent patients	<i>8:10 a.m.</i> Action <i>President Callender</i>	Action	252
4. U. T. System: Panel discussion of ways and means to advance U. T. System neuroscience research	<i>8:30 a.m.</i> Report/Discussion <i>Dr. Hurn</i>	Not on Agenda	264
Adjourn	<i>9:00 a.m.</i>		

1. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration**

RECOMMENDATION

The proposed Consent Agenda is located at the back of the book.

2. **U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Approval to a) rename the Dental School to the School of Dentistry; b) amend Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 40601, Section 1.16(a) to reflect the name change of the Dental School; and c) name the clinical practice of The University of Texas School of Dentistry San Antonio as U. T. Dentistry San Antonio**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and President Henrich that approval be granted to

- a. rename the Dental School at U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio to the School of Dentistry;
- b. that the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 40601, Section 1.16(a), concerning institutions comprising The University of Texas System, be amended to reflect the name change as set forth below in congressional style:

Sec. 1 Official Titles. The U. T. System is composed of the institutions and entities set forth below. To ensure uniformity and consistence of usage throughout the U. T. System, the institutions and their respective entities shall be listed in the following order and the following titles (short form of title follows) shall be used:

...

- 1.16 The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio)
 - (a) The University of Texas ~~Dental~~ School of Dentistry at San Antonio (U. T. ~~Dental~~ School of Dentistry - San Antonio)
 - (b) The University of Texas Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at San Antonio (U. T. G.S.B.S. - San Antonio)
 - (c) The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio School of Health Professions (U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio School of Health Professions)
 - (d) The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio School of Medicine (U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio School of Medicine)
 - (e) The University of Texas School of Nursing at San Antonio (U. T. Nursing School - San Antonio)

...

- c. name the clinical practice of the U. T. School of Dentistry San Antonio as U. T. Dentistry San Antonio.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The request to rename the Dental School to the School of Dentistry is being made to align the name of the Dental School with other schools within U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (School of Medicine, School of Nursing, and School of Health Professions). In addition, with the expansion of the clinical practice of the U. T. School of Dentistry San Antonio, a formal name is needed for the practice plan. Thus, U. T. Dentistry San Antonio is proposed as it aligns with the School of Medicine's practice plan called U. T. Medicine San Antonio.

Upon approval by the Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board will be notified of the formal name change of the Dental School to the School of Dentistry.

3. **U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Approval to enter into a) a master agreement with Angleton Danbury Hospital District to assume operations of the Angleton Danbury Medical Center as part of UTMB Health, b) a lease with Angleton Danbury Hospital District for the health care facilities and land, and c) an indigent care agreement with Angleton Danbury Hospital District for care provided to financially and medically indigent patients**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and President Callender that authorization be granted to enter into

- a. a master agreement with Angleton Danbury Hospital District that allows U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston to assume operations of the Angleton Danbury Medical Center as a part of UTMB Health;
- b. a lease agreement with Angleton Danbury Hospital District for the health care facilities and land; and
- c. an indigent care agreement with Angleton Danbury Hospital District for care provided to financially and medically indigent patients.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Angleton Danbury Hospital District (ADHD) and U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston (UTMB) are proposing to enter into an agreement for UTMB to lease the facilities and land owned by ADHD and assume operations of the hospital and other facilities as part of UTMB Health. In addition, ADHD and UTMB will execute an indigent care agreement whereby ADHD will compensate UTMB for care provided by UTMB to the patients that qualify for ADHD's indigent care program in fulfillment of ADHD's statutory obligation.

Angleton Danbury Hospital District operates a 64-bed hospital, Wellness Center, Imaging Center, Professional Office Building, and Medical Office Building known collectively as Angleton Danbury Medical Center (ADMC). ADMC opened in 1969 and serves the Angleton Danbury service area in southern Brazoria County. The ADMC service area and Brazoria County overall is experiencing rapid population growth that is expected to continue with another 8.3% growth by 2018.

Brazoria County is a critical geography in UTMB's clinical strategic plan, providing the immediate availability to expand specialty and inpatient service capacity on the mainland. The addition of this facility to the UTMB Health system also furthers UTMB's education mission by providing a community hospital environment that can serve as a training site for residents, students, and other trainees. In addition, the proposed transaction will improve the health of the

community through the additional primary and specialty care services UTMB can bring into the Angleton community, coupled with the tertiary services available on the Galveston campus. The movement toward more outpatient care and population health requires a greater level of service for patients in the local community, and requires affiliation with a tertiary care center to provide the full continuum of care.

The proposed agreements contemplate that UTMB will lease the facilities and land, which include a 163,182 square-foot hospital and surgery center built in 1969 and 2006, two clinical buildings totaling 13,402 square feet built in 1981 and 2001, two medical office buildings totaling 53,700 square feet built in 1982 and 1993 and leased to physicians affiliated with the hospital, and approximately 53.2 acres of land, inclusive of 20 acres of vacant land behind the hospital, (collectively the "Premises") from Angleton Danbury Hospital District (ADHD) for an initial term of 10 years, with four 5-year renewal periods. The consideration provided by UTMB under the lease and master agreement includes \$100,000 in lease payments annually as well as a minimum annual capital investment commitment to the Premises or for equipment serving the hospital of \$1 million, determined by calculation of a 3-year rolling average to provide UTMB maximum flexibility to determine strategically appropriate investments (the "Capital Expenditures"). Upon closing, UTMB will purchase net working capital, including accounts receivable, supply inventory, pharmacy inventory, and prepaid maintenance contracts. The total amount of consideration for working capital is \$4.5 million. UTMB may be obligated for rent and required Capital Expenditures of \$33 million over the initial lease term and if all renewal options are exercised.

Under the master agreement, ADHD will provide ongoing financial support to UTMB to (i) provide care to indigent patients in the district, and (ii) to support the operations of the hospital at a minimum level of \$4 million annually (the "Annual Payment"). Additionally, under the master agreement, UTMB shall have the right to purchase the Premises at an amount equal to the then fair market value of the Premises less the then depreciated book value of the Capital Expenditures. The master agreement also provides for an ongoing right of first refusal in the event ADHD receives from a third party an offer for the purchase of the Premises. UTMB is obtaining an appraisal by Integra Realty Resources, Inc. for the current fair market value of the Premises, as well as for the fair market value of the rent for the Premises; this appraisal is expected to be completed by May 12, 2014.

The proposed master agreement contemplates that ADCMC will become a UTMB Health system facility and employees of ADCMC will become employees of UTMB. Medical staff with active privileges at ADCMC will apply for privileges at UTMB, declaring the Angleton campus to be their primary practice site. The hospital will be subject to the UTMB and U. T. System governance structure and will operate under UTMB's Medicare provider number.

Please see the PowerPoint presentation on the following pages.

Summary Opportunity Assessment

Angleton Danbury Medical Center (ADMC)

David L. Callender, M.D., President
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston



U. T. System Board of Regents' Meeting
Health Affairs Committee
May 2014

Executive Summary: Transaction Rationale

- Alignment furthers The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston's (UTMB) education and research missions
 - Residency training in primary care, obstetrics and gynecology (OB/GYN), and internal medicine in a community hospital environment
 - Clinical training site for medical, nursing, and health profession students as enrollment increases
 - Access to clinical research trials for patients in community
- Expansion in size of population served by UTMB helps spread the risk of managing their health
 - Brazoria County is home to major industry such as Dow Chemical, Infinity Group, and Phillips 66, which are making expansion investments
- Aggressive market development in southeast Houston area requires UTMB to be proactive to maintain market position

Executive Summary: Transaction Rationale (cont.)

- Greater focus on outpatient care requires a greater level of service in the local community
- ADMC is eager to align
- Affiliation envisions access to tertiary care facilities such as UTMB's John Sealy and Jennie Sealy Hospitals
- ADMC's facilities provide additional patient care capacity critical to the success of UTMB's mainland strategy
 - Offers full continuum of care in the patient's community
 - Provides immediate ability to expand specialty service capacity prior to completion of the Victory Lakes Specialty Care Center expansion

ADMC: Overview

- Mission: Improve health status of the community through education, prevention, and quality care
- 64 licensed beds
 - 39 Medical/Surgery
 - 14 ICU/CCU
 - 11 Labor/Delivery/Recovery/Postpartum
- > 230 FTEs; medical staff = nearly 100 physicians



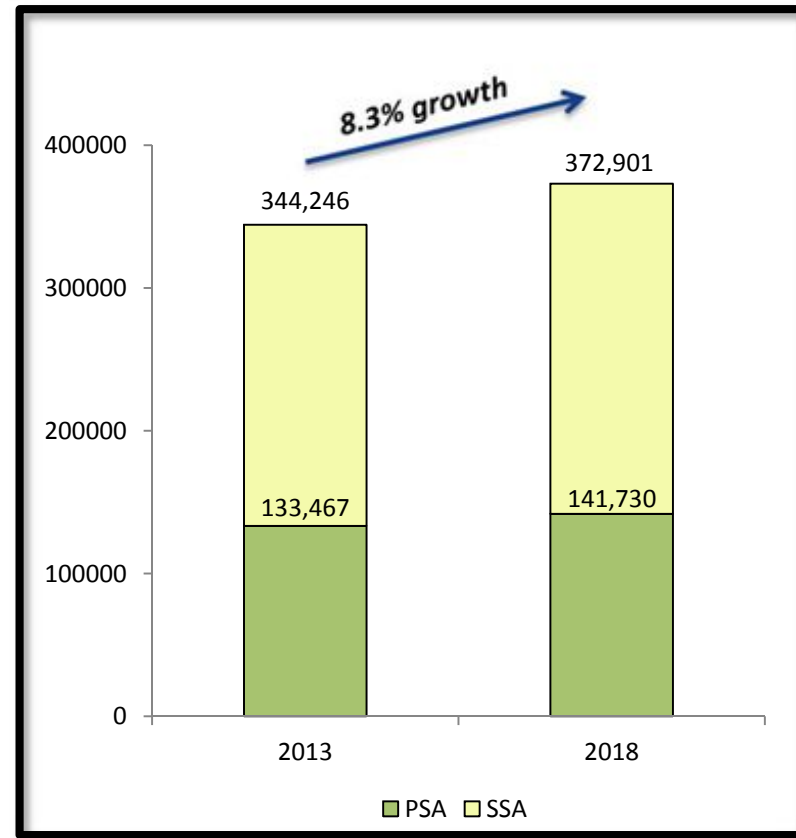
Source: American Hospital Directory

ADMC: Overview (cont.)

The ADMC service area has experienced rapid growth...and the trend is expected to continue



■ Primary Service Area ("PSA")
 ■ Secondary Service Area ("SSA")



258

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Health Affairs Committee

Source: Claritas

Victory Lakes Comparison

	Victory Lakes	ADMC
Distance from Galveston (miles)	27	52
# of Beds	39	62 (average daily census of 18)
Projected Revenue (2016)	\$35.6M	\$31.1M
Projected earnings before interest depreciation and amortization (EBIDA) (2016)	\$9.4M	\$3.0M
Projected Admissions (2016)	2,140	2,598
Outpatient (OP) Visits (2016)	47,059	55,732
Investment Cost	\$75.5M	\$4.5M: One Time Purchase of Working Capital \$100K: Annual Lease \$1M: Annual Capital Expenditure

259

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Health Affairs Committee

ADMC Baseline Projections (Post Transaction)

Ratio / Statistic (\$ in Millions)	FY Ended August 31,									
	Historical				Projection Years					
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
Net Patient Service Revenue	\$ 24.0	\$ 23.0	\$ 23.9	\$ 20.8	\$ 26.9	\$ 29.0	\$ 31.1	\$ 33.4	\$ 35.8	
Tax Revenue	\$ 3.8	\$ 4.3	\$ 4.6	\$ 5.6	\$ 3.5	\$ 4.0	\$ 4.1	\$ 4.1	\$ 4.1	
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 29.1	\$ 28.5	\$ 29.6	\$ 27.1	\$ 31.6	\$ 34.1	\$ 36.3	\$ 38.6	\$ 41.1	
Operating Income	\$ (1.9)	\$ (1.1)	\$ (0.6)	\$ (3.5)	\$ (1.2)	\$ (0.5)	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.6	\$ 0.9	
Operating EBIDA	\$ 1.1	\$ 2.0	\$ 2.4	\$ (0.3)	\$ 1.6	\$ 2.3	\$ 3.0	\$ 3.7	\$ 4.1	
Net Income	\$ (0.7)	\$ 0.4	\$ 0.2	\$ (1.1)	\$ (0.1)	\$ 0.6	\$ 1.1	\$ 1.7	\$ 2.0	
Unrestricted Cash	\$ 4.3	\$ 5.4	\$ 5.3	\$ 6.8	\$ 2.5	\$ 2.2	\$ 2.1	\$ 3.1	\$ 5.2	
Long-Term Debt	\$ 16.1	\$ 14.9	\$ 13.1	\$ 11.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Capital Expenditures	\$ 1.4	\$ 1.1	\$ 1.2	\$ 0.9	\$ 3.8	\$ 3.7	\$ 3.6	\$ 3.4	\$ 2.4	
<i>Profitability</i>										
Operating Margin	-6.7%	-3.7%	-2.0%	-12.9%	-3.8%	-1.4%	0.0%	1.4%	2.1%	
Operating EBIDA Margin	3.7%	7.1%	8.2%	-1.1%	5.2%	6.8%	8.2%	9.5%	10.0%	
<i>Debt Position</i>										
Debt Service Coverage (x)	0.8	1.6	1.4	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Long-Term Debt to Capitalization	37.6%	35.4%	32.5%	30.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<i>Liquidity</i>										
Cash to Long-Term Debt	24.7%	32.7%	36.1%	51.5%	403.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Days Cash on Hand (days)	70.9	71.8	69.7	88.4	29.9	25.4	23.3	32.3	51.7	
<i>Other</i>										
Average Age of Plant	15.4	15.1	16.0	14.0	15.1	15.2	15.4	15.6	16.0	
Capital Spending Ratio	62.9%	45.4%	51.9%	33.8%	143.0%	131.4%	120.4%	109.6%	75.1%	
Compensation Ratio	51.5%	52.2%	53.2%	56.4%	51.9%	50.6%	49.0%	47.4%	46.5%	

260

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Health Affairs Committee

UTMB+ADMC Combined Financial Projections

Based on current projections, ADMC is accretive to UTMB's Projections

Ratio / Statistic (\$ in Millions)	FY Ended August 31,										Variance To Standalone	
	Historical				Projection Years						FY 2018	FY 2018
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	\$	%	
Net Patient Service Revenue	\$ 848.8	\$ 935.9	\$ 917.9	\$ 983.4	\$ 1,049.9	\$ 1,115.0	\$ 1,203.7	\$ 1,286.0	\$ 1,369.6	\$ 35.8	3%	
Tax Revenue	\$ 3.8	\$ 4.3	\$ 4.6	\$ 5.6	\$ 3.5	\$ 4.0	\$ 4.1	\$ 4.1	\$ 4.1	\$ 4.1	NA	
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 1,557.3	\$ 1,589.9	\$ 1,542.6	\$ 1,642.5	\$ 1,675.7	\$ 1,728.9	\$ 1,823.6	\$ 1,896.0	\$ 1,983.6	\$ 41.1	2%	
Operating Income	\$ (6.1)	\$ (11.9)	\$ (39.5)	\$ (27.1)	\$ (38.0)	\$ (42.6)	\$ (58.5)	\$ (52.8)	\$ (29.1)	\$ 0.9	3%	
Operating EBIDA	\$ 71.5	\$ 74.4	\$ 55.6	\$ 78.7	\$ 79.6	\$ 86.4	\$ 114.7	\$ 140.3	\$ 163.6	\$ 4.1	3%	
Net Income	\$ 36.9	\$ 49.9	\$ 2.0	\$ 14.9	\$ 1.1	\$ (5.0)	\$ (20.5)	\$ (14.5)	\$ 9.5	\$ 2.0	26%	
Unrestricted Cash	\$ 312.0	\$ 391.3	\$ 360.4	\$ 395.3	\$ 288.8	\$ 234.9	\$ 204.8	\$ 293.0	\$ 431.0	\$ (0.8)	0%	
Long-Term Debt	\$ 209.6	\$ 228.3	\$ 352.6	\$ 358.0	\$ 447.6	\$ 519.3	\$ 492.0	\$ 468.2	\$ 447.5	\$ -	0%	
Capital Expenditures	\$ 135.3	\$ 185.0	\$ 219.7	\$ 265.2	\$ 429.1	\$ 412.0	\$ 198.1	\$ 150.7	\$ 103.0	\$ 2.4	2%	
Profitability												
Operating Margin	-0.4%	-0.7%	-2.6%	-1.6%	-2.3%	-2.5%	-3.2%	-2.8%	-1.5%	-	0.1%	
Operating EBIDA Margin	4.6%	4.7%	3.6%	4.8%	4.7%	5.0%	6.3%	7.4%	8.2%	-	0.0%	
Debt Position												
Debt Service Coverage (x)	3.9	4.6	3.1	3.0	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.5	3.0	-	0.1	
Long-Term Debt to Capitalization	18.6%	17.6%	23.5%	22.9%	25.0%	25.5%	23.9%	21.8%	20.0%	-	-0.3%	
Liquidity												
Cash to Long-Term Debt	135.4%	155.7%	93.6%	98.5%	58.8%	41.6%	38.0%	57.2%	88.3%	-	-0.2%	
Days Cash on Hand (days)	76.6	93.7	88.0	91.8	65.7	51.9	43.2	60.1	85.4	-	-1.9	
Other												
Average Age of Plant	12.4	11.9	11.4	10.8	10.6	10.7	9.5	9.5	10.5	-	0.1	
Capital Spending Ratio	200.6%	238.9%	253.8%	271.4%	392.1%	342.6%	130.8%	89.1%	60.7%	-	0.3%	
Compensation Ratio	63.6%	63.9%	65.0%	64.2%	63.6%	63.5%	62.6%	62.3%	61.7%	-	-0.3%	

NOTE: Combined entity unrestricted cash is net of \$6M working capital purchase.

Proposed Key Transaction Terms

Term

- Initial lease term will be 10 years
- UTMB will have the option to renew for up to four consecutive five-year terms. The lease will then require renegotiation to be continued

Financial Considerations

- Lease payment anticipated to be minimal (\$100,000 per annum)
- UTMB will purchase \$4.5 million working capital at outset of the lease. If the lease terminates, the District or a successor operator of the hospital must purchase working capital back from UTMB

District Maintenance of Support

- District support will be no less than the amounts provided from the District historically, including the District’s continuing indigent care obligations and prior operating expense subsidies
- Operating expense subsidies are defined as tax revenues less principal and interest for debt service and expenses related to District operations

Option to Purchase

- At any time during the lease or at expiration, UTMB may exercise its option to purchase ADMC
- If the option is exercised, UTMB will pay an amount equal to the fair market value of the hospital and related property less the amount of capital expenditures UTMB has made and paid for during the term of the lease

262

Meeting of the U. T. System Board of Regents - Health Affairs Committee

Proposed Key Transaction Terms (cont.)

Capital Expenditures

- UTMB will invest at least \$1 million per annum in capital expenditures
- All fixed assets purchased by UTMB specifically for use in connection with ADMC facilities or properties, will remain UTMB's property; however, upon termination of the lease and if UTMB does not exercise its purchase option, the District may keep the equipment if it operates the facilities independently or a third party successor operator of the hospital will purchase from UTMB those fixed assets for an amount equal to their net book value

Governance

- The Hospital and its operations will be subject to UTMB's governance structure, which includes the authority of The University of Texas System Board of Regents

Employees

- UTMB will offer employment to most/ all employees at substantially similar levels of compensation and benefits

Non-Compete

- During the term of the lease and, if applicable, until 5 years after the option to purchase is exercised, the District will agree not to compete with UTMB

4. **U. T. System: Panel discussion of ways and means to advance U. T. System neuroscience research**

INTRODUCTION

Dr. Patricia Hurn, Vice Chancellor for Research and Innovation, will introduce the panel of distinguished neuroscientists for a discussion of ways and means to advance U. T. System neuroscience research.

REPORT

Panelists will provide context from their studies of brain in health and illness and share observations on how best to advance U. T. System for a competitive advantage in the future. The panel will be comprised of:

- **John Byrne, Ph.D.**, Professor, Chair, Associate Dean for Research, M. June and J. Virgil Waggoner Chair, and Chairman, Department of Neurobiology and Anatomy, U. T. Health Science Center - Houston;
- **Mark Goldberg, M.D.**, Linda and Mitch Hart Distinguished Chair in Neurology, Professor and Chair of Neurology and Neurotherapeutics, U. T. Southwestern Medical Center;
- **Thomas Jacobs, Ph.D.**, Associate Vice Chancellor for Federal Relations, U. T. System;
- **Arshad Khan, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences, and Director, Systems Neuroscience Laboratory, U. T. El Paso; and
- **Robert Messing, M.D.**, Vice Provost for Biomedical Sciences, U. T. Austin.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

President Obama has identified neuroscience research as a national priority and has called for the BRAIN Initiative (<http://www.nih.gov/science/brain/index.htm>), which will focus on neuroscience research through interdisciplinary efforts. This initiative, and related opportunities, will likely drive future discovery into how the brain functions during health and in illness. Numerous federal funding entities are in the process of developing specific requests for applications for the neuroscience community, particularly the National Institutes of Health, the National Science Foundation, and the United States Department of Defense.

Panelists will present elements of their own research and highlight how the U. T. System might synergize neuroscience collaborations among the 15 U. T. System institutions, drive innovation, and enhance competition for discovery funding.



**TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE**

Committee Meeting: 5/15/2014

Board Meeting: 5/15/2014
Austin, Texas

Alex M. Cranberg, Chairman
Ernest Aliseda
R. Steven Hicks
Wm. Eugene Powell
Robert L. Stillwell

	Committee Meeting	Board Meeting	Page
Convene	9:00 a.m. <i>Chairman Cranberg</i>		
1. U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration	9:00 a.m. Action	Action	267
<u>Additions to the CIP</u>			
2. U. T. Dallas: Davidson-Gundy Alumni Center - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project (Preliminary Board approval)	9:01 a.m. Action <i>President Daniel</i>	Action	268
3. U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Academic Building - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project (Preliminary Board approval)	9:09 a.m. Action <i>Dr. Reyes</i>	Action	269
4. U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Science Building - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project (Preliminary Board approval)	9:17 a.m. Action <i>Dr. Reyes</i>	Action	270
5. U. T. Tyler: Music Building Addition - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project (Preliminary Board approval)	9:24 a.m. Action <i>President Mabry</i>	Action	272
6. U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Inpatient Floors 20, 21, and 22 Finish-out - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project; approval of total project cost; authorization of institutional management; appropriation of funds; and resolution regarding parity debt (Final Board approval)	9:32 a.m. Action <i>Mr. O'Donnell</i>	Action	273
7. U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: LeMaistre Clinic MRI Suite Renovation - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project; approval of total project cost; authorization of institutional management; and appropriation of funds (Final Board approval)	9:40 a.m. Action <i>Mr. O'Donnell</i>	Action	275

	Committee Meeting	Board Meeting	Page
<u>Design Development Approval</u>			
8. U. T. Austin: Robert B. Rowling Hall - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to increase total project cost; approval to revise funding sources; approval of design development; appropriation of funds and authorization of expenditure; and resolution regarding parity debt (Final Board approval)	9:48 a.m. Action <i>Mr. O'Donnell</i> <i>Dean Gilligan</i>	Action	276
9. U. T. Austin: Tennis Center Replacement Facility - Approval of design development; and appropriation of funds and authorization of expenditure (Final Board approval)	9:54 a.m. Action <i>Mr. O'Donnell</i>	Action	279
Adjourn	10:00 a.m.		

1. **U. T. System Board of Regents: Discussion and appropriate action regarding Consent Agenda items, if any, referred for Committee consideration**

RECOMMENDATION

The proposed Consent Agenda is located at the back of the book.

2. U. T. Dallas: Davidson-Gundy Alumni Center - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project (Preliminary Board approval)

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and President Daniel that the U. T. System Board of Regents amend the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to include the Davidson-Gundy Alumni Center project at U. T. Dallas as follows:

Project No.:	302-842	
Project Delivery Method:	Competitive Sealed Proposals	
Substantial Completion Date:	October 2016	
Total Project Cost:	<u>Source</u> Gifts	<u>Proposed</u> \$10,000,000
Investment Metrics:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Directly support the University's Strategic Plan imperative of increasing the University's endowment by \$320 million by 2019 • Support the University's Strategic Plan imperative of growing to a total of 600-700 tenure-track faculty within seven years 	

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed project will construct an approximately 30,000 gross square foot (GSF) building to be utilized as a meeting and event space for U. T. Dallas schools and departments, student groups, alumni, and community organizations. The proposed facility will include conference rooms accommodating seating for 25-100; a grand ballroom providing a premier venue for major events with seating for 400-600 guests, reducing the need to pay off-site venues; an executive board room for use by visiting corporate leaders, public officials, and other distinguished guests; and a functional outdoor space for private events, student activities, musical programs, and other special programming. The facility will also include office space for staff members of the Office of Development and Alumni Relations to support a significant increase in staffing levels for alumni relations and fundraising. The facility will also serve as a central home to acknowledge the accomplishments of U. T. Dallas alumni, including displays of past recipients of the Distinguished Alumni Award and other formal recognitions.

The University's imperative to grow in size and increase external research funding also leads to a need for space dedicated to emphasizing and increasing private gifts and endowment funds. Though tuition and state funds support the basic essentials, private gifts from alumni and friends provide the additional necessities that U. T. Dallas needs to succeed and to become a Tier One university.

This proposed project has been approved by U. T. System staff and meets the criteria for inclusion in the CIP. Approval of design development plans and authorization of expenditure of funding will be presented to the Board for approval at a later date.

3. U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Academic Building - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project (Preliminary Board approval)

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs that the U. T. System Board of Regents amend the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to include the Academic Building project at U. T. Rio Grande Valley as follows:

Project No.:	903-B825				
Project Delivery Method:	Construction Manager-at-Risk				
Substantial Completion Date:	May 2017				
Total Project Cost:	<table><thead><tr><th><u>Source</u></th><th><u>Proposed</u></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds</td><td>\$54,000,000</td></tr></tbody></table>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds	\$54,000,000
<u>Source</u>	<u>Proposed</u>				
Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds	\$54,000,000				
Investment Metrics:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Increase assignable space needed due to separation of U. T. Brownsville from Texas Southmost College by 2017• Increase first-year retention rates at the U. T. Rio Grande Valley (Brownsville Campus)• Improve students' six-year graduation rate at the U. T. Rio Grande Valley (Brownsville Campus)				

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Previous Board Action

On November 14, 2013, the Board approved PUF funding of \$54,000,000 for an academic building to be built on the existing U. T. Brownsville campus for the benefit of U. T. Rio Grande Valley.

Project Description

The Academic Building is to be built on the U. T. Brownsville campus for U. T. Rio Grande Valley. As a result of the separation of U. T. Brownsville and Texas Southmost College, the approximately 140,000 gross square foot facility is necessary to accommodate the current enrollment at U. T. Brownsville. This project will be designed and constructed to provide space that is adaptable to new and future learning realities and pedagogies so that students can take courses from either the Brownsville (U. T. Brownsville) or Edinburg (U. T. Pan American) campuses through the use of interactive technology.

The U. T. Brownsville campus has space to accommodate only 3,400 students and, with current enrollment at over 8,600 students, the campus has leased space to manage the deficit. Construction of this new academic building will begin to alleviate the need for leased classroom space.

This proposed project has been approved by U. T. System staff and meets the criteria for inclusion in the CIP. Approval of design development plans and authorization of expenditure of funding will be presented to the Board for approval at a later date.

4. U. T. Rio Grande Valley: Science Building - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project (Preliminary Board approval)

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs that the U. T. System Board of Regents amend the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to include the Science Building project at U. T. Rio Grande Valley as follows:

Project No.:	903-PA847	
Project Delivery Method:	Construction Manager-at-Risk	
Substantial Completion Date:	May 2017	
Total Project Cost:	<u>Source</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
	Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds	\$70,000,000
Investment Metrics:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide infrastructure to increase number of graduates in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) • Provide additional labs reducing time to degree 	

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Previous Board Action

On November 14, 2013, the Board approved PUF funding of \$70,000,000 for a new science building to be built on the existing U. T. Pan American campus for the benefit of U. T. Rio Grande Valley.

Project Description

The Science Building is proposed to be built on the U. T. Pan American campus for the benefit of U. T. Rio Grande Valley. The approximately 163,000 gross square foot facility will serve students throughout the region and support various STEM disciplines including biology, physics, chemistry, math, pre-med, and environmental studies. The facility will increase classroom capacity by 450 seats and will provide additional instructional and research laboratories. The project will be built with new learning technologies and constructed to provide space that is adaptable to new and future learning realities and pedagogies so that students can take courses from either the Edinburg (U. T. Pan American) or Brownsville (U. T. Brownsville) campuses through the use of interactive technology.

The facility will provide much needed instructional and research lab and classroom space to increase instruction efficiency and to help alleviate the space deficit on the Edinburg campus. The project will allow students to take class and laboratory course work during the same semester, also reducing the time to degree.

This proposed project has been approved by U. T. System staff and meets the criteria for inclusion in the CIP. Approval of design development plans and authorization of expenditure of funding will be presented to the Board for approval at a later date.

5. U. T. Tyler: Music Building Addition - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project (Preliminary Board approval)

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and President Mabry that the U. T. System Board of Regents amend the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to include the Music Building Addition project at U. T. Tyler as follows:

Project No.:	802-838	
Institutionally Managed:	Yes	
Project Delivery Method:	Competitive Sealed Proposals	
Substantial Completion Date:	August 2015	
Total Project Cost:	<u>Source:</u> Designated Funds ¹	<u>Proposed</u> \$6,500,000
Funding Note:	¹ Designated Funds proposed to be from Excess University Reserves	
Investment Metric:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase enrollment by 180 students by 2016 	

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The project will consist of an approximately 21,682 gross square foot addition to the R. Don Cowan Fine and Performing Arts Center to meet the academic needs of the music program. The building will provide space for a large central band hall, a choir rehearsal room, multiple one-on-one teaching studios, practice carrels, faculty offices, and secure storage space for musical instruments.

Enrollment in the School of Performing Arts has seen a 69% increase in music majors in the past six years and a 48% increase in student credit hours in music and theater courses in the last four years. The National Association of Schools of Music cited inadequate space issues in recent accreditation reviews, and this building addition would resolve the deficit.

This proposed project has been approved by U. T. System staff and meets the criteria for inclusion in the CIP. Design development plans and authorization of expenditure of funding will be presented to the Board for approval at a later date. It has been determined that this project would best be managed by U. T. Tyler Facilities Management personnel who have the experience and capability to manage all aspects of the work.

6. U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Inpatient Floors 20, 21, and 22 Finish-out - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project; approval of total project cost; authorization of institutional management; appropriation of funds; and resolution regarding parity debt (Final Board approval)

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and President DePinho that the U. T. System Board of Regents amend the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to include the Inpatient Floors 20, 21, and 22 Finish-out project at U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center as follows:

Project No.:	703-843	
Institutionally Managed:	Yes	
Project Delivery Method:	Design-Build	
Substantial Completion Date:	June 2018	
Total Project Cost:	<u>Source</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
	Revenue Financing System Bond Proceeds ¹	\$54,000,000
Funding Note:	¹ Revenue Financing System (RFS) debt proposed to be repaid from Hospital Revenues	

- a. approve a total project cost of \$54,000,000 with funding from RFS Bond Proceeds;
- b. authorize U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center to manage the total project budgets, appoint architects, approve facility programs, prepare final plans, and award contracts;
- c. appropriate funds; and
- d. resolve in accordance with Section 5 of the Amended and Restated Master Resolution Establishing The University of Texas System Revenue Financing System that
 - parity debt shall be issued to pay the project's cost, including any costs prior to the issuance of such parity debt;
 - sufficient funds will be available to meet the financial obligations of the U. T. System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues as defined in the Master Resolution to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System, and to meet all financial obligations of the U. T. System Board of Regents relating to the Financing System; and
 - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center, which is a "Member" as such term is used in the Master Resolution, possesses the financial capacity to satisfy its direct obligation as defined in the Master Resolution relating to the issuance by the U. T. System Board of Regents of tax-exempt parity debt in the aggregate amount of \$54,000,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Debt Service

The \$54,000,000 in aggregate Revenue Financing System debt will be repaid from Hospital Revenues. Annual debt service on the \$54,000,000 Revenue Financing System debt is expected to be \$4,400,000. The institution's debt service coverage is expected to be at least 11.2 times and average 11.7 times over FY 2014-2019.

Project Description

This project will finish-out three floors previously left as shell space in the inpatient tower of the Albert B. and Margaret M. Alkek Hospital. The addition of 144 inpatient beds over the next few years will meet the projected increase for demand and the need to remove certain inpatient rooms from service for planned upgrades.

M. D. Anderson uses the average daily census (ADC) from the institution's Resource Planning matrix to track and project inpatient volume. The ADC indicates the need for inpatient beds will continue to increase over the next several years. Further, as new operating rooms are activated in early 2016, additional inpatient rooms will be needed to support the increase in surgical activity. M. D. Anderson strives to achieve an inpatient bed utilization factor of 85% and has experienced an occupancy rate of 100% on certain days over the past several years.

Pursuant to a Memorandum of Understanding effective August 26, 2004, U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center has delegated authority for institutional management of construction projects under the continued oversight of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction. This proposed repair and rehabilitation project has been approved by U. T. System staff and meets the criteria for inclusion in the CIP. Approval of design development plans and authorization of expenditure of funding will be presented to the President for approval at a later date.

7. U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: LeMaistre Clinic MRI Suite Renovation - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to include project; approval of total project cost; authorization of institutional management; and appropriation of funds (Final Board approval)

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and President DePinho that the U. T. System Board of Regents amend the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to include the LeMaistre Building MRI Suite Renovation project at U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center as follows:

Project No.:	703-X62	
Institutionally Managed:	Yes	
Project Delivery Method:	Construction Manager-at-Risk	
Substantial Completion Date:	March 2016	
Total Project Cost:	<u>Source</u> Hospital Revenues	<u>Proposed</u> \$9,500,000

- a. approve a total project cost of \$9,500,000 with funding from Hospital Revenues;
- b. authorize U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center to manage the total project budgets, appoint architects, approve facility programs, prepare final plans, and award contracts; and
- c. appropriate funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The current outpatient Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) suite located in the Charles A. LeMaistre Clinic, was constructed in 1996, and the MRI units are in need of replacement. The proposed suite will be fully renovated to accommodate new MRI units with magnets rated at 3 Teslas and the flexibility to add a Positron Emission Tomography (PET) overlay ring to each magnet in the future. The MRI units will be purchased outside of this project.

Due to changes in shielding and cooling requirements for new MRI units, the renovation will require demolition of the existing suite and upgrades to the mechanical, electrical, information technology, and plumbing systems that serve this area, as well as reinforcement of the structure.

Pursuant to a Memorandum of Understanding effective August 26, 2004, U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center has delegated authority for institutional management of construction projects under the continued oversight of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction. This proposed repair and rehabilitation project has been approved by U. T. System staff and meets the criteria for inclusion in the CIP. Approval of design development plans and authorization of expenditure of funding will be presented to the President for approval at a later date.

8. U. T. Austin: Robert B. Rowling Hall - Amendment of the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to increase total project cost; approval to revise funding sources; approval of design development; appropriation of funds and authorization of expenditure; and resolution regarding parity debt (Final Board approval)

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and President Powers that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the recommendations for the Robert B. Rowling Hall project at U. T. Austin as follows:

Project No.: 102-719
Project Delivery Method: Construction Manager-at-Risk
Substantial Completion Date: March 2017

Total Project Cost:	<u>Source</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
	Revenue Financing System Bond	\$ 96,750,000	\$113,050,000
	Proceeds ¹	\$ 58,250,000	\$ 42,450,000
	Gifts	\$ 0	\$ 15,800,000
	Unexpended Plant Funds ²	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>
	Auxiliary Enterprises Balances ³	\$155,000,000	\$176,300,000

Funding Notes:

¹ Revenue Financing System (RFS) debt to be repaid by \$16,100,000 from Parking and Transportation Services, \$36,400,000 from AT&T Executive Education and Conference Center, and \$60,550,000 from Designated Tuition

² Unexpended Plant Funds from indirect cost recovery

³ Auxiliary Enterprises Balances from AT&T Executive Education and Conference Center cash reserves

Investment Metrics:

- Support the McCombs School of Business goal to become one of the most prominent business schools in the world by 2017
- Expand conference space for the AT&T Executive Education and Conference Center
- Allow for future modernization of undergraduate Business School following relocation of MBA program to new building

- a. amend the FY 2014-2019 Capital Improvement Program to increase the total project cost from \$155,000,000 to \$176,300,000;
- b. revise funding sources to include Unexpended Plant Funds and Auxiliary Enterprises Balances;
- c. approve design development plans;
- d. appropriate funds and authorize expenditure of \$176,300,000 with funding of \$113,050,000 from RFS Bond Proceeds, \$42,450,000 from Gifts, \$15,800,000 from Unexpended Plant Funds, and \$5,000,000 from Auxiliary Enterprises Balances; and

- e. resolve in accordance with Section 5 of the Amended and Restated Master Resolution Establishing The University of Texas System Revenue Financing System that
- parity debt shall be issued to pay the project's cost, including any costs prior to the issuance of such parity debt;
 - sufficient funds will be available to meet the financial obligations of the U. T. System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues as defined in the Master Resolution to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System, and to meet all financial obligations of the U. T. System Board of Regents relating to the Financing System; and
 - U. T. Austin, which is a "Member" as such term is used in the Master Resolution, possesses the financial capacity to satisfy its direct obligation as defined in the Master Resolution relating to the issuance by the U. T. System Board of Regents of tax-exempt parity debt in the aggregate amount of \$113,050,000.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Debt Service

The \$113,050,000 in aggregate RFS debt will be repaid from Designated Tuition, auxiliary revenues, and incremental revenue generated by the AT&T facility addition. Annual debt service on the \$113,050,000 RFS debt is expected to be \$7,400,000. The debt service coverage for the institution is expected to be at least 1.9 times and average 2.0 times over FY 2014-2019. The Gift funding authorized for expenditure is fully collected or committed at this time, and the institution has sufficient local funds to cover any shortfall.

Previous Board Action

On August 23, 2012, the Graduate School of Business Building project was included in the CIP with a total project cost of \$155,000,000 with funding of \$96,750,000 from RFS Bond Proceeds and \$58,250,000 from Gifts. On March 12, 2013, the project was redesignated Robert B. Rowling Hall.

Project Description

Robert B. Rowling Hall will provide approximately 200,617 gross square feet (GSF) of academic space for the McCombs School of Business. The facility will provide space for the Masters of Business Administration (MBA) graduate program administration, Career Services, Center for Teaching Excellence, research centers, graduate classrooms, and student study areas. An additional approximately 303,616 GSF will provide an underground expansion of the AT&T Executive Education and Conference Center, a food service area, and a 400-space parking garage.

The proposed increase in total project cost is requested due to construction cost premiums associated with locating the parking garage and conference center expansion below grade to maintain the building height consistent with the Campus Master Plan.

The McCombs School of Business recently completed a Strategic Plan seeking to attract top-ranked students in the highly competitive full-time MBA market. Robert B. Rowling Hall would accommodate professionals returning to the classroom for graduate degrees, which creates resource needs different from the typical undergraduate student.

Basis of Design

The planned building life expectancy includes the following elements:

- Enclosure: 75-100 years
- Building Systems: 25-30 years
- Interior Construction: 10-20 years

The interior and exterior appearance and finish are consistent with other campus focal buildings and with the existing Campus Master Plan. The mechanical and electrical building systems are designed with sufficient flexibility and space for future capacity to allow for changes without significant disruption to ongoing activities.

9. U. T. Austin: Tennis Center Replacement Facility - Approval of design development; and appropriation of funds and authorization of expenditure (Final Board approval)

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs, and President Powers that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the recommendations for the Tennis Center Replacement Facility project at U. T. Austin as follows:

Project No.: 102-788

Project Delivery Method: Construction Manager-at-Risk

Substantial Completion Date: April 2015

Total Project Cost:	<u>Source</u>	<u>Current</u>
	Auxiliary Enterprises Balances ¹	\$15,000,000

Funding Note: ¹ Auxiliary Enterprises Balances from Intercollegiate Athletics Cash Reserves

Investment Metrics:

- Provide practice and event facility for U. T. Athletics tennis program by 2015
- Maintain ranking among peer institutions in intercollegiate sports

- a. approve design development plans; and
- b. appropriate funds and authorize expenditure of \$15,000,000 with funding from Auxiliary Enterprises Balances.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Previous Board Action

On November 14, 2013, the project was included in the Capital Improvement Program with a total project cost of \$15,000,000 with funding from Auxiliary Enterprises Balances.

Project Description

This project will construct an approximately 127,400 gross square foot tennis center for Intercollegiate Athletics as a replacement for the Penick-Allison Tennis Center scheduled for demolition in June 2014 to make room for the Dell Medical School. The tennis center will include locker rooms, offices, training space, 12 outdoor NCAA tennis courts, and bleachers. The project will be located at the Recreational Sports Tennis Complex at B. M. Whitaker Field and includes demolition of 20 existing Recreational Sports tennis courts. This tennis center is needed to continue to support the U. T. Tennis program in a similar manner to its current facility.

Basis of Design

The planned building life expectancy includes the following elements:

- Enclosure: 25-30 years
- Building Systems: 25-30 years
- Interior Construction: 10-20 years

The exterior appearance and finish are consistent with other campus buildings and with the existing Campus Master Plan.



**TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR
TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER AND RESEARCH COMMITTEE**

Committee Meeting: 5/14/2014

Board Meeting: 5/15/2014
Austin, Texas

Wallace L. Hall, Jr., Chairman
Ernest Aliseda
Alex M. Cranberg
R. Steven Hicks
Jeffery D. Hildebrand

	Committee Meeting	Board Meeting	Page
Convene	11:30 a.m. Chairman Hall		
1. U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Approval to enter into Collaboration Agreement and Amended and Restated Operating Agreement with Noliva Therapeutics, LLC and delegation of authority to the President of U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center to execute documents and take other actions as necessary	11:30 a.m. Action Mr. Evan Fitzmaurice	Action	282
2. U. T. System: Approval of \$12.1 million over three years (Fiscal Years 2015-2017) from the Available University Fund to support the three initiatives of the U. T. System Innovation Framework 2014: a) implementation of a U. T. System Entrepreneurship Academy, b) construction of a U. T. Systemwide Research Experts Data Warehouse with big data analytics structures, and c) funding for the Texas FreshAIR program	11:40 a.m. Action Dr. Hurn	Action	284
3. U. T. System: Update on the U. T. Horizon Fund portfolio, including discussion of recent investment in Lynx Laboratories, Inc.	12:10 p.m. Report/Discussion Mr. Jeet Vijay	Not on Agenda	287
4. U. T. System: Report on a commercialization success story, Apollo Endosurgery, Inc.	12:20 p.m. Report/Discussion Mr. Jeet Vijay Mr. Dennis L. McWilliams, Apollo Endosurgery, Inc.	Not on Agenda	288
Adjourn	12:30 p.m.		

1. **U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Approval to enter into Collaboration Agreement and Amended and Restated Operating Agreement with Noliva Therapeutics, LLC and delegation of authority to the President of U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center to execute documents and take other actions as necessary**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs in the recommendation of the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Research and Innovation, the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and President DePinho that authorization be granted by the U. T. System Board of Regents, on behalf of U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center

- a. to enter into a Collaboration Agreement with Noliva Therapeutics, LLC to develop and commercialize SSP Technology, a novel therapeutic modality involving stapled peptides;
- b. to enter into an Amended and Restated Operating Agreement with Noliva Therapeutics, LLC whereby U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center would participate as a member in a manager-managed limited liability company; and
- c. to delegate authority to the President of U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center or his delegate to execute all documents, instruments, and other agreements, following review and approval by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Research and Innovation, and the Interim Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, and to take all further actions necessary or advisable to carry out the purpose and intent of, and to accomplish, the foregoing transactions.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

U. T. M. D. Anderson is exploring new ways to undertake research collaboration with industry partners and to realize value for its research beyond the traditional invention licensing model. This transaction contemplates that U. T. M. D. Anderson will perform certain research at its cost on behalf of Noliva Therapeutics, LLC (Noliva). In exchange for its research and the intellectual property-related terms granted to Noliva, U. T. M. D. Anderson will obtain an equity interest in Noliva. This approach will provide U. T. M. D. Anderson with the possibility of realizing value for its research through an equity interest.

Noliva was formed in January 2013 by Renato T. Skerlj, Ph.D., and Andrew C. Good, D. Phil., for the purpose of owning, developing, and commercializing a novel therapeutic modality involving stapled peptides (the SSP Technology) invented by Drs. Skerlj and Good and assigned to Noliva. As an early stage company, Noliva needs assistance in developing and advancing the SSP Technology.

The Institute for Applied Cancer Science (IACS) at U. T. M. D. Anderson is interested in assisting Noliva with the development and advancement of the SSP Technology, and hopes to use its expertise and capabilities to develop initial proof of concept for the SSP Technology to demonstrate superiority over existing technologies and to show clinical applicability of this type of modality.

To jointly develop the SSP Technology, it is proposed that U. T. M. D. Anderson and Noliva enter into a Collaboration Agreement, and that U. T. M. D. Anderson receive a 25% interest in Noliva upon entry into an Amended and Restated Operating Agreement. The Collaboration Agreement will delineate the development work that will be performed by IACS at U. T. M. D. Anderson for the benefit of Noliva. U. T. M. D. Anderson's commitment to perform Development Work is capped at \$500,000, with no obligation to continue to perform development work, although it could choose to do so. In exchange, U. T. M. D. Anderson will receive a twenty-five percent (25%) equity interest in Noliva, potentially subject to dilution in the event Noliva attracts outside financing.

All data arising from U. T. M. D. Anderson's development work will be jointly owned by U. T. M. D. Anderson and Noliva, and Noliva will own outright all inventions resulting from U. T. M. D. Anderson's development work. However, the grant of ownership to Noliva is expressly made subject to applicable law and the tax-exempt bond regulations applicable to U. T. M. D. Anderson's bond-financed buildings. If outright assignment of the inventions to Noliva is not permitted, then Noliva will be granted a royalty-free, nonexclusive license to the invention with an option to negotiate an exclusive, royalty-bearing license. Under either the grant of ownership or the licensing scenario, U. T. M. D. Anderson will have the right to use the invention for internal, noncommercial research, academic, and patient care purposes.

2. **U. T. System: Approval of \$12.1 million over three years (Fiscal Years 2015-2017) from the Available University Fund to support the three initiatives of the U. T. System Innovation Framework 2014: a) implementation of a U. T. System Entrepreneurship Academy, b) construction of a U. T. Systemwide Research Experts Data Warehouse with big data analytics structures, and c) funding for the Texas FreshAIR program**

RECOMMENDATION

The Chancellor concurs with the Vice Chancellor for Research and Innovation and the Vice Chancellor for Strategic Initiatives that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve \$12.1 million from the Available University Fund (AUF) to be deployed over Fiscal Years 2015-2017 to support three initiatives of the U. T. System Innovation Framework 2014 as follows:

- a. \$2.7 million over three years for implementation of a U. T. System Entrepreneurship Academy;
- b. \$5.54 million over three years for construction of a U. T. Systemwide Research Experts Data Warehouse with big data analytics structures; and
- c. \$3.86 million over three years for the Texas FreshAIR program.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The U. T. System research and commercialization engine drives \$2.5 billion in Research and Development expenditures; receives a U.S. patent every two days; signs a commercialization agreement every three days; and starts a new company every nine days. To advance this discovery enterprise, Innovation Framework 2014 aims to advance discovery, inter-institution research collaboration, and commercialization within the U. T. System institutions through three initiatives described below.

Initiative 1: Implementation of a U. T. System Entrepreneurship Academy

In response to recommendations from the Chancellor's Technology Commercialization and Industry Cabinet, the proposed U. T. System Entrepreneurship Academy will be a multi-geographical site consortium that will provide mentored programs for U. T. System students and faculty who wish to develop inventions into the commercial space, likely through start-up companies. Sites will be selected through a Request for Proposal process, solicited from all U. T. System institutions, and funded through a grant-like process overseen by the U. T. System Office of Technology Commercialization. Key funding criteria will include:

1. The ability to provide educationally sound, innovative, team-based educational experiences that will lead to capstone outcomes, such as applying for National Institutes of Health-funded Small Business Innovation Research or Small Business Technology Transfer funding and/or participating in Systemwide business plan competitions with an opportunity to gain the interest of investors and advisors;

2. Direct and sustained mentorship by successful local entrepreneurs;
3. The ability to provide the educational experience to a multi-institution audience;
4. The ability to accelerate entrepreneurship in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) fields or other fields of excellence; and
5. An emphasis on health-academic collaborations, e.g., mobile health care apps, software technology, medical devices, and innovative, low capital intensive projects.

Both in-person and blended/online methodologies are desirable.

Initiative 2: Construction of a U. T. Systemwide Research Experts Data Warehouse with big data analytics structures

There is currently no systematic accounting of the “research products” emerging from ongoing research and commercialization missions across the U. T. System. To understand research “product inventory,” the current capabilities of the U. T. System Productivity Dashboard will be extended through the creation of a Research Experts Data Warehouse with big data analytics structures that serve many stakeholders.

- Phase 1 of this initiative will utilize publicly available data from federal and state search engines, data from currently implemented SciVal and Academic Analytics at the health and academic institutions, respectively, and data that the Office of Strategic Initiatives (OSI) currently has in the SAS database (timeframe for Phase 1 deliverables is 18 months after approval and funding). Deliverables are to include:
 - Business and Industry Search Engine - A central site that can be easily queried using keyword searches to allow business and industry to easily search for and contact experts within the U. T. System.
 - Internal Collaborations Engine - A central site for academic and health institutions allows for more in-depth querying of data to facilitate collaborations within an institution and across the U. T. System institutions.

Both engines will provide more exposure of university achievements by highlighting researchers' accomplishments through the public display of faculty profiles to other universities, industry, governmental agencies, and to the public.

- Phase 2 will focus on data discovery unique to each U. T. System institution and inclusion of the data into the warehouse (timeframe for deliverables is 30 months after approval and funding). OSI staff will lead the data discovery effort and will work with data stewards at the 15 U. T. System institutions to ensure all data are captured. Deliverables include a catalog of locally held data at U. T. System institutions, incorporation of all new data into the research data collection to complete a fully constructed warehouse, and expanded collaboration and query tools. In addition, Phase 2 will include exploration of the potential to automate updates to the U. T. System central database through live connections to existing systems within institutional Offices of Sponsored Projects.

Initiative 3: Funding for Texas FreshAIR

Texas Fresh**AIR** (**A**cademia-**I**ndustry **R**oundtable) is a strategic initiative launched in late 2012; its first phase focused on fostering collaborations between the pharmaceutical industry and the U. T. System health institutions. Texas FreshAIR was successful in bringing 11 major biopharmaceutical companies to the table and harvested 23 recommendations to enhance U. T. System-industry partnerships in the areas of biopharmaceuticals and biomedical engineering devices.

The new initiative will implement two prioritized recommendations, including 1) the creation of a centralized network and “hub and spoke model” for clinical trials across U. T. System to enhance speed and decrease administrative complexity for trial initiation and management and to increase the number of multisite clinical trial, and 2) implementation of regional and state-wide FreshAIR events that connect U. T. System researchers and students with the life sciences industry.

3. **U. T. System: Update on the U. T. Horizon Fund portfolio, including discussion of recent investment in Lynx Laboratories, Inc.**

REPORT

Mr. Jeet Vijay, Interim Executive Director of Technology Commercialization, will report on the progress of the U. T. Horizon Fund portfolio. He will also discuss a recent investment in Lynx Laboratories Inc., a U. T. Austin startup company. Lynx Laboratories, Inc. previously presented to the Committee on May 8, 2013.

4. **U. T. System: Report on a commercialization success story, Apollo Endosurgery, Inc.**

REPORT

Mr. Jeet Vijay, Interim Executive Director of Technology Commercialization, will introduce Mr. Dennis L. McWilliams, CEO and Founder of Apollo Endosurgery, Inc., to provide a brief overview of Apollo Endosurgery, Inc., a commercialization success story.

Mr. McWilliams will briefly discuss the growth and success of Apollo Endosurgery, Inc., highlighting the following points:

- Acquired the obesity division of Allergan Health, which includes the world's leading obesity treatment device, the LAP-BAND® system;
- Will generate in excess of \$100 million in revenue and will sell its products in over 100 countries and support over 120 direct jobs;
- Importance of seed funding in early stage life sciences and role of the U. T. Horizon Fund; and
- Challenges in creating university based startups.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Apollo Endosurgery, Inc. is dedicated to revolutionizing patient care through the development of endoscopic surgery, which is emerging from the convergence of laparoscopic surgery and therapeutic gastroenterology.

The company was cofounded with a unique collaboration of physicians from the Mayo Clinic, Johns Hopkins University, the Medical University of South Carolina, The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, and the Chinese University of Hong Kong. U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston helped create the company with Mr. McWilliams and provided early seed capital.



**TABLE OF CONTENTS
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM BOARD OF REGENTS
CONSENT AGENDA**

Committee and Board Meetings:
May 14-15, 2014
Austin, Texas

		Page
U.T. SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION		
1.	Minutes - U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of Minutes of the regular meeting held on February 5-6, 2014; and the special called meetings held on February 28, 2014, March 7, 2014, and April 28, 2014	295
2.	UTIMCO Committee Appointment - U. T. System Board of Regents: Proposed appointment of members to the Audit and Ethics Committee of the Board of Directors of The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO)	295
3.	Resolution - U. T. System Board of Regents: Adoption of resolution regarding the list of Key Management Personnel authorized to negotiate, execute, and administer classified government contracts (Managerial Group) to reflect appointment of Board of Regents' Officers and name and term of new Student Regent	295
4.	Contract (funds going out) - U. T. System: Jacobs Project Management Co. to perform professional project management and construction support services	297
5.	Contract (funds going out) - U. T. System: Broaddus & Associates, Inc. to perform professional project management and construction support services	297
6.	Transfer of Funds - U. T. System: Transfer \$2,200,000 from Available University Funds to Facilities Management to lease space and to fund other expenses related to moving staff being relocated due to demolition of existing building, and construction of new U. T. System Administration consolidated office building (RBC No. 156)	297
7.	Transfer of Funds - U. T. System: Transfer \$368,000 from Available University Funds to fund one-half of direct audit expenses related to auditing of Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas grants for Fiscal Year 2010-2013. Total cost of the audit is \$787,200, including expenses with the amount not covered by U. T. System to be funded from the individual institutions being audited. (RBC No. 157)	298
8.	Transfer of Funds - U. T. System: Approval to transfer \$5 million of Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds to U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (RBC No.158)	298
9.	Real Estate Report - U. T. System: Summary Report of Separately Invested Assets managed by U. T. System	298

	Page
10. Report - U. T. System Academic Institutions: Fiscal Year 2013 Post-Tenure Review	299
11. Report - U. T. System Health Institutions: Fiscal Year 2013 Post-Tenure Review	301
ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS	
12. Lease - U. T. Arlington: Authorization to renew and extend a lease of space in the institution's Continuing Education Workforce Development Center located at 140 W. Mitchell Street, Arlington, Texas, to the Tarrant County Workforce Development Board, for office use	304
13. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Austin: Seton Healthcare Family on behalf of the Seton/U. T. Southwestern Clinical Research Institute will provide funding for the services of U. T. Austin faculty member, Todd Olmstead, to develop research projects	304
14. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Austin: Trademark and Domain Name License to Fanatics Retail Group Chicago, Inc. (Licensee) authorizing Licensee to use U. T. Austin's trademarks and domain names in connection with Licensee's Online and Retail Athletic Merchandise Stores that sell U. T. Austin's licensed athletic merchandise	305
15. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Austin: Daniller + Company will provide membership services for marketing campaigns for the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center	305
16. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Austin: Ian McEwan Unlimited will sell to the Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center materials from the Ian McEwan Archive	306
17. Foreign Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Austin: University of Adelaide, Australia, Executive Education Program, will receive leadership training services from the Governor's Center for Management Development, LBJ School of Public Affairs	306
18. Request for Budget Change - U. T. Austin: Transfer \$1,060,000 from VPBA-Research Infusion Operating Income account to PMCS-ARC-Dr. Gore and Dr. Crews Lab Renovations All Expenses account to provide funding for Vivarium Capital Project (RBC 5811) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	306
19. Request for Budget Change - U. T. Austin: Transfer \$1,072,000 from TEXU-Texas Union Auxiliary Services Operating Income account and TEXU-Texas Union General Services Operating Income account to TEXU-Texas Union Reserve for Renew/Repair Allocated for Budget account for University Dining Services Maintenance (RBC No. 5341) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	307
20. Request for Budget Change - U. T. Austin: Transfer \$500,000 from UTIL-Utility Plant Operating Income account to UTIL-PPE Overhaul Parts All Expenses account to provide supplemental funding for GT8 turbine parts (RBC No. 5343) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	307

	Page
21. Tenure Appointment - U. T. Austin : Amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	307
22. Emeritus Appointment - U. T. Austin : Appointment of Roger D. Renwick, from Professor to Professor Emeritus, Department of English (RBC No. 5765) -- amendment to the 2010-2011 budget	308
23. Employee Agreement - U. T. Austin : Amendment to Head Women's Swimming and Diving Coach Agreement for Carol Capitani	308
24. Lease - U. T. Austin : Authorization to lease space at 1717 West 6th Street, Austin, Travis County, Texas, from Lake Austin Commons Ltd. for administrative office use	309
25. Emeritus Appointments - U. T. Brownsville : Approval of emeritus titles	309
26. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Dallas : CherryRoad Technologies Inc., to provide hosting and managed services and disaster recovery to support PeopleSoft application suite to include 24x7 monitoring for the hardware, operating system and operational services, database administration services, system administration services, and disaster recovery services	310
27. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Dallas : Extension of contract to allow ViaWest, Inc. to continue to provide collocation data center resources for academic and research applications and systems (non-PeopleSoft environments)	310
28. Admissions Criteria - U. T. Dallas : Changes to Admission Criteria for First-Time Freshmen and Transfer Students	311
29. Request for Budget Change - U. T. El Paso : Transfer \$1,161,000 from Conference USA Tournament Miscellaneous Income account to Conference USA Tournament All Expenses account to reflect Conference USA income and expense activity (RBC No. 5793) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	312
30. Tenure Appointment - U. T. Pan American : Amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	313
31. Gift - U. T. Pan American : Authorization to accept the gift of approximately 9 acres improved with a baseball stadium located at 920 North Sugar Road, beside the main campus of the institution in Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas, from the City of Edinburg, a Texas home rule city, for use as an athletic facility	313
32. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - U. T. Pan American : Appointment by Governor Perry of Rene Gonzalez, Ph.D., CRC, Assistant Professor, Department of Rehabilitation, as Member of the Rehabilitation Council of Texas	313
33. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - U. T. Pan American : Appointment by Michael Williams, Commissioner of Education, of Leila Hernandez, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Department of Art, as Member of the Expanded Learning Opportunities Council	314

	Page
34. Tenure Appointment - U. T. Permian Basin : Amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	315
35. Purchase - U. T. Permian Basin : Allocation of \$1.5 million of Permanent University Fund debt proceeds and authorization to purchase and install three specially configured modular buildings from BOXX Modular of Houston, Texas, for the U. T. Permian Basin Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Academy Charter School	315
36. Request for Budget Change - U. T. San Antonio : Transfer \$500,000 from Project Reserves account to Ximenes Avenue Modification account for the construction of the single monument sign at the newly realigned Ximenes Avenue intersection with UTSA Blvd (RBC No. 5825) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	316
37. Request for Budget Change - U. T. San Antonio : Transfer \$500,000 from University Housing Office account to New Locker room for Baseball account to provide two structures: men's baseball locker room and women's softball locker room, located near their respective fields for players, coaches, and referees (RBC No. 5827) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	316
38. Request for Budget Change - U. T. San Antonio : Transfer \$886,000 from Utilities account to Science Building HVAC Rehabilitation account to perform HVAC renovations to 22 laboratories by replacing air distribution mixing boxes, installing direct digital controls, and adding exhaust where required to create a negative air pressure environment within the lab (RBC No. 5828) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	316
39. Request for Budget Change - U. T. San Antonio : Transfer \$2,300,000 from Recreation Center Fee account to Recreation Center Pool Reconstruction account for the future construction of the Recreation Center Pool Facilities (RBC No. 5829) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	316
40. Request for Budget Change - U. T. Tyler : Transfer \$1,200,000 from Patriots Applying Technology for Success and Savings (PATSS) account to Palestine Nursing Skills Site Work, Palestine Nursing Skills Lab Modular Building, and Longview Site Work accounts for course and faculty development, marketing, software licensing, and other miscellaneous expenses (RBC No. 5768) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	316

HEALTH INSTITUTIONS

41. Foreign Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Southwestern Medical Center : Faculty from U. T. Southwestern Medical Center Divisions of Nephrology, Radiology, and Surgical Transplantation will provide educational and training activities in the areas of kidney transplant, radiology, and nephrology at Delta State University Teaching Hospital (DELSUTH) in Nigeria and on the campus of U. T. Southwestern Medical Center	317
42. Logo - U. T. Southwestern Medical Center : Refresh logo	317
43. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston : Texas Commission on State Emergency Communications	318

	Page
44. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston : Texas Juvenile Justice Department	318
45. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston : Daniel J. Edelman, Inc.	319
46. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston : Broaddus & Associates	319
47. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston : Ceres Environmental Services	319
48. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston : Appointment by Kathleen Sebelius, U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, of George R. Saade, M.D., Professor of Ob/Gyn and Cell Biology, as Member of the National Advisory Child Health and Human Development Council	320
49. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Health Science Center - Houston : Professional Services and Support Agreement with Memorial Hermann Health System (MHHS) to provide physician support, emergency call coverage, and medical directors for an orthopedic service line at MHHS hospitals	321
50. Emeritus Appointments - U. T. Health Science Center - Houston : Approval of emeritus titles	321
51. Lease - U. T. Health Science Center - Houston : Authorization to lease space located at 6410 Fannin Street, Houston, Texas, to UT Physicians for clinic and medical office use	321
52. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio : The Richards Group, Inc. to provide brand advertising services	322
53. Tenure Appointments - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio : Amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	323
54. Lease - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio : Authorization to extend the lease of space located at 7550 IH 10 West, San Antonio, Texas, from Westdale Northwest Center, L.P. for clinical research use	323
55. Lease - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio : Authorization to lease space located at Bandera Road and Loop 1604, San Antonio, Texas, from HEB Grocery Company, L.P. for clinic and medical office use	324
56. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio : Appointment by Governor Perry of Brian John Eastbridge, M.D., Professor, Department of Surgery, as Member of the Advisory Council on Emergency Medical Services	324
57. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : Participate as hospital provider in the Memorial Hermann Health Solutions, Inc. (MHHSI) PPO plan	325

	Page
58. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : Cancer Center Physicians Referral Service to participate as a physician provider in the Memorial Hermann Health Solutions, Inc. (MHHSI) PPO plan	325
59. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : AMN Healthcare, Inc., to provide temporary nurse staffing services	326
60. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : Project change request for International Business Machines (IBM) Corporation for refinements and enhancements to U. T. M. D. Anderson's Oncology Expert Adviser (MDA-OEA) powered by IBM Watson and enablement required for network democratization	326
61. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : Computer Sciences Corporation to provide project management support services for various institutional technology projects	327
62. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : Inter-Medical, Inc. to provide dialysis services	327
63. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : Cactus Builders, Incorporated, to provide job order contracting services	328
64. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : Linbeck Group, LLC, to provide job order contracting services	328
65. Lease - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : Authorization to extend the lease of space located at 2121 West Holcombe Boulevard, Houston, Texas, from the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System for medical research use	329
66. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center : Appointment by Governor Perry of Thomas W. Feeley, M.D., Head, Division of Anesthesiology and Critical Care, as Member of the Texas Institute for Health Care Quality and Efficiency Board of Directors	329
67. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler : Garrett & Associates to provide construction and renovation services	330
68. Emeritus Appointment - U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler : Appointment of Peter F. Barnes, from Professor to Professor Emeritus, Department of Microbiology and Immunology (RBC No. 5794) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget	330

U. T. SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

1. Minutes - U. T. System Board of Regents: Approval of Minutes of the regular meeting held on February 5-6, 2014; and the special called meetings held on February 28, 2014, March 7, 2014, and April 28, 2014
2. UTIMCO Committee Appointment - U. T. System Board of Regents: Proposed appointment of members to the Audit and Ethics Committee of the Board of Directors of The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO)

The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO) Board of Directors recommends that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the appointment of John D. White, and the reappointment of R. Steven Hicks and Robert L. Stillwell to the Audit and Ethics Committee of the UTIMCO Board of Directors.

Section 66.08 of the *Texas Education Code* requires that the U. T. System Board of Regents approve the appointment of members to the Audit and Ethics Committee of the UTIMCO Board of Directors. The UTIMCO Board of Directors is expected to recommend these appointments at their meeting to be held on May 7, 2014, conditioned on the approval of the U. T. System Board of Regents.

3. Resolution - U. T. System Board of Regents: Adoption of resolution regarding the list of Key Management Personnel authorized to negotiate, execute, and administer classified government contracts (Managerial Group) to reflect appointment of Board of Regents' Officers and name and term of new Student Regent

To comply with the Department of Defense National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (NISPOM) requirements, it is recommended that the Board of Regents approve the revised resolution set forth below regarding exclusion of individuals from the list of Key Management Personnel (KMP) authorized to negotiate, execute, and administer classified government contracts. The revision reflects the appointment of Board of Regents' Officers and the name and term of the new Student Regent.

A Resolution amending the Managerial Group list was last adopted by the Board of Regents on July 10, 2013.

NISPOM defines KMP as "officers, directors, partners, regents, or trustees." The Manual requires that the senior management official and the Facility Security Officer must always be designated as part of the Managerial Group and be cleared at the level of the Facility Clearance. Other officials or KMPs, as determined by the Defense Security Service, must be granted Personal Security Clearances or be formally excluded by name from access to classified material.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED:

- a. That those persons occupying the following positions at The University of Texas System and The University of Texas at Austin shall be known as the Managerial Group, having the authority and responsibility for the negotiation, execution, and administration of Department of Defense (DoD) or User Agency contracts, as described in DoD 5220.22-M, "National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual" (NISPOM):

Francisco G. Cigarroa, M.D., Chancellor, The University of Texas System

William C. Powers, Jr., President, The University of Texas at Austin

Juan Miguel Sanchez, Vice President for Research, The University of Texas at Austin

Susan W. Sedwick, Associate Vice President for Research and Director, Office of Sponsored Projects, The University of Texas at Austin

Neil S. Fox II, Facility Security Officer, The University of Texas System

The Chief Executive Officer (i.e., the Chancellor) and the members of the Managerial Group have been processed, or will be processed, for a personnel security clearance for access to classified information to the level of the facility security clearance granted to this institution, as provided for in the NISPOM.

The Managerial Group is hereby delegated all of the Board's duties and responsibilities pertaining to the protection of classified information under classified contracts of the DoD or User Agencies of the NISPOM awarded to U. T. System, including U. T. Austin.

- b. That the following named members of the U. T. System Board of Regents shall not require, shall not have, and can be effectively excluded from access to all classified information in the possession of U. T. System, including U. T. Austin, and do not occupy positions that would enable them to affect adversely the policies and practices of the U. T. System, including U. T. Austin, in the performance of classified contracts for the Department of Defense or User Agencies of the NISPOM awarded to the U. T. System, including U. T. Austin, and need not be processed for a personnel security clearance:

Members of the U. T. System Board of Regents:

Paul L. Foster, Chairman

William Eugene Powell, Vice Chairman

R. Steven Hicks, Vice Chairman

Ernest Aliseda

Alex M. Cranberg

Wallace L. Hall, Jr.

Jeffery D. Hildebrand

Brenda Pejovich

Robert L. Stillwell

Nash M. Horne, Student Regent from June 1, 2013 to May 31, 2014 (nonvoting)

David "Max" Richards, Student Regent from June 1, 2014 to May 31, 2015 (nonvoting)

4. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. System: Jacobs Project Management Co. to perform professional project management and construction support services

Agency: Jacobs Project Management Co.

Funds: Anticipated total cost may exceed \$1,000,000 over the life of the contract for services provided on an as-needed basis

Source of Funds: Various funds approved for individual Capital Improvement Program projects

Period: February 21, 2011 through February 20, 2017
(Contract is being brought forward for Board approval as it is nearing the \$1,000,000 threshold)

Description: Jacobs Project Management Co. to perform miscellaneous professional project management and construction support services on a job order basis. Services were competitively procured.

5. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. System: Broaddus & Associates, Inc. to perform professional project management and construction support services

Agency: Broaddus & Associates, Inc.

Funds: Anticipated total cost may exceed \$1,000,000 over the life of the contract for services provided on an as-needed basis

Source of Funds: Various funds approved for individual Capital Improvement Program projects

Period: February 21, 2011 through February 20, 2017
(Contract is being brought forward for Board approval as it is nearing the \$1,000,000 threshold)

Description: Broaddus & Associates, Inc., to perform miscellaneous professional project management and construction support services on a job order basis. Services were competitively procured.

6. Transfer of Funds - U. T. System: Transfer \$2,200,000 from Available University Funds to Facilities Management to lease space and to fund other expenses related to moving staff being relocated due to demolition of existing building, and construction of new U. T. System Administration consolidated office building (RBC No. 156)

- 7. Transfer of Funds - U. T. System: Transfer \$368,000 from Available University Funds to fund one-half of direct audit expenses related to auditing of Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas grants for Fiscal Year 2010-2013. Total cost of the audit is \$787,200, including expenses with the amount not covered by U. T. System to be funded from the individual institutions being audited. (RBC No. 157)

- 8. Transfer of Funds - U. T. System: Approval to transfer \$5 million of Permanent University Fund (PUF) Bond Proceeds to U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio (RBC No.158)

On December 6, 2012, the Board of Regents approved \$100 million of PUF Bond Proceeds to be used for start-up costs for the U. T. Rio Grande Valley Medical School. For Fiscal Year 2014, requested approval is to transfer \$5 million of these funds to U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio to be used for eligible capital expenses related to the U. T. Rio Grande Valley Medical School.

- 9. Real Estate Report - U. T. System: Summary Report of Separately Invested Assets managed by U. T. System

**THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
SEPARATELY INVESTED ASSETS
Managed by U. T. System
Summary Report at February 28, 2014**

		FUND TYPE							
		Current Purpose Restricted		Endowment and Similar Funds		Annuity and Life Income Funds		TOTAL	
		Book	Market	Book	Market	Book	Market	Book	Market
Land and Buildings:									
Ending Value	11/30/2013	\$ 1,735,491	\$ 11,830,602	\$ 97,989,385	\$ 266,556,743	\$ 1,601,467	\$ 3,033,085	\$ 101,326,343	\$ 281,420,430
Increase or Decrease		1	1	1	86,048	-	-	2	86,049
Ending Value	02/28/2014	\$ 1,735,492	\$ 11,830,603	\$ 97,989,386	\$ 266,642,791	\$ 1,601,467	\$ 3,033,085	\$ 101,326,345	\$ 281,506,479
Other Real Estate:									
Ending Value	11/30/2013	\$ 22,713	\$ 22,713	\$ 13,547	\$ 13,547	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,260	\$ 36,260
Increase or Decrease		(2,085)	(2,085)	-	-	-	-	(2,085)	(2,085)
Ending Value	02/28/2014	\$ 20,628	\$ 20,628	\$ 13,547	\$ 13,547	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,175	\$ 34,175

Report prepared in accordance with Sec. 51.0032 of the *Texas Education Code*.
Details of individual assets by account furnished on request.

Note: Surface estates are managed by the U. T. System Real Estate Office. Mineral estates are managed by U. T. System University Lands. The royalty interests received from the Estate of John A. Jackson for the John A. and Katherine G. Jackson Endowed Fund in Geosciences are managed by the U. T. Austin Geology Foundation, with the assistance of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

10. **Report - U. T. System Academic Institutions: Fiscal Year 2013 Post-Tenure Review**

In accordance with *Texas Education Code* Section 51.942 and Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 31102, the following report on the Fiscal Year 2013 post-tenure review for the U. T. System academic institutions is provided by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

During Fiscal Year 2013, 465 tenured faculty members at the nine academic institutions with tenured faculty were subject to post-tenure review. Of the 465 faculty members subject to review, 442 or 95.1% were evaluated as Meets or Exceeds Expectations; 20 or 4.3% Did Not Meet Expectations; and 3 or 0.6% received Unsatisfactory evaluations. There were 15 faculty members who retired or resigned before their review was performed.

Summary of Post-Tenure Review Results

	Total Actually Reviewed	Total Exceeding Expectations	Total Meets Expectations	Total Does Not Meet Expectations	Total Unsatisfactory	Decided to Retire or Resign Before Review
U. T. Arlington	50	30	18	2	0	1
U. T. Austin	247	80	153	12	2	13
U. T. Brownsville	7	3	2	2	0	0
U. T. Dallas	36	17	19	0	0	0
U. T. El Paso	26	25	1	0	0	0
U. T. Pan American	36	22	12	2	0	0
U. T. Permian Basin	4	0	4	0	0	0
U. T. San Antonio	49	0	46	2	1	1
U. T. Tyler	10	7	3	0	0	0
Total	465	184	258	20	3	0
		39.6%	55.5%	4.3%	0.6%	15

Post-Tenure Review Results by Gender

	Actually Reviewed		Exceeding Expectations		Meets Expectations		Does Not Meet Expectations		Unsatisfactory		Decided to Retire or Resign Before Review	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
U. T. Arlington	44	6	25	5	17	1	2	0	0	0	1	0
U. T. Austin	195	52	60	20	122	31	11	1	2	0	10	3
U. T. Brownsville	3	4	1	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
U. T. Dallas	29	7	15	2	14	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. El Paso	20	6	19	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. Pan American	26	10	15	7	10	2	1	1	0	0	0	0
U. T. Permian Basin	4	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. San Antonio	38	11	0	0	35	11	2	0	1	0	1	0
U. T. Tyler	5	5	3	4	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	364	101	138	46	206	52	17	3	3	0	12	3

Post-Tenure Review Results by Ethnicity

	Total Actually Reviewed					Exceeds Expectations				
	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other
U. T. Arlington	37	0	0	13	0	22	0	0	8	0
U. T. Austin	212	7	9	19	0	66	2	3	9	0
U. T. Brownsville	4	0	3	0	0	1	0	2	0	0
U. T. Dallas	25	2	2	6	1	12	1	0	4	0
U. T. El Paso	15	0	10	1	0	14	0	10	1	0
U. T. Pan American	21	0	8	4	3	11	0	7	2	2
U. T. Permian Basin	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. San Antonio	31	4	5	9	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. Tyler	9	0	0	1	0	6	0	0	1	0
Total	357	13	37	54	4	132	3	22	25	2

	Meets Expectations					Does Not Meet Expectations				
	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other
U. T. Arlington	14	0	0	4	0	1	0	0	1	0
U. T. Austin	136	4	4	9	0	9	1	1	1	0
U. T. Brownsville	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
U. T. Dallas	13	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. El Paso	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. Pan American	9	0	0	2	1	1	0	1	0	0
U. T. Permian Basin	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. San Antonio	29	3	5	9	0	1	1	0	0	0
U. T. Tyler	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	210	8	11	27	2	13	2	3	2	0

	Unsatisfactory					Decided to Retire/Resign Before Review				
	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other
U. T. Arlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
U. T. Austin	1	0	1	0	0	11	1	1	0	0
U. T. Brownsville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. Dallas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. El Paso	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. Pan American	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. Permian Basin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. San Antonio	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
U. T. Tyler	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	2	0	1	0	0	12	1	1	1	0

PRESENT STATUS OF EACH PERFORMANCE THAT DOES NOT MEET EXPECTATIONS:

U. T. Arlington: For Professor, improvement plan presented, reviewed, and approved, but faculty member passed away. For Associate Professor, improvement plan received and reviewed by the Office of the Provost.

U. T. Austin: Department chairs and deans will monitor performance each year and provide feedback through the Annual Review process.

U. T. Brownsville: Both Associate Professors were granted three years to strengthen their performance, especially in the area of scholarship/publications. Each has worked with a committee consisting of the Department Chair and three faculty members to develop a professional development plan for improvement. Every full academic year, each will submit an updated portfolio that should demonstrate evidence of progress as outlined on the development plan. Each was notified that failure to meet the goals agreed upon can be cause for termination of tenure.

U. T. Pan American: Faculty members discussed the corresponding areas of concern with their Chair and Dean. They received feedback regarding their professional performance. Each faculty member is expected to take action on the weaknesses and issues identified by the Chair and/or Dean. A professional development plan was prepared for each faculty member.

U. T. San Antonio: Faculty member #1 was asked to meet with his Dean and Department Chair to review the post-tenure evaluation and outline a plan of action to strengthen his performance. His next review will occur during the normal six-year cycle (2018-2019). Faculty member #2 was asked to meet with his Dean and Department Chair to review the post-tenure evaluation and develop a research plan to strengthen his performance. The faculty member was also asked to meet with the Dean on an annual basis to assess his progress. His next review will occur in four years (2016-2017) instead of the normal six-year review cycle.

PRESENT STATUS OF EACH UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE:

U. T. Austin: Department chairs and deans have established faculty development support plans for the faculty members placed in the unsatisfactory review category. These will be monitored on an annual basis.

U. T. San Antonio: The Department Chair and Dean have developed a short-term faculty development plan, which will be monitored by the Department Chair. The terms of the faculty development plan state that if the faculty member meets the expectations and actions outlined in the plan, the faculty member's next review will occur during the normal six-year review cycle (2018-2019).

PLANS FOR EVALUATION DURING THE CURRENT YEAR, FY 2014:

U. T. Austin: All faculty scheduled for post-tenure review in the 2013-2014 academic year will be evaluated and faculty development support plans for previous unsatisfactory reviews will be monitored.

U. T. Dallas: During the FY 2014 cycle of periodic performance evaluation (PPE), U. T. Dallas will use the electronic file format for ease of evaluation and records retention. It is anticipated that 50 faculty will be reviewed in the FY 2014 PPE cycle.

U. T. Pan American: The Department Chair will continue to monitor each faculty member, will review their progress in the areas of concern, and will provide additional guidance as needed. A teaching effectiveness/professional development plan was prepared for each faculty member and approved at the department and college level.

U. T. San Antonio: The Department Chair and Dean have developed a short-term faculty development plan, which will be monitored by the Department Chair. The terms of the faculty development plan state that if the faculty member meets the expectations and actions outlined in the plan, the faculty member's next review will occur during the normal six-year review cycle (2018-2019).

11. **Report - U. T. System Health Institutions: Fiscal Year 2013 Post-Tenure Review**

In accordance with *Texas Education Code* Section 51.942 and Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 31102, the following report on the Fiscal Year 2013 post-tenure review for the U. T. System health institutions is provided by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs.

During Fiscal Year 2013, 214 tenured faculty members at the six health-related institutions received post-tenure reviews. Of the 214 faculty members reviewed, 73 or 34.1% were evaluated as Exceeds Expectations; 123 or 57.5% Met Expectations; seven or 3.3% received Does Not Meet Expectations; and 11 or 5.1% received Unsatisfactory evaluations. Five other faculty members retired or resigned before their post-tenure reviews. The following summary tables provide additional details of the post-tenure review results.

Summary of Post-Tenure Review Results

	Total Subject to Review	Total Exceeds Expectations	Total Meets Expectations	Total Does Not Meet Expectations	Total Unsatisfactory	Decided to Retire or Resigned Before Review
U. T. SWMC	48	28	16	3	1	1
U. T. MB - Galveston	28	9	17	1	1	0
U. T. HSC - Houston	21	9	12	0	0	0
U. T. HSC - San Antonio ¹	45	24	20	1	0	2
U. T. MDACC ²	72	3	58	2	9	2
U. T. HSC - Tyler ³	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	214	73	123	7	11	5

Post-Tenure Review Results by Gender

	Subject to Review		Exceeds Expectations		Meets Expectations		Does Not Meet Expectations		Unsatisfactory		Decided to Retire or Resigned Before Review	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
U. T. SWMC	38	10	22	6	12	4	3	0	1	0	1	0
U. T. MB - Galveston	20	8	8	1	11	6	1	0	0	1	0	0
U. T. HSC - Houston	13	8	5	4	8	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. HSC - San Antonio	32	13	16	8	15	5	1	0	0	0	2	0
U. T. MDACC	54	18	2	1	44	14	1	1	7	2	1	1
U. T. HSC - Tyler	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	157	57	53	20	90	33	6	1	8	3	4	1

¹ **U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio:** Eight faculty who would have otherwise been subject to post-tenure review currently hold administrative titles, which made them subject to administrative review rather than post-tenure review.

² **U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center:** Offers "term tenure"

³ **U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler:** Tenure status is new and the first class of tenured faculty subject to post-tenure review will be in the summer/fall of 2014.

Post-Tenure Review Results by Ethnicity

	Total Actually Reviewed					Exceeds Expectations				
	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other
U. T. SWMC	38	0	1	9	0	21	0	1	6	0
U. T. MB - Galveston	20	0	0	8	0	8	0	0	1	0
U. T. HSC - Houston	16	1	1	3	0	7	1	1	0	0
U. T. HSC - San Antonio	34	0	1	7	3	18	0	0	6	0
U. T. MDACC*	51	1	2	18	0	2	0	0	1	0
U. T. HSC - Tyler	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	159	2	5	45	3	56	1	2	14	0

	Meets Expectations					Does Not Meet Expectations				
	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other
U. T. SWMC	13	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	0	0
U. T. MB - Galveston	10	0	0	7	0	1	0	0	0	0
U. T. HSC - Houston	9	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. HSC - San Antonio	15	0	1	1	3	1	0	0	0	0
U. T. MDACC	41	1	2	14	0	1	0	0	1	0
U. T. HSC - Tyler	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	88	1	3	28	3	6	0	0	1	0

	Unsatisfactory					Decided to Retire/Resigned Before Review				
	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other	White	Black	Hispanic	Asian	Other
U. T. SWMC	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
U. T. MB - Galveston	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. HSC - Houston	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U. T. HSC - San Antonio	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
U. T. MDACC	7	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0
U. T. HSC - Tyler	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	9	0	0	2	0	5	0	0	0	0

PRESENT STATUS OF DOES NOT MEET EXPECTATIONS

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center: Action plan in place and review scheduled for January/February 2015; two resigned.

U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Accepted retirement package.

U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Remediation plan was developed but faculty member resigned.

U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Two faculty will repeat 6th year.

UNSATISFACTORY

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center: Action plan in place and review scheduled for January/February 2015.

U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Accepted retirement package.

U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: One faculty retired; two switched to Clinical Faculty Appointment; and six will have position end at the 7th year.

ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS

12. Lease - U. T. Arlington: Authorization to renew and extend a lease of space in the institution's Continuing Education Workforce Development Center located at 140 W. Mitchell Street, Arlington, Texas, to the Tarrant County Workforce Development Board, for office use

Description: Renew and extend the lease of approximately 39,067 rentable square feet at 140 W. Mitchell Street, Arlington, Texas. Tarrant County Workforce Development Board has leased space from the institution in this facility since 2004. Authorization is requested for the Executive Director of Real Estate to execute a renewal and extension of the term of the lease for an additional ten (10) years upon completion of negotiations, upon such terms and conditions as are approved by the Real Estate Office.

Lessee: Tarrant Workforce Development Board, a governmental entity

Term: Ten (10) year renewal of the existing lease to commence April 1, 2014, with no options to renew

Lease Income: \$14 per square foot for an annual rental of \$546,945 with annual increases for any increased operating expenses. The institution is neither providing a tenant improvement allowance nor is it paying any brokerage commissions. The relationship between the institution's Division for Enterprise Development and the Lessee has been mutually beneficial with U. T. Arlington receiving payments totaling over \$750,000 over the last 16 months for training programs the institution provided to the Lessee's customers under separate contracts.

13. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Austin: Seton Healthcare Family on behalf of the Seton/U. T. Southwestern Clinical Research Institute will provide funding for the services of U. T. Austin faculty member, Todd Olmstead, to develop research projects

Agency: Seton Healthcare Family on behalf of the Seton/U. T. Southwestern Clinical Research Institute

Funds: \$1,117,977

Period: August 1, 2013 through August 31, 2020

Description: Seton Healthcare Family on behalf of the Seton/U. T. Southwestern Clinical Research Institute will provide funding for the services of U. T. Austin tenured faculty member,

Todd Olmstead, as a part-time researcher to develop collaborative clinical research projects for the Seton/U. T. Southwestern Clinical Research Institute.

14. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Austin: Trademark and Domain Name License to Fanatics Retail Group Chicago, Inc. (Licensee) authorizing Licensee to use U. T. Austin's trademarks and domain names in connection with Licensee's Online and Retail Athletic Merchandise Stores that sell U. T. Austin's licensed athletic merchandise

Agency: Fanatics Retail Group Chicago, Inc.

Funds: Minimum \$8,400,000

Period: July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2019

Description: Fanatics Retail Group Chicago, Inc. (formerly Dreams, Inc.) will use U. T. Austin trademarks and domain names in connection with Licensee's online and retail outlets that sell U. T. Austin's licensed athletic merchandise. U. T. Austin will receive a royalty on Licensee's adjusted gross income as consideration for the use of U. T. Austin's trademarks and domain names. Fanatics Retail Group Chicago, Inc. was selected through the Request for Proposal process.

15. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Austin: Daniller + Company will provide membership services for marketing campaigns for the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center

Agency: Daniller + Company

Funds: Estimated total value of contract is \$3,637,311

Source of Funds: Restricted Funds

Period: September 1, 2014 through August 31, 2017, with option to renew for two additional three-year periods

Description: Daniller + Company will provide the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center with membership services for direct mail and email marketing campaigns for membership acquisition and reactivation, monthly member renewal campaigns, quarterly member upgrade campaigns, and an option for supplemental services to expand new member acquisition opportunities. Daniller + Company was selected through the Request for Proposal process.

16. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Austin: Ian McEwan Unlimited will sell to the Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center materials from the Ian McEwan Archive

Agency: Ian McEwan Unlimited

Funds: \$2,000,000

Source of Funds: Restricted Funds

Period: From date of execution through March 31, 2016

Description: Ian McEwan Unlimited will sell from the Ian McEwan Archive working papers related to Ian McEwan's recent writing projects, a selection of photographs, a selection of printed material, born-digital files, and two notebooks and the two last pages of "yellow draft" of *On Chesil Beach* to the Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center.

17. Foreign Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Austin: University of Adelaide, Australia, Executive Education Program, will receive leadership training services from the Governor's Center for Management Development, LBJ School of Public Affairs

Agency: University of Adelaide, Australia

Funds: Approximately \$18,077 USD [\$20,000 (AUD)]

Period: June 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014

Description: The Governor's Center for Management Development, a unit of the LBJ School of Public Affairs, will provide leadership training service and two keynote presentations to the University of Adelaide's Executive Education Program. Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 10501, Section 3.2, requires all contracts with foreign governments or agencies to be approved by the Board of Regents regardless of dollar amount.

18. Request for Budget Change - U. T. Austin: Transfer \$1,060,000 from VPBA-Research Infusion Operating Income account to PMCS-ARC-Dr. Gore and Dr. Crews Lab Renovations All Expenses account to provide funding for Vivarium Capital Project (RBC 5811) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

19. Request for Budget Change - U. T. Austin: Transfer \$1,072,000 from TEXU-Texas Union Auxiliary Services Operating Income account and TEXU-Texas Union General Services Operating Income account to TEXU-Texas Union Reserve for Renew/Repair Allocated for Budget account for University Dining Services Maintenance (RBC No. 5341) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

Description	\$ Amount	RBC #
TEXU-Texas Union Auxiliary Services		
TEXU-Texas Union General Services		
Amount of Transfer:	1,072,000	5341
From: Auxiliary Enterprises -		
TEXU-Texas Union Auxiliary Services	722,000	
TEXU-Texas Union General Services		
Operating Income	350,000	
To: Plant Funds -		
TEXU-Texas Union Reserve for		
Renew/Repair		
Allocated for Budget	1,072,000	

20. Request for Budget Change - U. T. Austin: Transfer \$500,000 from UTIL-Utility Plant Operating Income account to UTIL-PPE Overhaul Parts All Expenses account to provide supplemental funding for GT8 turbine parts (RBC No. 5343) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

21. Tenure Appointment - U. T. Austin: Amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

The following Request for Budget Change (RBC) has been administratively approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and is recommended for approval by the U. T. System Board of Regents:

Description	Effective Date	% Time	Full-time Salary		RBC #
			No. Mos.	Rate \$	
Dell Medical School					
Vice President of Medical Affairs, Dean of Medical School, and Professor					
S. Claiborne Johnston (T)	3/1 - 8/31	100	12	675,000	5812
	3/1 - 5/31	0	9	410,000	

- 22. Emeritus Appointment - U. T. Austin: Appointment of Roger D. Renwick, from Professor to Professor Emeritus, Department of English (RBC No. 5765) -- amendment to the 2010-2011 budget

Note: Appointment to be retroactive September 1, 2010, to correct a clerical error in processing the recommendation.

- 23. Employee Agreement - U. T. Austin: Amendment to Head Women's Swimming and Diving Coach Agreement for Carol Capitani

The following Amendment No. 1 has been approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and is recommended for approval by the U. T. System Board of Regents. If Amendment No. 1 is approved, total annual compensation for Coach Capitani will be in excess of \$250,000. Such employment under the Agreement is subject to the Constitution and Bylaws of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, any intercollegiate athletic conference of which The University of Texas at Austin is a member, the Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, and the policies of The University of Texas at Austin. Any violation of the provisions of such Constitution, bylaws, rules, regulations, or policies shall be grounds for suspension without pay and/or dismissal (Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 10501, Section 2.2.12 - Athletic Employment Agreements).

Item: Head Women's Swimming and Diving Coach Agreement

From: **Guaranteed compensation:**
Annual Salary: \$135,580
Automobile: \$7,500
Product Endorsement: \$2,000

Nonguaranteed compensation:
Sports Camps: TBD (\$67,650, FY 2012/13)
Team Performance Incentives: \$35,000
Team Academic Performance Incentives: \$10,000
Coach of the Year Honors: \$7,000

To: **Guaranteed compensation:**
Annual Salary: \$135,580
Automobile: \$7,500
Product Endorsement: \$2,000

Nonguaranteed compensation:
Sports Camps: TBD (\$67,650, FY 2012/13)
Team Performance Incentives: \$35,000
Team Academic Performance Incentives: \$10,000
Coach of the Year Honors: \$7,000
Equipment Mfg. Agreement Performance Incentives and Sponsorship fees: \$37,500
Honorary Head Coach Assignment: TBD (No assignments pending)

Guaranteed
Compensation
Percent
Change: 0%

Nonguaranteed
Compensation
Change: 31%

Source of
funds: Intercollegiate Athletics

Description: Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for employment of Head
Women's Swimming and Diving Coach Carol Capitani

Period: May 14, 2012 through August 31, 2017

24. Lease - U. T. Austin: Authorization to lease space at 1717 West 6th Street, Austin, Travis County, Texas, from Lake Austin Commons Ltd. for administrative office use

Description: Lease of approximately 13,667 square feet of space at
1717 West 6th Street, Austin, Travis County, Texas, from
Lake Austin Commons Ltd. for administrative office use by
the Center for Social Work Research, Addiction Research
Institute

Lessor: Lake Austin Commons Ltd., a Texas limited partnership

Term: The term commences on May 1, 2014 and expires on
April 30, 2019

Lease Cost: Lease costs average \$37.28 per square foot annually for a
total of \$2,547,521 in rent and estimated operating
expenses over the term

Source of Funds: Indirect costs funds

25. Emeritus Appointments - U. T. Brownsville: Approval of emeritus titles

Eldon Nelson, from Professor of Bio Medicine to Professor Emeritus, College of
Biomedical Sciences and Health Profession (RBC No. 5822) -- amendment to the
2013-2014 budget

Gayle Brogdon, from Associate Professor to Associate Professor Emeritus, College of
Education (RBC No. 5823) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

Terry Tomlin, from Professor of Music to Professor Emeritus, College of Liberal Arts
(RBC No. 5824) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

26. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Dallas: CherryRoad Technologies Inc., to provide hosting and managed services and disaster recovery to support PeopleSoft application suite to include 24x7 monitoring for the hardware, operating system and operational services, database administration services, system administration services, and disaster recovery services

Agency: CherryRoad Technologies Inc.

Funds: \$996,000 annually for five years for a total of \$4,980,000

Source of Funds: Information Technology Fee and/or Business Services Fee

Period: May 1, 2014 through April 31, 2019

Description: This contract will provide disaster recovery services for PeopleSoft Applications which enable registration, billing, receipting, accounting, payroll and human resource services to the campus and students. Without these services, the University runs the risk of having services to students, faculty and staff interrupted for an extended period of time in the event of an outage or equipment failure in the current data center. The ongoing operation of these systems is critical to the successful operation of the academic and administrative services delivered by U. T. Dallas.

CherryRoad Technologies will provide managed support services for the U. T. Dallas PeopleSoft Application Suites (Student, Finance, Human Resources). The managed support services (hosting) include the migration of U. T. Dallas Application Suites from the existing hardware and facilities to CherryRoad’s Managed Services Center (MSC) facilities, followed by the on-going operational support and maintenance of the environments. CherryRoad will host the production Application environments in the Northern New Jersey data center and the Disaster Recovery (DR) site and non-production environments in the California data center. The vendor was selected based on best value through the Request for Proposal process.

27. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Dallas: Extension of contract to allow ViaWest, Inc. to continue to provide collocation data center resources for academic and research applications and systems (non-PeopleSoft environments)

Agency: ViaWest, Inc.

Funds: \$2,883,000 over the 39-month term of the agreement

- Source of Funds: Information Technology Fee and/or Business Services Fee
- Period: The extension term of 39 months will commence on or about June 1, 2014, and will continue until August 31, 2017. U. T. Dallas will be charged approximately \$61,000 per month, with an annual escalator of \$7,000 for additional power.
- Description: U. T. Dallas desires to extend its current contract with ViaWest for the provision of collocation data center resources for U. T. Dallas' academic and research applications and systems. ViaWest provides space, power, security, and other support services for these systems, and is uniquely positioned to do so given the location of their facility along the northern boundary of the campus. ViaWest is an integral part of the U. T. Dallas Office of Information Resources redundancy strategy including data storage, backup, and recovery.
- U. T. Dallas initially entered into the contract with ViaWest in Fall 2011. Given the term of the extension and due to increasing institutional need, U. T. Dallas seeks Board approval to extend the contract beyond a value of \$1 million.

28. Admissions Criteria - U. T. Dallas: Changes to Admission Criteria for First-Time Freshmen and Transfer Students

U. T. Dallas proposes changes to the admission requirements for First-Time Freshmen and Transfer Students. U. T. Dallas' policy is to admit applicants who are most able to benefit from and contribute to the University's academic and research mission. New admission policies will be effective beginning Fall 2014 for the Spring 2015, and future term admission periods. The changes have been reviewed and administratively approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and are recommended for approval by the U. T. System Board of Regents.

Summary of Changes to Admission Criteria for First-Time Freshmen

The following table shows the minimum total scores required where applicable, based on high school rank-in-class, the combined SAT scores of Math and Critical Reading from the College Board, and the ACT assessment.*

High School Class Rank or Test Score	Type of Admission
Top 10% *	Automatic Admission
Top 15% * or SAT ≥ 1200 or ACT ≥ 26	Assured Admission Criteria (AAC)
Outside of AAC	Reviewed Admission (individual review) Composite achievement profile (high school class rank, SAT/ACT scores, essays, honors, and successful completion of high school curriculum)

The proposed changes to the minimum requirements are:

* Minimum completion of the Texas Recommended Curriculum Distinguished Program; or earn a Distinguished Level of Achievement (or its document equivalent); or satisfaction of ACT's College Readiness Benchmarks on the ACT assessment; or earning on the SAT assessment a combined score of at least 1500 on the Math, Critical Reading, and Writing sections is a requirement for all first-time freshmen admissions.

Summary of Changes to Admission Criteria for Transfer Students

U. T. Dallas accepts applications for admission from transfer students for the fall, spring, and summer semesters. U. T. Dallas welcomes applications from students who have begun their college work and are in good standing at other institutions of higher education.

In accordance with *Texas Education Code* Section 51.8035, U. T. Dallas added information about the grade point average needed by eligible transfer applicants under the automatic admission criteria. The grade point average needed is 2.500 on a 4.000 point scale, or the equivalent.

The proposed changes for the assured transfer admission criteria are the following:

The assured transfer admission criteria will indicate a change in the minimum cumulative transferable GPA of 2.700 on a 4.000 point scale and will add a new requirement by reviewing applicants' attempted semester credit hours (SCH) to ensure that they have fewer than 90 attempted SCH.

U. T. Dallas' transfer admission review procedures will not change.

- 29. Request for Budget Change - U. T. El Paso: Transfer \$1,161,000 from Conference USA Tournament Miscellaneous Income account to Conference USA Tournament All Expenses account to reflect Conference USA income and expense activity (RBC No. 5793) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

30. Tenure Appointment - U. T. Pan American: Amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

The following Request for Budget Change (RBC) has been administratively approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and is recommended for approval by the U. T. System Board of Regents:

Description	Effective Date	% Time	Full-time Salary		RBC #
			No. Mos.	Rate \$	
Engineering and Computer Sciences					
Manufacturing Engineering					
Professor					
Abdel Salam Makhoulouf (T)	2/17-5/31	100	9	100,000	5754

31. Gift - U. T. Pan American: Authorization to accept the gift of approximately 9 acres improved with a baseball stadium located at 920 North Sugar Road, beside the main campus of the institution in Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas, from the City of Edinburg, a Texas home rule city, for use as an athletic facility

Description: Accept the gift of approximately 9 acres improved with a baseball stadium located at 920 North Sugar Road, beside the main campus of the institution in Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas, and authorization for the Executive Director of Real Estate to execute all documents, instruments, and other agreements and to take all further actions deemed necessary or advisable to receive the property. The property includes a baseball stadium built in 2001, with seating for approximately 4,000 spectators and including ancillary locker, box, and press facilities. The institution has leased the facility for use by its intercollegiate sports program. Ownership of the facility will give U. T. Pan American full control over the facility and its use.

Donor: City of Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas

Value: \$2,744,000 fair market value based on an appraisal by Aguirre & Patterson, Inc., February 28, 2014

32. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - U. T. Pan American: Appointment by Governor Perry of Rene Gonzalez, Ph.D., CRC, Assistant Professor, Department of Rehabilitation, as Member of the Rehabilitation Council of Texas

The following item has been approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs in accordance with Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 30103.

It has been determined that the holding of this office or position is of benefit to the State of Texas and The University of Texas-Pan American, and there is no conflict between holding this position and the appointment with the University.

The Board is also asked to find that holding this position is of benefit to the State of Texas and the University, and that there is no conflict between the position and the University.

Name: Rene Gonzalez, Ph.D., CRC

Title: Assistant Professor, Department of Rehabilitation

Position: Member, Rehabilitation Council of Texas

Period: March 4, 2014 through October 29, 2016

Compensation: None

Description: Governor Perry has appointed Dr. Gonzalez to the Rehabilitation Council of Texas. The Council partners with the Texas Department of Rehabilitation Services divisions of Rehabilitation Services and Blind Services to advocate for people with disabilities during the vocational rehabilitation process. The Council also reviews, analyzes, and advises the Division of Rehabilitation Services and the Division for Blind Services on policy, scope, and effectiveness of Vocational Rehabilitation services and eligibility requirements, and works in partnership with the divisions to develop, agree to, and review State goals and priorities.

33. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - **U. T. Pan American**: Appointment by Michael Williams, Commissioner of Education, of Leila Hernandez, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Department of Art, as Member of the Expanded Learning Opportunities Council

The following item has been approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs in accordance with Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 30103.

It has been determined that the holding of this office or position is of benefit to the State of Texas and The University of Texas-Pan American, and there is no conflict between holding this position and the appointment with the University.

The Board is also asked to find that holding this position is of benefit to the State of Texas and the University, and that there is no conflict between the position and the University.

Name: Leila Hernandez, Ph.D.

Title: Associate Professor, Department of Art

Position: Member, Expanded Learning Opportunities Council

Period: Beginning March 1, 2014

Compensation: None

Description: Michael Williams, Commissioner of Education, has appointed Dr. Hernandez to the Expanded Learning Opportunities Council to study issues related to expanded learning opportunities and review structured programs outside of the regular school day. Members will develop a comprehensive statewide action plan that focuses on innovative, hands-on learning approaches to complement the current school curriculum.

34. Tenure Appointment - U. T. Permian Basin: Amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

The following Request for Budget Change (RBC) has been administratively approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and is recommended for approval by the U. T. System Board of Regents:

Description	Effective Date	% Time	Full-time Salary		RBC #
			No. Mos.	Rate \$	
College of Arts and Science					
Provost and Vice President					
Professor					
Daniel J. Heimmermann (T)	6/9 - 8/31	100	12	180,000	5894
		0	9	93,000	

35. Purchase - U. T. Permian Basin: Allocation of \$1.5 million of Permanent University Fund Debt proceeds and authorization to purchase and install three specially configured modular buildings from BOXX Modular of Houston, Texas, for the U. T. Permian Basin Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Academy Charter School

Description: Purchase and installation of two modular classroom buildings (8,064 sq. ft. each) and one modular administrative and teacher office building (1,960 sq. ft.). The buildings will be sited on the Permian Basin campus for use to accommodate grades K-6 of the STEM Academy which will commence classes in August 2014.

Seller: Boxx Modular, a Division of Black Diamond Group Limited of Houston, Texas

Purchase Price: Purchase price is estimated at \$785,000. The procurement follows State requirements and was priced through the Texas Multiple Award System (TXMAS) contracting process. Funding will also be used to cover site preparation and installation costs.

Source of Funds: Permanent University Fund Debt proceeds

- 36. Request for Budget Change - U. T. San Antonio: Transfer \$500,000 from Project Reserves account to Ximenes Avenue Modification account for the construction of the single monument sign at the newly realigned Ximenes Avenue intersection with UTSA Blvd (RBC No. 5825) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget
- 37. Request for Budget Change - U. T. San Antonio: Transfer \$500,000 from University Housing Office account to New Locker room for Baseball account to provide two structures: men's baseball locker room and women's softball locker room, located near their respective fields for players, coaches, and referees (RBC No. 5827) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget
- 38. Request for Budget Change - U. T. San Antonio: Transfer \$886,000 from Utilities account to Science Building HVAC Rehabilitation account to perform HVAC renovations to 22 laboratories by replacing air distribution mixing boxes, installing direct digital controls, and adding exhaust where required to create a negative air pressure environment within the lab (RBC No. 5828) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget
- 39. Request for Budget Change - U. T. San Antonio: Transfer \$2,300,000 from Recreation Center Fee account to Recreation Center Pool Reconstruction account for the future construction of the Recreation Center Pool Facilities (RBC No. 5829) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget
- 40. Request for Budget Change - U. T. Tyler: Transfer \$1,200,000 from Patriots Applying Technology for Success and Savings (PATSS) account to Palestine Nursing Skills Site Work, Palestine Nursing Skills Lab Modular Building, and Longview Site Work accounts for course and faculty development, marketing, software licensing, and other miscellaneous expenses (RBC No. 5768) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

Description	\$ Amount	RBC #
Patriots Applying Technology for Success and Savings (PATSS)		
Amount of Transfer:	1,200,000	5768

From:	Patriots Applying Technology for Success and Savings (PATSS) Capital Outlay	
To:	Palestine Nursing Skills Site Work	377,500
	Palestine Nursing Skills Lab Modular Building	422,500
	Longview Site Work	400,000

HEALTH INSTITUTIONS

41. Foreign Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Southwestern Medical Center: Faculty from U. T. Southwestern Medical Center Divisions of Nephrology, Radiology, and Surgical Transplantation will provide educational and training activities in the areas of kidney transplant, radiology, and nephrology at Delta State University Teaching Hospital (DELSUTH) in Nigeria and on the campus of U. T. Southwestern Medical Center

Agency: Delta State University Teaching Hospital and Delta State Government, Nigeria

Funds: \$520,000

Period: May 1, 2014 through April 30, 2019



Description: Faculty from U. T. Southwestern Medical Center will provide educational and training activities in the areas of kidney transplant, radiology, and nephrology at DELSUTH in Nigeria and on the campus of U. T. Southwestern Medical Center. The Office of Global Health has been providing education and training to Delta State University Teaching Hospital under a Memorandum of Understanding since 2012. Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 10501, Section 3.2, requires all contracts with foreign governments or agencies to be approved by the Board of Regents regardless of dollar amount.

42. Logo - U. T. Southwestern Medical Center: Refresh logo

The following proposed logo change has been approved by the Chancellor, the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for External Relations and is submitted for approval by the U. T. System Board of Regents in accordance with Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 40801.

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center requests the support and approval of The University of Texas System Board of Regents to refresh its logo with an updated font and style for use in marketing and branding.

The Pantone Matching System colors are PMS 2945 and Black.

New	Old
	
<p>Fonts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UT Southwestern - Helvetica Neue Bold, caps and lower case • Medical Center - Helvetica Neue Regular, caps and lower case <p>Colors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UT Southwestern - Blue PMS 2945 • Medical Center - 75% black 	<p>Fonts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UT - Helvetica Bold (with cross) • Southwestern - Stone Sans Bold, all caps • Medical Center - Stone Stans Bold Extended <p>Colors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • UT Southwestern - Blue PMS 294 • Medical Center - 100% black

43. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Texas Commission on State Emergency Communications

Agency: Texas Commission on State Emergency Communications

Funds: \$2,257,638

Period: September 1, 2013 through August 31, 2015

Description: U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston will promote the reduction of injuries occurring from poisons and toxic substances through public and professional education and seek to reduce medical costs incurred by Texas residents by providing treatment recommendations.

44. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Texas Juvenile Justice Department

Agency: Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD)

Funds: Not to exceed \$21,671,444

Period: March 1, 2014 through August 31, 2015

Description: U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston will provide comprehensive health care services to all youth in TJJD facilities.

45. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Daniel J. Edelman, Inc.

Agency: Daniel J. Edelman, Inc. (DJE)

Funds: \$1,874,600

Source of Funds: Education and General, Hospital Patient Income

Period: April 1, 2014 through March 1, 2017, with possible two additional one-year renewals through March 1, 2019

Description: DJE to provide public relations strategic counsel to U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston in support of efforts to grow public awareness of U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston as a leader in transforming health.

46. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Broaddus & Associates

Agency: Broaddus & Associates (Broaddus)

Funds: Unspecified; expected to be in excess of \$1,000,000 if activated

Source of Funds: Restricted Funds - Federal Emergency Management Agency

Period: April 1, 2014 through March 31, 2019

Description: Broaddus to supply to U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston debris removal monitoring services as needed in the event of a natural disaster or other catastrophic event.

47. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Ceres Environmental Services

Agency: Ceres Environmental Services (Ceres)

Funds: Unspecified; expected to be in excess of \$1,000,000 if activated

Source of Funds: Restricted Funds - Federal Emergency Management Agency

Period: April 1, 2014 through March 31, 2019

Description: Ceres to supply to U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston debris removal services as needed in the event of a natural disaster or other catastrophic event.

48. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston: Appointment by Kathleen Sebelius, U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, of George R. Saade, M.D., Professor, Ob/Gyn and Cell Biology, as Member of the National Advisory Child Health and Human Development Council

The following item has been approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs in accordance with Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 30103.

It has been determined that the holding of this office or position is of benefit to the State of Texas and The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, and there is no conflict between holding this position and the appointment with the University.

The Board is also asked to find that holding this position is of benefit to the State of Texas and the University, and that there is no conflict between the position and the University.

Name: George R. Saade, M.D.

Title: Jennie Sealy Smith Distinguished Chair
Professor, Ob/Gyn & Cell Biology
Chief of Obstetrics & Maternal-Fetal Medicine
Director, Perinatal Research Division

Position: Member, National Advisory Child Health and Human Development Council

Period: February 3, 2014 through November 30, 2017

Compensation: Travel expenses only

Description: U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, Kathleen Sebelius, has appointed Dr. Saade as a member of the National Advisory Child Health and Human Development Council. Dr. Saade will work with other Council members to advise and consult with the director of the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development on research, support activities, and functions of the institute. Of the

18-member council, Dr. Saade is one of 12 individuals selected from the leading representative of the health and scientific disciplines in the nation relevant to maternal and child health.

49. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Professional Services and Support Agreement with Memorial Hermann Health System (MHHS) to provide physician support, emergency call coverage, and medical directors for an orthopedic service line at MHHS hospitals

Agency: Memorial Hermann Health System

Funds: Approximately \$32,550,804 annually

Period: July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2019

Description: U. T. Health Science Center - Houston will provide physician support, emergency call coverage, and medical directors for an orthopedic service line at MHHS hospitals.

50. Emeritus Appointments - U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Approval of emeritus titles

Fernando R. Cabral, from Professor to Professor Emeritus, in the School of Medicine (RBC No. 5763) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

Richard A. Meisch, from Adjunct Professor to Professor Emeritus, in the School of Medicine (RBC No. 5762) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

William L. Risser, from Professor to Professor Emeritus, in the School of Medicine (RBC No. 5764) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

51. Lease - U. T. Health Science Center - Houston: Authorization to lease space located at 6410 Fannin Street, Houston, Texas, to UT Physicians for clinic and medical office use

Description: Lease of approximately 169,863 rentable square feet at 6410 Fannin Street, Houston, Texas to be used by Lessee as multi-specialty medical clinic space. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston currently leases 158,071 square feet of space to Lessee pursuant to the initial lease and seven subsequent amendments. The proposed eighth amendment will add 11,792 square feet of leased space, to bring the total leased area to 169,863 square feet. Throughout the term of the lease, space has been periodically added to or subtracted from the leased premises

by amendments to the lease. The initial leased premises consisted of 142,778 rentable square feet. No record has been found of prior Board of Regents' approval.

Lessee: UT Physicians, a 501(c)(3) Texas nonprofit corporation affiliated with U. T. Health Science Center - Houston

Term: The initial term commenced January 1, 2009, and expires on December 31, 2018

Lease Income: Base rent over the initial 10-year term, accounting for space additions and reductions through the eighth amendment, totals approximately \$39,913,627. The initial base rental rate was \$24.00 per square foot per year; current base rental rate through the remaining term is \$26.00 per square foot per year. U. T. Health Science Center - Houston provides UT Physicians a tenant improvement allowance of up to \$30 per square foot for space on the first floor and above and \$20 per square foot for basement space; the allowance is paid out of the UT Professional Building capital improvement and tenant improvement reserves. To date, U. T. Health Science Center - Houston has paid a combined total of \$2,485,862 in tenant improvement allowances and, as of the eighth amendment, is obligated to pay an additional \$2,090,159 in accrued tenant improvement allowances.

52. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: The Richards Group, Inc. to provide brand advertising services

Agency: The Richards Group, Inc.

Funds: Not to exceed \$3,000,000, including all renewal periods

Source of Funds: Practice Plan Revenue

Period: May 1, 2014 through April 30, 2015, with the option to renew for two 12-month renewal periods

Description: The Richards Group, Inc. will provide brand advertising services to The University of Health Science Center at San Antonio based on terms and conditions consistent with U. T. System standard terms.

53. Tenure Appointments - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

The following Requests for Budget Changes (RBC) have been administratively approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and are recommended for approval by the U. T. System Board of Regents:

Description	Effective Date	% Time	Full-time Salary		RBC #
			No. Mos.	Rate \$	
School of Nursing					
Health Restoration and Care Systems Management					
Professor and Chair					
Elaine S. Marshall (T)	1/1-8/31	100	12	161,505	5725
School of Medicine					
Microbiology					
Professor and Chair					
Paolo Casali (T)	12/1-8/31	100	12	395,000	5726

54. Lease - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Authorization to extend the lease of space located at 7550 IH 10 West, San Antonio, Texas, from Westdale Northwest Center, L.P. for clinical research use

Description: Extension of lease of approximately 9,065 square feet of space at 7550 IH 10 West, San Antonio, Texas, for use as a clinical research facility

Lessor: Westdale Northwest Center, L.P., a Texas limited partnership

Term: The extension term will commence on June 1, 2014 and expire on May 31, 2019

Lease Cost: \$1,072,683.97 in rent and estimated operating expenses during the extension term. The initial rental rate is \$22.00 per square foot annually and increases \$0.50 per square foot each anniversary of the commencement date. The Lessor is providing a tenant allowance of approximately \$182,000 for improvements to the premises.

Source of Funds: Department of Defense Grant

55. Lease - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Authorization to lease space located at Bandera Road and Loop 1604, San Antonio, Texas, from HEB Grocery Company, L.P. for clinic and medical office use

Description: Lease of approximately 7,000 square feet of space at Bandera Road and Loop 1604, San Antonio, Texas, for use as a medical clinic for family medicine

Lessor: HEB Grocery Company, L.P., a Texas limited partnership

Term: The lease will commence 90 days after Lessor has delivered the premises estimated to be February 1, 2014, and the initial term is for a period of 60 months. U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio has the option, exercisable in its discretion, to renew the lease for one five-year renewal term.

Lease Cost: \$1,008,103.36 in rent and estimated operating expenses during the initial term. During months 1 through 24, the rental rate is \$23.00 per square foot annually and during months 25 through 60, the rental rate is \$24.00 per square foot annually. Rent and estimated operating expenses for the renewal option period will be an additional \$1,163,107.70 (beginning at a rate of \$26 per square foot annually). The Lessor is providing a tenant allowance of approximately \$182,000 for improvements to the premises.

Source of Funds: Delivery System Reform Incentive Payments (DSRIP)

56. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio: Appointment by Governor Perry of Brian John Eastbridge, M.D., Professor, Department of Surgery, as Member of the Advisory Council on Emergency Medical Services

The following item has been approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs in accordance with Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 30103.

It has been determined that the holding of this office or position is of benefit to the State of Texas and The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, and there is no conflict between holding this position and the appointment with the University.

The Board is also asked to find that holding this position is of benefit to the State of Texas and the University, and that there is no conflict between the position and the University.

Name: Brian John Eastbridge, M.D.

Title: Professor, Department of Surgery

Position: Member, Advisory Council on Emergency Medical Services

Period: February 5, 2014 through January 1, 2020

Compensation: None

Description: Governor Perry has appointed Dr. Eastbridge to the Advisory Council on Emergency Medical Services. The council helps federal, state, and local agencies develop and implement an integrated, statewide program for emergency medical services.

57. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Participate as hospital provider in the Memorial Hermann Health Solutions, Inc. (MHHSI) PPO plan

Agency: Memorial Hermann Health Solutions, Inc.

Funds: Reimbursement rates will be determined as follows: care provided to adult patients will be reimbursed at 75% of billed charges (less applicable copayments, deductibles and coinsurance amounts); care provided to pediatric patients will be reimbursed at 65% of billed charges (less applicable copayments, deductibles and coinsurance amounts)

Period: The initial term of this agreement will be for 12 months, commencing on December 1, 2013 through November 30, 2014, with the option for one 12-month renewal period

Description: U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center will provide care to persons covered by the Memorial Hermann Health Solutions, Inc. PPO plan.

58. Contract (funds coming in) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Cancer Center Physicians Referral Service to participate as a physician provider in the Memorial Hermann Health Solutions, Inc. (MHHSI) PPO plan

Agency: Memorial Hermann Health Solutions, Inc.

Funds: Outpatient and inpatient physician services will be reimbursed at 75% of billed charges (less applicable copayments, deductibles, and coinsurance amounts)

Period: The initial term of this agreement will be for 12 months, commencing on December 1, 2013 through

November 30, 2014, with the option for one 12-month renewal period

Description: U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center physicians will provide care to persons covered by the Memorial Hermann Health Solutions, Inc. PPO plan.

59. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: AMN Healthcare, Inc., to provide temporary nurse staffing services

Agency: AMN Healthcare, Inc.

Funds: This fourth amendment increases the cap amount of the contract from \$2,499,999 to \$4,200,000.

Source of Funds: Hospital patient income

Period: The contract commenced on September 1, 2011, and the current term ends on August 31, 2014. Amendment 4 extends the agreement for an additional 12 months, through August 31, 2015.

Description: Vendor provides a pool of experienced oncology-trained nursing personnel to support nursing staff needs that arise due to staffing vacancies, census and seasonal fluctuations in nursing personnel requirements, and planned leave of absences

60. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Project change request for International Business Machines (IBM) Corporation for refinements and enhancements to U. T. M. D. Anderson's Oncology Expert Adviser (MDA-OEA) powered by IBM Watson and enablement required for network democratization

Agency: International Business Machines Corporation

Funds: This fourth project change request increases the cap amount of the contract from \$17,400,000 to \$32,000,000.

Source of Funds: Restricted gift funds

Period: The project commenced on June 20, 2012. This project change request extends the term of the project to December 31, 2014.

Description: IBM and U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center are engaged in the development of a pilot program to test the use of the advanced analytics capabilities of the IBM Watson technology as part of a strategy to accelerate the global fight against cancer. The initial focus of the pilot program was to identify insights on the cost and quality of care associated with treating patients who have lower risk myelodysplastic syndrome. The project was then expanded to include five additional types of leukemia. This project change request seeks to implement an operational instance and a cloud instance of the MDA-OEA system, along with mobile capability.

61. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Computer Sciences Corporation to provide project management support services for various institutional technology projects

Agency: Computer Sciences Corporation

Funds: Total fees under this contract, including all available renewal periods, will not exceed \$20,000,000

Source of Funds: Hospital patient income

Period: The term of the initial agreement will be for a period of 60 months, commencing on May 19, 2014 and continuing through May 18, 2019, with the option for three additional 12-month renewals

Description: Vendor will provide project management support to augment existing resources focused on various information technology projects, including the ICD-10 (10th revision of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems) and Electronic Health Record projects.

62. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Inter-Medical, Inc. to provide dialysis services

Agency: Inter-Medical, Inc.

Funds: This third amendment to the agreement increases the cap amount of the agreement from \$7,000,000 to \$13,000,000.

Source of Funds: Hospital patient income

Period: No change in contract term; current term ends February 28, 2015.

Description: Vendor will provide dialysis services for adult and pediatric patients.

63. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Cactus Builders, Incorporated, to provide job order contracting services

Agency: Cactus Builders, Incorporated

Funds: For each job order, the Contractor shall establish a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP). Contractor will be compensated the actual, verifiable cost of work that Contractor incurs in completing the job order plus a job order fee, up to the accepted job order GMP. It is anticipated that total costs under the agreement will exceed \$2,500,000, although the maximum amount is indeterminable at this time.

Source of Funds: Hospital patient income

Period: The initial term of the contract is for 24 months. Agreement may be renewed for three additional 12-month periods.

Description: A job order contracting agreement. Vendor will act as a general contractor to provide general and specific construction services for renovation projects on a per-project basis. Vendor will provide all material, labor, equipment, and services necessary for completion of the project. Services are on a nonexclusive, indefinite quantity basis, and there is no minimum amount of work required.

64. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Linbeck Group, LLC, to provide job order contracting services

Agency: Linbeck Group, LLC

Funds: For each job order, the Contractor shall establish a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP). Contractor will be compensated the actual, verifiable cost of work that Contractor incurs in completing the job order plus a job order fee, up to the accepted job order GMP. It is anticipated that total costs under the agreement will exceed \$2,500,000, although the maximum amount is indeterminable at this time.

Source of Funds: Hospital patient income

Period: The initial term of the contract is for 24 months. Agreement may be renewed for three additional 12-month periods.

Description: A job order contracting agreement. Vendor will act as a general contractor to provide general and specific construction services for renovation projects on a per-project basis. Vendor will provide all material, labor, equipment, and services necessary for completion of the project. Services are on a nonexclusive, indefinite quantity basis, and there is no minimum amount of work required.

65. Lease - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Authorization to extend the lease of space located at 2121 West Holcombe Boulevard, Houston, Texas, from the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System for medical research use

Description: Extension of lease of approximately 32,380 square feet of space at 2121 West Holcombe Boulevard, Houston, Texas, for use as a medical research facility

Lessor: The Texas A&M University System, an agency of the State of Texas

Term: The extension term will commence June 1, 2014, and expire on November 30, 2017. Lessor has the option to terminate the lease with 360 calendar days' prior written notice if Lessor determines that it needs the space.

Lease Cost: \$3,365,901 in rent plus increases in operating expenses over a 2014 base year (provided such increases do not exceed 103% of the adjusted operating expenses during the previous fiscal year). The rental rate is \$29.70 per square foot annually.

Source of Funds: Local hospital margins

66. Approval of Dual Position of Honor, Trust, or Profit - U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center: Appointment by Governor Perry of Thomas W. Feeley, M.D., Head, Division of Anesthesiology and Critical Care, as Member of the Texas Institute for Health Care Quality and Efficiency Board of Directors

The following item has been approved by the Executive Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs in accordance with Regents' *Rules and Regulations*, Rule 30103.

It has been determined that the holding of this office or position is of benefit to the State of Texas and The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Cancer Center, and there is no conflict between holding this position and the appointment with the University.

The Board is also asked to find that holding this position is of benefit to the State of Texas and the University, and that there is no conflict between the position and the University.

Name: Thomas W. Feeley, M.D.

Title: Head, Division of Anesthesiology and Critical Care
Head, Institute for Cancer Care Innovation

Position: Member, Texas Institute for Health Care Quality and Efficiency Board of Directors

Period: February 1, 2014 through January 31, 2017

Compensation: None

Description: Governor Perry has appointed Dr. Feeley to the Texas Institute for Health Care Quality and Efficiency Board of Directors. The Institute improves health care quality, accountability, education, and cost to the State by encouraging health care provider collaboration, effective health care delivery models, and coordination of health care services.

67. Contract (funds going out) - U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler: Garrett & Associates to provide construction and renovation services

Agency: Garrett & Associates

Funds: Increase the cap amount from \$1,000,000 to \$5,000,000

Source of Funds: Library, Equipment, Repair and Rehabilitation (LERR)

Period: May 16, 2014 through March 31, 2019

Description: Garrett & Associates to provide construction and renovation services on a job order basis. Services were competitively procured.

68. Emeritus Appointment - U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler: Appointment of Peter F. Barnes, from Professor to Professor Emeritus, Department of Microbiology and Immunology (RBC No. 5794) -- amendment to the 2013-2014 budget

**SUBSTITUTE AGENDA ITEM
MEETING OF THE BOARD
MAY 14, 2014**

1. U. T. System: Discussion and appropriate action regarding tuition and fee proposals

RECOMMENDATION

The U. T. System Board of Regents will be asked to take appropriate action regarding the proposed tuition and fee plans for each institution. As required by law, institutions will also propose an additional guaranteed tuition and fee plan to be offered beginning Fall 2014. Chancellor Cigarroa will introduce the discussion with comments on the deliberative process used to review the institutions' proposals. Executive Vice Chancellor Reyes and Executive Vice Chancellor Greenberg will outline the institutions' proposals and recommendations.

The summary of proposed tuition and fee plans are for the following periods of time:

- a. Academic institutions: one year for traditional rate plans and a guaranteed rate plan for four years; and
- b. Health institutions: one year tuition and fee proposals, except U. T. Health Science Center - Houston's dental school and biomedical sciences program, and U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio's dental school for two years.

Tuition and fee proposals are set forth on the following pages, and will be presented by the institutional presidents and student government presidents.

U. T. Arlington, [Pages 333 - 334](#)

- President Karbhari
- Student Government President, Varun Mallipaddi

U. T. Austin, [Pages 335 - 336](#)

- President Powers
- Senate of College Councils President, Andrew Clark

U. T. Brownsville, [Pages 337 - 338](#)

- President García
- Student Government President, Stephanie Mendez

U. T. Dallas, [Pages 339 - 340](#)

- President Daniel
- Student Government Vice President, Russell Charles Hannigan

U. T. El Paso, [Pages 341 - 342](#)

- President Natalicio
- Student Government President, Paulina Lopez

U. T. Pan American, [Pages 343 - 344](#)

- President Nelsen

U. T. Permian Basin, [Pages 345 - 346](#)

- President Watts
- Student Government President, Oscar Vazquez

U. T. San Antonio, [Pages 347 - 348](#)

- President Romo
- Student Government President, Zack Dunn

U. T. Tyler, [Pages 349 - 350](#)

- President Mabry
- Student Government President, Michael Suarez

U. T. Southwestern Medical Center, [Page 351](#)

- President Podolsky
- Student Government President, Bradford Casey

U. T. Medical Branch - Galveston, [Page 352](#)

- President Callender
- Student Government President, Alex Arnold

U. T. Health Science Center - Houston, [Pages 353 - 354](#)

- President Colasurdo
- Student Government President, Margie N. Sutton

U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio, [Pages 355 - 356](#)

- President Henrich
- Student Government President, Nathanael Elvin Phillips

U. T. M. D. Anderson Cancer Center, [Page 357](#)

- President DePinho
- Student Government President, Meagan Denos

U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler, [Page 358](#)

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. ARLINGTON	FALL 2014 – SPRING 2016
--	------------------------------------

Summary of Proposed Traditional Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$4,646	\$4,781	2.9%	\$135
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$9,956	\$10,344	3.9%	\$388
RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$4,259	\$4,408	3.5%	\$149
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$7,445	\$7,884	5.9%	\$439

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE

FY 2015, Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE					
	Baseline (Net Revenue from FY 2014 Total Academic Cost Rates)	Tuition Proposal FY 2015 Projected Net Revenue		Enrollment	
	Actual Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Increase for Year 1	Estimated Student FTE	% Distribution
Resident Undergraduate	\$70,731,924	\$3,943,010	2.9%	20,824	78%
Non-Resident Undergraduate	\$2,105,926	\$119,722	3.9%	620	2%
Resident Graduate	\$14,221,791	\$650,473	3.5%	4,187	15%
Non-Resident Graduate	\$4,874,199	\$277,097	5.9%	1,435	5%
TOTAL	\$91,933,840	\$4,990,302		27,066	100.0%

U. T. Arlington (UTA) has increased efforts, especially over the past five years, to provide increasing levels of financial support. Compared to similar public institutions nationally, average net price for UTA students is significantly lower. Additionally, about 55% of full-time students received need-based grant aid in 2012 - 2013 resulting in an average net academic cost of about \$2,300 for those students.

UTA has recently implemented several student success initiatives that have positively impacted persistence and time to degree. Since the University College opened in 2010, first-year persistence rates have improved by ten points - from 61% to 71%. Six-year graduation rates for recent cohorts have been around 40%, and UTA intends to improve them by 10 percentage points over the next five years.

New tuition revenue will further student success by providing investments in improving the student advising experience, implementing a fixed one-year to two-year schedule to improve course availability and time to degree, and enhancements in technology to support electronic advising with centralized records and software upgrades for classroom scheduling efficiency. Mandated first-year experience courses for all incoming freshmen and upgrades to the Career Development Center can also help increase student engagement, degree completion, and success after graduation.

UTA plans to continue online delivery of courses and onsite delivery at corporate and organizational sites.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. ARLINGTON	FALL 2014 – SPRING 2016
--	------------------------------------

Summary of Proposed Guaranteed Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost (Guaranteed Plan)	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2015 Total Academic Cost Guaranteed Plan	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$4,646	\$5,018	8.0%	\$372	\$5,219	4.0%	\$201
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$9,956	\$10,752	8.0%	\$796	\$11,182	4.0%	\$430
RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 SCH. For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

U. T. Arlington (UTA) requests an 8.0% increase for Fall 2014 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2013 total average academic cost under the traditional rate plan.

U. T. Arlington requests a 4.0% increase for Fall 2015 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2014 total average academic cost for students enrolled in guaranteed tuition plans only.

Rebates will be offered as follows:

\$1,000 if the student completes a minimum of 30 credit hours towards their degree, maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA at UTA

\$1,000 if the student completes a minimum of 60 credit hours towards their degree, maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA at UTA

\$1,000 if the student completes a minimum of 90 credit hours towards their degree, maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA at UTA

If the student chooses the guaranteed tuition plan and graduates in four years, he or she will realize 8.5% savings.

UTA estimates that between 3,300 and 4,400 students may opt-in to the plan each year. A guaranteed rate plan for graduate students will not be offered at this time.

The guaranteed rate plan will be advertised to all incoming students as part of the recruitment package. Advisors and counsellors in high schools and community colleges will be equipped with information about the program. Transfer students may declare intent to transfer to lock-in a four-year rate.

Students enrolling in the Bound for Success collaboration for high school juniors will also be able to lock-in rates, provided that they begin full-time study at UTA within two years.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. AUSTIN

FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016

Summary of Proposed Traditional Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$4,899	\$5,003	2.13%	\$104
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$16,921	\$17,361	2.6%	\$440
RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$4,442	\$4,442	0.0%	\$0
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$8,558	\$8,558	0.0%	\$0

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE

FY 2015, Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE						
	Baseline (Net Revenue from FY 2014 Total Academic Cost Rates)		Tuition Proposal FY 2015 Projected Net Revenue		Enrollment	
	Actual Revenue		Estimated Revenue	Increase for Year 1	Estimated Student FTE	% Distribution
Resident Undergraduate	\$361.5M		\$6.0M	2.13%	39,094	68.4%
Non-Resident Undergraduate	\$68.9M		\$1.7M	2.6%	3,568	7.6%
Resident Graduate	\$141.2M		\$0.0M	0.0%	5,191	10.7%
Non-Resident Graduate	\$39.1M		\$0.0M	0.0%	6,418	13.3%
TOTAL	\$610.7M		\$7.7M		48,361	100.0%

U. T. Austin considers affordability to be one of the most significant factors in expanding accessibility for students. While the U. T. Austin tuition "list price" has increased some over the past decade, average net tuition has remained relatively low. In 2012 - 2013, average net tuition was 44% of the list price of tuition for undergraduate students. Students with parental incomes of less than \$60,000 paid almost no tuition (\$164) in 2012 - 2013.

Compared among the top-tier fifteen major public universities, tuition and fees for resident undergraduate students at U. T. Austin are some of the lowest – at least \$5,000 less, on average, than other comparable institutions for 2013 - 2014. Additionally, among the same group of institutions, state appropriations also rank among the lowest. While U. T. Austin admits a much higher percentage of applicants than peer institutions (due to the Top 10% Law), U. T. Austin has increased first year persistence rates to almost 94% and continues to be committed to achieving a higher four-year graduation rate.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. AUSTIN	FALL 2014 – SPRING 2016
--	----------------------------

Summary of Proposed Guaranteed Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost (Guaranteed Plan)	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2015 Total Academic Cost Guaranteed Plan	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$4,899	\$5,291	8.0%	\$392	\$5,503	4.0%	\$212
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$16,921	\$18,275	8.0%	\$1,354	\$19,006	4.0%	\$731
RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 SCH. For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

U. T. Austin requests an 8.0% increase for Fall 2014 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2013 total average academic cost under traditional rate plans.

U. T. Austin requests a 4.0% increase for Fall 2015 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2014 total average academic cost for students enrolled in guaranteed tuition plans only.

For both the 2014 and 2015 cohorts, students who opt for the guaranteed tuition plan and graduate in four years will be eligible for a total of \$3,500 in rebates. Students on the traditional rate plan who graduate in four years are eligible for a \$1,000 rebate. The rebates will be paid upon graduation. A student who opts for the guaranteed tuition plan and graduates in four years will save cumulatively \$196 compared to a student who opts for the traditional tuition plan. The rebate of \$3,500 is expected to incent students to graduate in four years, which is consistent with the institutional priority of increasing the four-year graduation rate among incoming freshmen.

The eligibility requirements for the tuition rebates will be similar to those that are in place for existing rebate programs.

U. T. Austin anticipates that between 2,000 and 3,000 students will opt-in to the plan in the first year.

A working group has been formed to discuss and implement a guaranteed pricing plan. The group is responsible for logistical planning and for developing a communications strategy to communicate opportunities to enroll in the plan and potential benefits to the student.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. BROWNSVILLE

FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016

Summary of Proposed Traditional Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$3,018.05	\$3,108.59	3.0%	\$90.54
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$8,476.55	\$8,815.55	4.0%	\$339.00
RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$2,231.71	\$2,309.82	3.5%	\$78.11
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$5,417.71	\$5,688.59	5.0%	\$270.88

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

Projected Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE

FY 2015, Projected Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE					
	Baseline (Net Revenue from FY 2014 Total Academic Cost Rates)	Tuition Proposal FY 2015 Projected Net Revenue based on Year 1 Requested Increase		Enrollment	
	Actual Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Increase for Year 1	Estimated Student FTE	% Distribution
Resident Undergraduate	\$30,594,805	\$1,024,182	3.0%	5,163	85.8%
Non-Resident Undergraduate	\$2,441,339	\$106,139	4.0%	329	5.5%
Resident Graduate	\$3,334,177	\$128,285	3.5%	461	7.7%
Non-Resident Graduate	\$488,251	\$26,110	5.0%	59	1.0%
TOTAL	\$36,858,572	\$1,284,716		6,012	100.0%

U. T. Brownsville (UTB) has historically maintained the lowest tuition rates for public four-year institutions in the State of Texas. 71% of current students receive financial aid and the average net academic cost for those receiving need-based grant aid is about \$305 - one of the lowest in the U. T. System. Even with proposed increases, UTB estimates that affordability and net price will remain almost the same.

Four-year graduation rates doubled between the Fall 2000 and Fall 2007 cohorts, and six-year rates increased almost 10 points in the same time frame. New, more stringent admissions criteria are expected to further improve both rates.

UTB recently created the Student Success Task Force to analyze and scale up best practices. As a result, UTB focused on practices designed to impact financial support, faculty engagement, academic support, advising, and tutoring/mentoring to increase student success. The Link 2 Success program has improved retention rates by 6% for full-time freshmen within one year. Supplemental Instruction has improved success rates in various course sections by more than 20%. UTB has increased the number of bachelor's degrees conferred by 64% over the past 11 years.

UTB has been commended by SACS for online support of students by offering 12 applications with more than 10,000 active users. By Spring 2013, UTB has 256 fully online and hybrid course sections with enrollment of 5,463.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. BROWNSVILLE

FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016

Summary of Proposed Guaranteed Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost (Guaranteed Plan)	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2015 Total Academic Cost Guaranteed Plan	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 SCH. For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

Guaranteed Rate Plans for U. T. Rio Grande Valley will be approved at a later date. Since UTB will not have an entering class beyond Fall 2014, they will not have a guaranteed rate plan.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. DALLAS

FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016

Summary of Proposed Rate Plan (Mandatory Guaranteed Tuition Plans)

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$6,142	\$6,272.82	2.13%	\$130.82
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$15,429	\$15,911.93	3.13%	\$482.93
RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$6,138	\$6,330.12	3.13%	\$192.12
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$10,972	\$11,315.42	3.13%	\$343.42

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE

FY 2015, Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE					
	Baseline (Net Revenue from FY 2014 Total Academic Cost Rates)	Tuition Proposal FY 2015 Projected Net Revenue		Enrollment	
	Actual Revenue	Estimated Revenue	TAC Requested Increase	Estimated Student FTE	% Distribution
Resident Undergraduate	\$122,040,583	\$623,645	0.51%	10,669	57.22%
Non-Resident Undergraduate	\$22,385,079	\$241,135	1.08%	715	3.84%
Resident Graduate	\$29,510,138	\$164,719	0.56%	2,637	14.14%
Non-Resident Graduate	\$108,658,992	\$1,552,276	1.43%	4,623	24.80%
TOTAL	\$282,594,792	\$2,581,775	0.91%	18,644	100.0%

U. T. Dallas (UTD) is the fastest growing academic institution in the U. T. System having increased enrollment by 4,065 students in the last three years. In 2012 - 2013, UTD has about 47% of students receiving need-based grant aid with an average academic cost of \$3,454. UTD indicates that more than half of UTD freshmen pay \$0 for required tuition and fees.

UTD has increased first year retention rates from 78% in 2005 to 89% in 2013. UTD ranks second compared to its peers with a graduation rate of about 48% for the 2009 cohort. Degree production increased about 17% between 2011 and 2013.

In addition to need-based grant aid, UTD also provides about \$35 million for merit based aid to qualified students. 54% of first time in college students would pay \$0 in tuition and fee costs after financial aid relief. 86% of Pell Eligible students paid \$0 in tuition and fees after financial aid relief in Fall 2013.

UTD has invested in technology-aided teaching and online course delivery. About 7% of enrollment is in online course sections with a completion rate of 96% (versus 94% nationwide). Planned enhancements include a new streaming server, lecture capture tools, a web-conferencing system, and a web-based exam proctoring service.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. DALLAS

FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016

Summary of Proposed Guaranteed Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost (Guaranteed Plan)	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2015 Total Academic Cost Guaranteed Plan	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 SCH. For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

All U. T. Dallas students have been operating under a mandatory guaranteed rate plan since Fall 2008 (undergraduate) and Fall 2009 (graduate).

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. EL PASO

**FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016**

Summary of Proposed Traditional Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$3,589	\$3,697	3.0%	\$108
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$8,900	\$9,127	2.6%	\$228
RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$2,735	\$2,817	3.0%	\$82
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$5,921	\$6,076	2.6%	\$154

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE

FY 2015, Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE					
	Baseline (Net Revenue from FY 2014 Total Academic Cost Rates)	Tuition Proposal FY 2015 Projected Net Revenue		Enrollment	
	Actual Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Increase for Year 1	Estimated Student FTE	% Distribution
Resident Undergraduate	\$112,977,366	\$3,276,338	3.0%	36,416	85.2%
Non-Resident Undergraduate	\$3,588,505	\$91,925	2.6%	428	1.0%
Resident Graduate	\$14,518,818	\$400,738	3.0%	5,681	13.29%
Non-Resident Graduate	\$1,296,809	\$33,723	2.6%	219	0.51%
TOTAL	\$132,381,498	\$3,802,724		42,744	100.0%

U. T. El Paso (UTEP) has gained national recognition from Washington Monthly, the Institute for Higher Education Policy, and the U. S. Department of Education for affordability and successfully increasing opportunity, degree completion, and persistence for low-income, first-generation, minority, adult, veteran, and other “underserved” populations. UTEP has maintained the lowest tuition among all emerging research universities in Texas and all research universities in the United States. In 2012 - 2013, about 67% of students received need-based grant aid with an average net academic cost of close to \$0 for all full-time undergraduate students.

UTEP increased the number of degrees awarded by 79% over the past eight years and increased enrollment by 26% (97th percentile nationally for degree attainment). UTEP also had the largest increase in four-year graduation rates and second largest increase in six-year graduation rates among baseline peers over the past four years.

Resources generated will enable UTEP to enhance the quality of academic and student development programs, leverage investments made to recruit and retain highly productive faculty, strengthen academic and research programs, and increase UTEP’s capacity to compete for external funding.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. EL PASO	FALL 2014 – SPRING 2016
---	----------------------------

Summary of Proposed Guaranteed Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost (Guaranteed Plan)	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2015 Total Academic Cost Guaranteed Plan	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$4,024	\$3,986	-.95%	\$-38	\$4,146	4.0%	\$160
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$8,900	\$9,615	8.0%	\$715	\$10,003	4.0%	\$388
RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 SCH. For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted). UTEP already had an optional guaranteed plan in place for resident students. Baseline rates are those for the optional guaranteed plan, NOT the traditional rate plan, for resident students only.

U. T. El Paso (UTEP) implemented an optional guaranteed tuition plan in 2006. Changes in UTEP’s guaranteed plan will enhance program sustainability and will ensure compliance with House Bill 29 and U. T. System guidelines. In order to make the program more enticing for students, UTEP proposes a decrease of .95% for the guaranteed rate plan.

U. T. El Paso requests a .95% decrease for Fall 2014 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2013 total average academic cost under the current guaranteed rate plan.

U. T. El Paso requests a 4.00% increase for Fall 2015 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2014 total average academic cost for students enrolled in guaranteed tuition plans only.

Rebates will be offered as follows:

\$750 if the student completes a minimum of 30 credit hours, maintaining a minimum 3.0 GPA at UT El Paso

\$500 if the student completes a minimum of 60 credit hours, maintaining a minimum 3.0 GPA at UT El Paso

\$500 if the student completes a minimum of 90 credit hours, maintaining a minimum 3.0 GPA at UT El Paso

If the student chooses the guaranteed tuition plan and graduates in four years, he or she will realize 2.6% savings. This is assuming annual increases in total academic costs of 3% in the traditional rate plan.

UTEP anticipates that between 20 and 40 students might take advantage of the Guaranteed Tuition Rate Plan.

Since 2006, the Guaranteed Tuition Plan has been fully integrated into all enrollment functions. Electronic tracking, marketing, and articulation agreements between UTEP and El Paso Community College are adjusted as needed. A cross-departmental team will be developed to ensure effective implementation and communication regarding the availability of the plan and new rates.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. PAN AMERICAN

FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016

Summary of Proposed Traditional Rate Plan

Student Population	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$3,141	\$3,235	3.0%	\$94
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$8,519	\$8,665	1.7%	\$146
RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$2,568	\$2,645	3.0%	\$77
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$5,754	\$5,903	2.6%	\$149

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted). U. T. Pan American will not have an entering class beyond Fall 2014. Rates for U. T. Rio Grande Valley will be approved at a later date.

Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE

FY 2015, Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE					
	Baseline (Net Revenue from FY 2014 Total Academic Cost Rates)	Tuition Proposal FY 2015 Projected Net Revenue		Enrollment	
	Actual Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Increase for Year 1	Estimated Student FTE	% Distribution
Resident Undergraduate	\$47,221,665	\$2,331,681	3.0%	14,159	90.0%
Non-Resident Undergraduate	\$351,436	\$4,961	1.7%	87	0.5%
Resident Graduate	\$4,501,894	\$276,195	3.0%	1,450	9.2%
Non-Resident Graduate	\$132,754	\$8,496	2.6%	43	0.3%
TOTAL	\$52,207,749	\$2,621,333		15,739	100.0%

U. T. Pan American (UTPA) has a long history of affordability, serving one of the most economically disadvantaged regions in the state and nation. It is the 11th largest of the 37 public institutions in Texas, and its Fall 2013 total academic cost was lower than all but one of these institutions (only U. T. Brownsville was lower). 69% of UTPA undergraduates are Pell Grant eligible, and Pell Grants awarded to students having a zero EFC (expected family contribution) covered 92% of average tuition and fees. Among full-time students with need-based grant aid, the average net academic cost was \$0 for the 2012 - 2013 academic year. UTPA also has the lowest average student loan amount among any U. T. System institutions.

Among peer institutions, UTPA ranks fourth in first-year persistence and third in both four-year and six-year graduation rates (Fall 2011 and Fall 2006 cohorts). First-year retention increased from 61% in Fall 1999 to 76% in Fall 2012.

UTPA has successfully implemented the following programs to ensure continuous student success: Centralized Advising, University College, DegreeWorks, Office of Student Employment, Transfer Success, Access to Success Initiative, and the Electronic Early Warning System. These initiatives are aimed at improving time-to-degree, persistence, and diversity.

Increases to traditional rate plans are requested for the hiring of additional faculty and to permit components of the successful 15-Hour Plan to be continued. The 15-Hour Plan includes investments in faculty, online course development, and monetary student incentives aimed at increasing graduation rates and reducing time-to-degree. Finally, beyond the cost of inflation, UTPA needs assistance in covering non-discretionary costs such as utilities and health insurance as enrollment and faculty grow. UTPA estimates that the \$85 increase in the annual Pell Grant award will help offset the proposed increase.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. PAN AMERICAN

FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016

Summary of Proposed Guaranteed Rate Plan

Student Population	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost (Guaranteed Plan)	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2015 Total Academic Cost Guaranteed Plan	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 SCH. For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

Guaranteed Rate Plans for U. T. Rio Grande Valley will be approved at a later date. Because U. T. Pan American will not have an entering class beyond Fall 2014, it will not have a guaranteed rate plan.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. PERMIAN BASIN

FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016

Summary of Proposed Traditional Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$3,304	\$3,403	3.0%	\$99
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$8,614	\$8,833	2.5%	\$219
RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$2,250	\$2,080	-7.5%	-\$170
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$5,436	\$5,338	-1.8%	-\$98

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE

FY 2015, Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE					
	Baseline (Net Revenue from FY 2014 Total Academic Cost Rates)	Tuition Proposal FY 2015 Projected Net Revenue		Enrollment	
	Actual Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Increase for Year 1	Estimated Student FTE	% Distribution
Resident Undergraduate	\$12,218,189	\$473,020	3.0%	2,886.9	80.5%
Non-Resident Undergraduate	\$3,298,532	\$117,374	2.5%	273.7	7.63%
Resident Graduate	\$1,837,300	-\$171,856	-7.5%	371.6	10.36%
Non-Resident Graduate	\$683,276	-\$317	-1.8%	54.3	1.51%
TOTAL	\$18,037,297	\$418,221		3,586.5	100.0%

U. T. Permian Basin (UTPB) is one of the most affordable institutions in the U. T. System and in the State of Texas. In 2012 - 2013, about 55% of full-time students received need-based grant aid with an average net academic cost of about \$700. The total academic cost of attending UTPB in 2012 was the 9th lowest in the State of Texas. UTPB estimates that requested increases would continue to keep UTPB among the most affordable. Since 2010, average student debt has also been decreasing from about \$16,000 to about \$11,000 with only about 50% of students graduating with any debt. Texas Science Scholars, the \$10,000 degree program implemented in 2012, currently serves over 50 students.

UTPB has recently attracted a higher percentage of students ranking in the Top 10% of their high school class (from 16% to 20% of entering freshmen). About two-third of UTPB students were enrolled in at least one online course, and 43% of students were enrolled solely in online courses in Fall 2013. The retention rate at UTPB has increased from 59% in 2011 to 66% in 2013, and UTPB ranks first in four-year and six-year graduation rates (2006) cohort compared to peer institutions. The number of degrees conferred also increased from 692 in 2011 to 737 in 2013. UTPB's graduation ratio (25) indicates that UTPB successfully graduates all types of students who enroll at UTPB, not just first-time freshmen.

In order to further improve student success, UTPB reorganized academic support services under a new Dean for undergraduate success that reorganized and improved tutoring, AVID, mentoring, advising, and testing. New living learning communities are being formed, especially to improve science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) outcomes.

Many UTPB students who are dual-credit or enrolled in Early College High School are able to take advantage of hugely reduced tuition rates, but the increase in credit hours will not be reflected in formula funding until Fall 2015.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. PERMIAN BASIN	FALL 2014 – SPRING 2016
---	----------------------------

Summary of Proposed Guaranteed Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost (Guaranteed Plan)	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2015 Total Academic Cost Guaranteed Plan	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$3,304	\$3,568	8%	\$264	\$3,711	4%	\$143
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$8,614	\$9,303	8%	\$689	\$9,675	4%	\$372
RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 SCH. For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

U. T. Permian Basin requests an 8% increase for Fall 2014 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2013 total average academic cost under the traditional rate plan.

U. T. Permian Basin requests a 4% increase for Fall 2015 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2014 total average academic cost for students enrolled in guaranteed tuition plans only.

Rebates will be offered as follows:

\$1,000 after year one if the student completes a minimum of 30 credit hours, maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA at UTPB

\$1,000 after year two if the student completes a minimum of 60 credit hours, maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA at UTPB

\$2,000 after year three if the student completes a minimum of 90 credit hours, maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA at UTPB

If the student chooses the guaranteed tuition plan and graduates in four years, he or she will realize 13.8% savings.

UTPB anticipates that between 50 and 75 freshmen students might opt into the plan designed to help improve time-to-degree and encourage enrollment in 15 SCH. Currently, 39% of UTPB students take between 12 and 14.5 hours.

UTPB will advertise the guaranteed plan on student enrollment web pages and will utilize social, electronic, and print media to promote the plan. Entering students and transfer students can opt into the program by signing a student agreement with the institution.

UTPB will offer guaranteed rate plans for transfer students in accordance with Texas House Bill 29 at the time they enter a Texas Community College. UTPB will honor these agreements when the students enroll at the institution, but will not offer rebates. This is because UTPB's existing transfer scholarship program, which will be extended to cover these students, offers a lower two-year tuition cost for degree completion than would be true under the rebate program.

UTPB will not offer guaranteed rate plans for graduate students or Academic Partnership students at this time.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. SAN ANTONIO

FALL 2014 –
SPRING 2016

Summary of Proposed Traditional Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$4,561	\$4,658	2.13%	\$97
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$9,919	\$10,217	3.0%	\$298
RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$3,738	\$3,850	3.0%	\$112
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$10,110	\$10,413	3.0%	\$303

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE

FY 2015, Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE					
	Baseline (Net Revenue from FY 2014 Total Academic Cost Rates)	Tuition Proposal FY 2015 Projected Net Revenue		Enrollment	
	Actual Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Increase for Year 1	Estimated Student FTE	% Distribution
Resident Undergraduate	\$169,684,512	\$2,987,103	2.13%	19,554	85.0%
Non-Resident Undergraduate	\$20,576,130	\$347,834	3.0%	955	4.1%
Resident Graduate	\$23,092,565	\$623,485	3.0%	2,326	10.1%
Non-Resident Graduate	\$5,141,842	\$76,818	3.0%	179	0.8%
TOTAL	\$218,495,049	\$4,035,240		23,014	100.0%

U. T. San Antonio (UTSA) proposes a 2.13% increase in total academic costs for resident undergraduate students.

UTSA has developed creative solutions to deal with a 30% decline in Texas Grant funding and was able to adjust awarding philosophy and find awards for an additional 476 students. More than 12,000 UTSA students are pell-eligible, and the net price for those receiving aid in 2012 - 2013 was about \$2,800.

While graduation rates have gradually increased, UTSA expects a significant increase in the next few years due to strategic increases in admissions standards gradually implemented over the past few years. Admissions have become more selective (62% in 2013 versus 91% in 2006) with higher retention rates and an increase of seven percentage points of the number of students in good standing in the second freshman semester.

Over the past five years, UTSA has increased institutional resources and federal government resources significantly as sources of revenue while decreasing net price for students, growth in philanthropy and research funding, and increases in institutional efficiency. Proposed increases would support existing efforts to implement the Graduation Rate Improvement Plan specifically for student success programs such as advising, First-Year Experience, teaching assistantships, merit aid, and mentoring. Retention of excellent faculty and staff are also a priority to lower student - faculty ratios.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. SAN ANTONIO	FALL 2014 – SPRING 2016
---	----------------------------

Summary of Proposed Guaranteed Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost (Guaranteed Plan)	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2015 Total Academic Cost Guaranteed Plan	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$4,561	\$4,926	8%	\$365	\$5,123	4%	\$197
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$9,919	\$10,718	8%	\$799	\$11,152	4%	\$434
RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 SCH. For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

U. T. San Antonio requests an 8% increase for Fall 2014 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2013 total average academic cost under the traditional rate plan.

U. T. San Antonio requests a 4% increase for Fall 2015 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2014 total average academic cost for students enrolled in guaranteed tuition plans only.

Rebates will be offered as follows:

\$750 if the student completes a minimum of 30 credit hours in the first year at UTSA, maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA at UTSA

\$1,250 if the student completes a minimum of 60 credit hours by the second year at UTSA, maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA at UTSA

\$2,000 if the student completes a minimum of 90 credit hours by the third year at UTSA, maintaining a minimum 2.5 GPA at UTSA

If the student chooses the guaranteed tuition plan and graduates in four years, he or she will realize 8% savings for undergraduate resident and 4.4% savings for undergraduate non-resident.

UTSA estimates that 100 students may opt-in to the plan each year. A guaranteed rate plan for graduate students will not be offered at this time.

UTSA will closely track and monitor students participating to ensure that they are on track to graduate within four years. UTSA will advertise and promote the rate plan through recruitment messaging, student orientation, informational websites, and a mechanism to allow potential transfer students the opportunity to lock-in a transfer rate early.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. TYLER	FALL 2014 – SPRING 2016
--	------------------------------------

Summary of Proposed Traditional Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$3,611	\$3,719	3.0%	\$108
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$8,921	\$9,153	2.5%	\$232
RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$3,044	\$3,135	3.0%	\$91
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	\$6,230	\$6,324	1.5%	\$94

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 semester credit hours (SCH). For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH.

Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE

FY 2015, Projected New Net Revenue Per Estimated Student FTE					
	Baseline (Net Revenue from FY 2014 Total Academic Cost Rates)	Tuition Proposal FY 2015 Projected Net Revenue		Enrollment	
	Actual Revenue	Estimated Revenue	Increase for Year 1	Estimated Student FTE	% Distribution
Resident Undergraduate	\$22,415,848	\$672,475	3.0%	4,556	73%
Non-Resident Undergraduate	\$588,966	\$7,959	2.5%	38	1%
Resident Graduate	\$7,187,519	\$215,625	3.0%	1,554	25%
Non-Resident Graduate	\$615,450	\$10,071	1.5%	62	1%
TOTAL	\$30,807,783	\$906,130		6,210	100.0%

U. T. Tyler (UTT) has maintained affordability by ensuring that the discount rate for students is relatively high. In 2012 - 2013, UTT's average net cost for full-time students was about 68% of the U. T. System average. Full-time students receiving grant aid can attend UTT for a little less than \$100 per month.

UTT has made significant progress in student success in the most recent cohort years by increasing four-year and six-year graduation rates by about six percentage points each and to rates slightly above the state average. UTT has also modestly increased the number of degrees conferred by about 3% over the last year.

UTT indicates that they can continue to keep academic costs affordable even with requested increases. When the average discount rate is applied to the increase, the cost increase would translate to an average of about \$3.25 per student per week.

New net revenue, combined with additional internal resources, would be directed to expanding the number of academic advisors and scaling up academic success initiatives including tutoring services, supplemental instruction, and increased access through online course delivery. All have proven successful in increasing both access and success. UTT has also been successful in increasing philanthropy and research funding to supplement institutional revenue streams.

UTT has prioritized online and alternative course delivery options as a demonstration of commitment to continued student access, success, and institutional efficiency. Alternative models include the PATSS project (supported by Board of Regents investment), moving full degree programs online, and creating three-year degree programs through innovative scheduling, planning, and advising.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. TYLER	FALL 2014 – SPRING 2016
---	----------------------------

Summary of Proposed Guaranteed Rate Plan

	Fall 2013 Total Academic Cost Baseline Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2014 Total Academic Cost (Guaranteed Plan)	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2013 Traditional Plan	Proposed Fall 2015 Total Academic Cost Guaranteed Plan	Requested Percentage Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan	Request Amount Increase over Fall 2014 Guaranteed Plan
RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$3,611	\$3,900	8%	\$289	\$4,056	4%	\$156
NON-RESIDENT UNDERGRADUATE	\$8,921	\$9,635	8%	\$714	\$10,020	4%	\$385
RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NON-RESIDENT GRADUATE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Total Academic Cost represents the total of statutory tuition, Board-authorized designated tuition, mandatory fees, and course fees for the average undergraduate student enrolled in 15 SCH. For graduate students, the total represents the sum of tuition and mandatory fees for the average student enrolled in nine SCH (Unless otherwise noted).

U. T. Tyler requests an 8% increase for Fall 2014 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2013 total average academic cost under the traditional rate plan.

U. T. Tyler requests a 4% increase for Fall 2015 guaranteed tuition plans over and above the Fall 2014 total average academic cost for students enrolled in guaranteed tuition plans only.

Rebates will be offered as follows:

\$200 after year one if the student completes a minimum of 30 credit hours, maintaining a minimum 3.0 GPA at UT Tyler

\$400 after year two if the student completes a minimum of 60 credit hours, maintaining a minimum 3.0 GPA at UT Tyler

\$600 after year three if the student completes a minimum of 90 credit hours, maintaining a minimum 3.0 GPA at UT Tyler

If the student chooses the guaranteed tuition plan and graduates in four years, he or she will receive \$800, for a total of 13.0% savings when compared to the traditional rate plan.

This graduated rebate program provides greater incentive for the student to complete the final years; when they've traditionally had the hardest time achieving the four-year graduation requirement.

UTT anticipates that between 75 and 100 students might opt-in to the plan annually. Students will be informed of the rate plan in new student orientation, financial aid and admissions meetings, print media, and the institutional website. Partnerships will be strengthened with community college feeder schools to inform potential transfer students of opportunities to lock-in to a rate plan.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CENTER

Estimate of Proposed Tuition and Fee Increases

	Fall 2013 Total	Prop. Fall 2014	Over Fall 2013
Medical	\$17,843	\$18,593	4.2%
Biomedical Sciences 24 semester credit hours (SCH)	\$7,143	\$7,443	4.2%
Health Professions 24 SCH	\$7,143	\$7,443	4.2%

Estimate reflects tuition and mandatory fees.

Projected New Revenue

	Increase in Revenue for 2014-15
Medical	\$703,500
Biomedical Sciences and Health Professions	\$340,800

The additional revenue will be used in the creation of the Center for Innovation in Education for:

- Campus-wide faculty development and creation of new educational materials;
- Implementation of high fidelity simulation and digital technologies; and
- Improve on-line connectedness across campuses.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. MEDICAL BRANCH - GALVESTON

Estimate of Proposed Tuition and Fee Increases

	Fall 2013 Total	Prop. Fall 2014	Over Fall 2013
Medical School	\$16,612	\$17,000	2.3%
Nursing Undergraduate 15 semester credit hours (SCH)	\$4,097	\$4,097	0.0%
Nursing Graduate 9 SCH	\$4,008	\$4,008	0.0%
Health Professions Undergraduate 15 SCH	\$3,126	\$3,136	0.3%
Health Professions Graduate* 9 SCH	\$2,560	\$2,614	2.1%
Health Professions Graduate** 9 SCH	\$3,215	\$3,277	1.9%

* Applies to MS in Clinical Lab Science, Nutrition, and Occupational Therapy

** Applies to Master of Physician Assistant and Doctor of Physical Therapy

Estimate reflects tuition, mandatory fees, and average course fees.

Projected New Revenue

	Increase in Revenue for 2014-15
Medical	\$217,000
Health Professions	\$13,504

Additional revenue for the medical school is after the amount set aside for financial aid. The funds will be used to improve student counseling and advising, as well as provide a more diverse set of high-quality clinical experiences and a strong program of skills assessment.

Additional revenue for the school of health professions will support additional faculty to supervise clinical settings, maintain distance education programs and instructional software, and recoup costs for programs opened in 2012.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER – HOUSTON

Estimate of Proposed Tuition and Fee Increases

	Fall 2013 Total	Prop. Fall 2014	Over Fall 2013
Medical*	\$15,096	\$16,233	7.5%
Nursing Undergraduate** 15 semester credit hours (SCH)	\$3,169	\$3,589	13.3%
Nursing Graduate** 9 SCH	\$2,333	\$2,437	4.5%
Biomedical Informatics 24 SCH	\$7,837	\$8,437	7.7%
Public Health	\$5,404	\$5,646	4.5%

*Amount does not match institution's proposal - Fall 2013 adjusted to be consistent with Association of American Medical Colleges data

**Figures do not reflect proposed increases in course fees

	Fall 2013 Total	Prop. Fall 2014	Over Fall 2013	Prop. Fall 2015	Over Fall 2014
Dental*	\$29,517	\$31,324	6.1%	\$37,345	19.2%
Biomedical Sciences** 24 SCH	\$3,884	\$3,896	0.3%	\$4,973	27.6%

*The Fall 2014 increase would apply to all students enrolled in the Doctor of Dental Surgery Professional (DDS) Program. The Fall 2015 increase would apply only to the entering DDS class and this class would be guaranteed this tuition rate for four years in the DDS program.

**Amount differs from institution's proposal to reflect proposed student services fee increases. 99% of biomedical sciences school students receive funding support from faculty research grants to cover tuition and fee costs. This support comes in the form of a graduate research assistantship and/or a clinical fellow/faculty position. Therefore, increases in tuition and fees will impact about 1% of students.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER – HOUSTON

Projected New Revenue

	Increase in Revenue for 2014-15
Medical	\$1,139,000
Nursing	\$300,067
Biomedical Informatics	
Public Health	\$317,900

Additional revenue for the medical school will allow for the development, implementation, and maintenance of a revised curriculum.

Additional revenue for the nursing school will be used for faculty recruitment and retention; provide infrastructure for clinical placement requirements; and improve simulation equipment and supplies.

Additional revenue for biomedical informatics will support faculty salaries and continuing education for faculty.

Additional revenue for public health will be used for scholarships, faculty retention, expanded course offerings, technology improvements, and rebates for graduating on time.

	Increase in Revenue for 2014-15	Increase in Revenue for 2015-16
Dental	\$510,000	\$510,000
Biomedical Sciences	Approximately \$1.4 million	

Additional revenue for the dental school will be used for faculty recruitment and retention. Also, the dental school will offer free or discounted continuing education courses for five years after graduation; a new Professional Resource Center for guidance on practice management, business ethics and professionalism, and legal contract review for current and former students; and new online evidence-based resource center to provide access to online educational offerings and current medical and dental literature.

Additional revenue for biomedical science will be used to provide emergency funding to bridge students when a faculty member has a temporary lapse in grant funding; and to maintain and enhance support services for student recruitment, retention and career advising.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio

Estimate of Proposed Tuition and Fee Increases

	Fall 2013 Total	Prop. Fall 2014	Over Fall 2013
Medical	No tuition increase proposed but fee increases would equal a 1.7% increase in total costs		
Nursing Undergraduate 15 semester credit hours (SCH)	\$3,837	\$3,935	2.6%
Nursing Graduate 9 SCH	\$3,233	\$3,443	6.5%
Health Professions	Proposals are program specific. Tuition and Fees increases range from 2.3% to 4.0%		
Biomedical Sciences	No tuition increase.		
Doctor of Medical Physics	Tuition for the new program offered in the Graduate School of Biomedical Science will be set at rates similar to medical school costs.		

	Fall 2013 Total	Prop. Fall 2014	Over Fall 2013	Prop. Fall 2015	Over Fall 2014
Dental*	\$30,265	\$31,779	5.0%	\$37,795	18.9%

*Current students would experience a tuition and fee increase of between 5% to 6% in the Fall 2014. Students who enroll for the first time in the Fall 2015 would be subject to the 19% increase and would have their tuition frozen at the level for four years.

Estimate reflects tuition and mandatory fees.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. Health Science Center - San Antonio

Projected New Revenue

	Increase in Revenue for 2014-15
Medical	\$242,000
Nursing	\$386,032
Health Professions	\$141,697
Biomedical Science	
Medical Physics	

Additional revenue for the medical school is after the amount set aside for financial aid. The funds will be used to improve student counseling and advising, as well as provide a more diverse set of high quality clinical experiences and a strong program of skills assessment.

Additional revenue for the nursing school will be used to increase the number of full-time faculty and retain current full-time faculty. Also, it would support part-time and pay-by-letter (PBL) clinical faculty and resources for teaching in the classroom, online, and simulation.

Additional revenue for the school of health professions would support additional faculty to supervise clinical settings, maintain distance education programs and instructional software, and recoup costs for programs opened in 2012.

Projected New Revenue

	Increase in Revenue for 2014-15	Increase in Revenue for 2015-16
Dental	\$510,000	\$982,000

Additional revenue for the dental school will be used to attract and retain faculty.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. M. D. ANDERSON CANCER CENTER

Estimate of Proposed Tuition and Fee Increases

	Fall 2013 Total	Prop. Fall 2014	Over Fall 2013
Health Professions 15 semester credit hours	\$1,528	\$1,599	\$4.6%

Estimate reflects tuition, mandatory fees, and average course fees.

Projected New Revenue

	Increase in Revenue for 2014-15
Health Professions	\$21,300

Additional revenue will allow the school to maintain the latest technology and equipment for these highly technical programs, and maintain low student to faculty ratio.

Amounts above do not include a proposed application fee. The revenue from which would be applied to the costs of the contracted registrar expense.

Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fee Plan: U. T. HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER - TYLER

U. T. Health Science Center - Tyler did not request tuition or fee plan changes for Fiscal Year 2015. Therefore, the tuition and fee plan approved at the August 2012 Board of Regents' meeting remains in effect.